

disruption due to Ketu and the native was advised by many well wishers to keep the lawyer out of the company, but that did not happen. During Jupiter-Venus Dasa-Antar to Jupiter-Moon, the company was set up, factory built etc. With the advent of Mars antardasa in Jupiter dasa, the expansion was planned by the public issue which stretched into Jupiter-Rahu this bombed due to the blunder of the banker (Jupiter obstructed by Rahu) who said that the issue was oversubscribed but later said that there was a communication error.

Rahu has *papargala* on both Arudha Lagna (name, reputation, Status) and on lagna (health) that are unobstructed. It aspects the Satrupada (A6) with Ketu in it and the lawyer suddenly decided to enter politics to oppose the Government (Ketu lead the revolt). Naturally seeing Ketu becoming malefic, the host of planets in the sixth including Sun (Govt.), Jupiter, Mercury (partners etc.) all became malefic. Venus too has the *papargala* of Rahu and the native had a disastrous fall with umpteen court cases, news-paper propaganda etc. Within six months all his movable assets were lost paying lawyers fees etc. But true to the strength of the lagnesh he was determined to fight it out. Rahu in trines to the lagna gives bronchial problems and breathing difficulties. The native suffered from severe asthma & bronchial problems everyday evening and had to be carried to the hospital for oxygen. This crisis continued till 23rd Sept. 1987 when the dasa of Saturn began. The litigation due to Mercury in the sixth in Shastamsa was the real killing factor.

In the Shastamsa (D-6) Saturn is the lord of lagna in the third house giving tremendous fighting powers. In fact a beneficial Saturn can be a very deadly fighting force and the lawyer who had been the cause of the entire tragedy developed Cancer. Every month he had to be flown to Bombay for treatment. He suffered miserably and after a long painful treatment expired. The aspect of Saturn as the second and lagna lord on Rahu and Ketu in the twelfth house (secret enemies) can be very disastrous for them. All the cases ended in the favour of the native due to the propitiation of the Atmakarak. However, in spite of several attempts the native has not really regained lost glory.

ॐ तत् सत्

ॐ गुरवे नमः

CHAPTER X

The Seventh House

10.1.1 The seventh house deals with marriage; sex, passion and related happiness, foreign travel and residence and business related matters. It is also *maraka* (killer) as it is the 12th from the eighth house dealing with longevity i.e. loss of longevity (just like the 3rd house also deals with longevity being the eighth from the 8th house and the twelfth from the third house i.e. the 2nd house is also a maraka). It shows the first marriage (significator Venus) along with the Upapada (Arudha of the 12th house). Being the tenth from the 10th house it has a strong say in the business and profession and being the fourth from the 4th house it also influences happiness. Thus planets in the 4th and 10th houses can influence the 7th house and vice-versa. For example, a natural malefic in the fourth house can damage the sexual relations of the couple, as they will not find a suitable place for mating. Similarly, an exalted planet in the 10th house will give a big name or status and it will influence the partner both in marriage and business. Thus malefics in quadrants cause one to be passionate and such combinations like *Sarpa Yoga* (Presence of malefics in at least three quadrants without any benefics) are easier to understand in that they show uncontrolled passions that can be very damaging. The presence of benefics controls this passion and keeps it within socially acceptable levels. The seventh house is the

door through which the native interacts with the world and shows his public relations (significator Venus).

10.1.2 The seventh house has argala on the 3rd, 4th, 6th and 9th houses. Thus matters concerning co-borns, copulation etc under the third house will be influenced by the seventh as the happiness, mother, vehicles etc (4th house) are. Hence it is not advisable to view any house in isolation, as it tends to distort the image. Being the second from the 6th house, it is the killer for enemies, pets and servants and any link between the 6th & 7th houses could have wide ranging implications. It could mean something as innocuous as getting married after joining service or having a working wife, or something as serious as having to marry your maid or even bestiality. This will depend on the planets, signs and the lord of the ascendant as well. Being the eleventh from the ninth house, it determines the good fortune of the native and income/gains of the father. Thus the seventh house can be a determining factor for end to enmity and harmony (significators Jupiter & Venus). The obstruction to these argalas (planetary or sign intervention) is seen for the 11th, 10th, 5th and 8th houses in the 3rd, 4th, 9th and 6th houses respectively. Thus, a malefic in the seventh house will not only show bad attitudes of spouse, it could also damage the relations with co-born, mother or father. However, if a malefic is in the 7th house and a stronger benefic is in the ascendant, the native will intervene in such a way that the relations between mother and spouse are not hampered.

10.1.3 The seventh house is an Upachaya (3rd, 6th, 10th & 11th) from the 5th, 2nd, 10th and 9th

houses resulting in the growth of the same. Thus the prospects of children, love etc ruled by the 5th house are enhanced by the 7th house (marriage). The family and wealth (2nd house) grows, name and profession are enhanced (10th house) and good fortune (9th house) results from a beneficial seventh house. Similarly the Upachayas from the 7th house are the 9th, 12th, 4th and 5th houses. These houses depend on the beneficence of the 7th house to grow. Thus, for example, if malefics are in the 9th house they bring misfortune on the native and being in the third (copulation) from the 7th house, cause the spouse to become very brave to the extent of forgetting social norms for extra-marital relations. This has been described by Sri Krishna* as the loss of dharma (9th house) resulting in corruption of women.

10.1.4 The Marriage is seen from the Upapada (Arudha pada of the 12th house UL or A12) while the Business is seen from the Darapada (Arudha pada of the seventh house A7). However, the partners for both business and sex are seen from the Darapada. Thus, if the darapada is in a dusthana (6th, 8th & 12th) from the Arudha lagna the physical relations with wife will either be negligible or not be there. This is also not good for business stability. However, if the darapada is in the 3rd/11th from Arudha lagna, there will be cordial physical relations with spouse but poor business prospects. If the darapada is in a quadrant or trine from the Arudha lagna, SRIMANTAH YOGA results. Length of married life is a separate issue and should be seen from the Upapada. A couple could stay married long because of the strength of the Upapada and still sleep apart because of the darapada.

*Srimad Bhagavad Gita.

10.1.5 The place of rebirth is also seen from the seventh house, as it is the eighth house (disease/evil or longevity that cause delay in achieving emancipation from rebirth) from the 12th house ruling emancipation. Being the 9th house (Dharma-principles) from the 11th house it shows the guiding principles in making and retaining friends. Thus a bad spouse can estrange one from friends and colleagues.

10.2 PLANETS IN THE SEVENTH HOUSE

10.2.1 If the Sun is in the seventh house or the Upapada, the spouse has a very high family status and may be proud or have other qualities of the Sun. As the Sun is opposed to the ascendant, the native could have a bad character and could suffer from Government action. This will be modified to a large extent by the nature of the planets in the ascendant as Rahu in the ascendant with the Sun in the seventh could produce addiction to drugs and other psycho-tropic substances. This can also happen during the dasa of the planets associated with the ascendant or its lord or the Atmakarak and having the Sun in the seventh house. A beneficial Sun in the seventh or the Darapada gives the assistance and favour of competent people or the Government in business and other spheres. The Sun, unless debilitated, can never be malefic for the Upapada.

10.2.2 If the Moon is in the seventh house the spouse is of fair complexion and emotional. This can cause a lot of emotional problems and the native himself could suffer from heart disease (the Moon is the Karaka for the heart). This gives a weak constitution and delicate body. Being a natural benefic in the sixth from the second house, the wealth is forever fluctuating. Similarly, the relationship of the native

with friends in not deep and only temporary. The native always has sex on his mind and this causes emotional disturbances. If the Moon in the seventh or Upapada is afflicted and weak, spouse may suffer from mental disturbances.

10.2.3 Mars in the seventh causes sorrow in married life as it has *papa-argala* on the 4th house. It gives a short-lived spouse. Even if the spouse lives due to the aspect of Jupiter or Saturn on the seventh house, short temper and bad behavior will spoil marital relations. The native himself is proud and haughty and very warm hearted, but most relationships are short-lived due to Mars being in the ninth from the 11th house.

10.2.4 Mercury in the seventh or Upapada gives a young looking spouse, business connected with books and publishing and knowledge or involvement in litigation. The native is quite popular and can be friendly to all and sundry. The spouse will be very learned and intent on acquiring more education. If afflicted by Venus and Saturn, spouse could be barren. As such, Mercury gives weak morals in matters of the opposite sex unless aspected by Jupiter. If instead, the Moon is in trines to Mercury, laxity of morals will surely occur. This position gives good business acumen.

10.2.5 If Jupiter is in the seventh house, the spouse is very learned and could be an author. The native has long-standing friends, is kind hearted and very fortunate in marriage. The native is always successful in competitions as Jupiter ends enmity and strife. Good fortune comes after marriage.

10.2.6 Venus in the seventh gives strange sexual appetites, liaison with prostitutes, longstanding but both good and bad friends, and an easy going disposition as it is in the fourth to the 4th house. The spouse is beautiful, cultured and loving. Artistic skill may also be seen. Financial gains could accrue from marriage or after marriage.

10.2.7 Saturn in the seventh house has directional strength and promotes foreign travel and residence. However, spouse will be industrious, determined and older than normally expected and will be detached. Health will be poor and finances will not be bright in spite of prodding.

10.2.8 If Rahu is in the seventh house, the native is inimical to spouse or the spouse is a widow (er). The spouse will be short tempered, liking war and controversies or diseased. This is a bad marriage and liaison with prostitutes and other bad ladies is indicated. Poverty comes after marriage. The friends are very bad and the native is tormented by enemies. In the seventh or twelfth from Arudha Lagna, Rahu makes the native very religious.

10.2.9 Ketu as the mokshkarak, is ill placed in the seventh house as it shows detachment from spouse or no marriage at all. Even if marriage takes place, it is with great difficulty. However, in the Upapada Ketu gives a very spiritual spouse. It should be noted that whichever house Ketu is placed, the fruits of the house are denied, and at most times even the best of astrologers will fail to make a definite prediction about it.

10.2.10 The placement of planets in the 12th

house and the Upapada are vital in determining marital bliss and timing marriage and its length. The seventh house is used for timing sexual union, partners etc. The results of various planets in the seventh are also seen in the darapada and conjunctions with the seventh lord as well as the seventh from navamsa ascendant.

10.3 PLACEMENT OF THE SEVENTH LORD & OTHER LORDS IN THE SEVENTH

10.3.1 The first consideration is that the seventh lord behaves like Venus. Thus in the ascendant the native is good looking, fortunate but very dominating and strict with spouse and partners. If the seventh lord is in the second, spouse will be a maraka (killer) instead of partner and very evil person. Position could indicate marriage with one already married earlier. Venus ruling harmony is of opposite temperament of Mars ruling disharmony and war. The traits of Mars are felt on the third house from the seventh lord. If seventh lord is in the second, the happiness is ruined and if in the third, the children are in danger of accidents etc.

10.3.2 The second consideration is the darapada. If the seventh lord is in the second house the darapada will be in the 9th house indicating incestuous relations (if at all) with elders like fatherly figures, gurus, or the boss. Thus sex dominates over principles in the natives life. If the seventh lord is in the third house, the darapada will be in the 11th house (maraka of children) indicating sorrow from children or loss of children. However, the native has excellent qualities of head and heart and very good relationships with friends and all others. In this manner results of the

source of extramarital relations and houses negatively affected by the darapada should be judged.

10.3.3 The status of spouse is seen from the placement of the seventh lord and the Upapada. If the seventh lord is in the 6th, 8th or 12th house, spouse will belong to a very low status and a culture gap is seen in the couple. The placement of the seventh lord in the various houses will indicate the attitude of the native towards spouse. If in the ascendant, the native is dominating over spouse, if in the fourth loves spouse and family, if in the seventh harmony and respect while in the tenth, the native is obsessed about spouse. Similarly other house positions can be seen.

10.3.4 The placement of the other lords in the seventh house should be examined keeping in view the matters of the seventh house. If the ascendant lord is in the seventh house, spouse and others dominate the native. If the second lord ruling finances is in the seventh, it gives good finances due to big business and industry but the money matters will be dominated by sexual appetite and laxity of morals can be seen in both the native and spouse unless there is a strong ascendant lord.

10.3.5 All the results of the placement of the seventh lord in various houses or the placement of other lords in the seventh house can also be seen from the constellation owned by them. For example, if the ascendant lord is in a constellation of the seventh lord, the results of the ascendant lord in the seventh house like dominated by spouse etc. will be seen. Such people have to make tremendous compromises to keep the family together. Some astrologers opine

that the relationship between the couple is to be seen from the ascendant and seventh lord. However, these planets are always natural enemies in all charts and the system of examining relationship from the arudhapadas yields better results.

10.3.6 The seventh lord can carry its beneficial or killer instincts to the houses aspected by it. This will depend on its own position. In the seventh it will create Mahapurush Yoga and bless the native with happiness, success, good spouse etc while in the eleventh children suffer.

10.4 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

10.4.1 The Upapada holds the key to marriage. If its lord is exalted, spouse is from a high status, if debilitated, from a low status. The nature of spouse is seen from the planets in Upapada and those aspecting it. The length of married life is seen from the planet in the second from upapada and its lord. There are various rules in the standard texts* that work with remarkable accuracy even today. For example, if the lord of Upapada is in the 12th house, the native may not marry at all.

10.4.2 The house of the spouse is seen from the lord of the seventh house from Venus. If this planet is in a fixed sign or Navamsa, spouse is from the same town or region. If it is in a movable sign/amsa spouse is from a distant land while if in a dual sign, spouse is from a land not very far nor adjoining. Thus, the seventh house from Venus and its lord as well as the seventh house from the ascendant and its lord will furnish the marriage timing.

*The Brihat Parasara Hora Shastra and Maharishi Jaimini's Upadesa Sutras are recommended. Readers can also refer to my article "Resolving the Upapada Riddle" in the Astrological Magazine (1997).

10.4.3 The co-born of spouse are seen in the same manner from upapada as they are seen from the Arudha lagna for the native. Planets placed in the 7th and 12th houses from Upapada show strained relations with the particular member of the spouse's family. Thus if the Sun is in the 12th house from Upapada, the father-in-law would either have expired before marriage or if alive strained relations occur. Similarly, if the Moon is in the seventh from Upapada the mother-in-law will be very inimical and will make every effort to break the marriage.

10.4.4 Generally planets placed in the ascendant, 3rd, 7th or 9th house give their yoga and other results late in life. Thus if a Rajyoga is in the seventh house, the results will be late.

10.4.5 There are various rules pertaining to matching Charts. The rules for matching the Janma Rasi can be seen in standard texts. Moon signs in mutual quadrants is most preferred. The ascendant of the spouse should preferably be the Upapada, its trines, 7th sign or the sign occupied by its lord.

10.4.6 Extra-marital affairs are caused by Rahu and other malefics in the second or seventh from the upapada. The Upapada or Venus in the twelfth from Arudha Lagna or Navamsa Lagna respectively shows an attitude to reject the spouse. This could lead to extramarital relations. The darapada (A7) shows the sex drive and planets and signs involved show possibility of contacts. If the darapada is in a dusthana (3, 6, 8 or 12th house) from Arudha lagna or is not connected with it the sexual drive maybe there, but it will be largely curtailed and difficult to materialise. If the upapada and darapada are connected, a love partner could become a

a life partner. If the upapada is in a dusthana (3, 6, 8 or 12th house) from Arudha lagna as the Darapada is in a kendra, extra-marital relations could develop due to enmity/rejection of spouse.

10.4.7 Venus is the main planet that controls the sexual drive and all happiness and material pleasures. As it gets exalted in Pisces, Jupiter can lead to the exaltation of Venus and purity in sexual relationships. Mercury rules Virgo, the sign of debility of Venus and can cause neechabhanga (good results of Venus) or debility of Venus depending upon its influences. Thus, Jupiter in trines to navamsa lagna or Mercury promotes chastity while the Moon in trines to Mercury tends to make a person unchaste and unfaithful. Mercury and Venus in Scorpio navamsa, the sign of debility of the Moon makes a person oversexed and totally free in sex. There are various other dictums on this in the texts.

10.4.8. The ascendant represents the ideals/principles. Saturn and Ketu in the ascendant without Venus in Rasi or Navamsa produce a fake spiritualist and can give uncontrolled lowly sexual habits. Mars and Venus influencing the second from Navamsa lagna give excessive sex while Ketu curtails it/ends it.

10.5 TIMING MARRIAGE

10.5.1 The timing of marriage is done from Narayana Dasas and Sudarshan Chakra. In the latter, Venus is the focal point as the dasa progresses at the rate of one sign per year. In the former, Ketu and Venus give marriage as do the signs and planets well associated with the Upapada. The vimsottari dasa or

any suitable dasa should be used keeping in view the peculiarities of the chart. The *Vivaha Saham* is also used while *Jalapatha Saham* and *Paradesa Saham* are used for foreign travel and residence. Foreign travel and residence are also seen from the 3th, 9th and 12th houses and has been dealt with in a subsequent chapter.

10.5.2 There are many rules for determining the vimsottari dasa. These include the periods of the 7th lord or the seventh house or the planets conjoining them or aspecting them. The Venus & Moon are the chief watery elements that promote marriage. The lord of the seventh from Venus and the planets conjoining or aspecting Venus give marriage. This is seen in the Rasi and Navamsa. The planets in the constellation of the seventh lord or the lord of the constellation of the seventh lord can give marriage. Timing can be accurately done from the Navamsa. *The primary point is that the Dasa planet in operation should have conjunction/aspect or unobstructed argala on the navamsa lagna or its lord or obstruct malefic argala to promote marriage. Similarly, the association of the antardasa planet with the seventh lord or to have unobstructed argala on it, is necessary. The pratyantar dasa will normally be of a planet in trines to the seventh house in the navamsa or one of the lords of the Kama trikona. However, by this method of Vimsottari dasa it is possible to shortlist many periods within the marriageable age and still one cannot be sure if the marriage is occurring at all.* By using Narayana Dasas a fairly accurate time can be indicated.

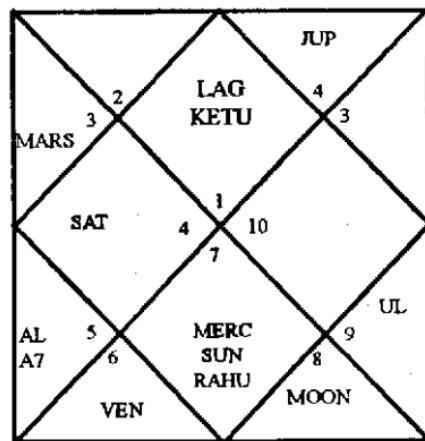
10.5.3 The transit of Jupiter over the seventh house, the seventh lord or the Navamsa of the

seventh lord can give marriage. The transit of Jupiter or its aspect (by Rasi Dristi) on the second from Upapada can give marriage. Simultaneously, the second lord from Upapada should be strong in transit.

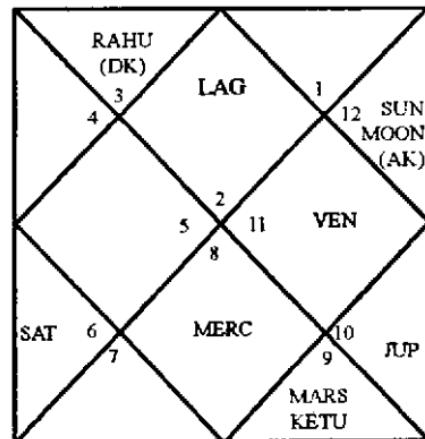
10.6 TIMING MARRIAGE

Chart 69. Male Born on 6th November 1975; Place Hyderabad Time 4.45' PM IST; Lat : 17 N 23'; Long 78 E 29'; Ascendant 4°6'

JUP	LAG KETU		MARS
		SAT	
	CHART 69 MALE 6.11.1975 16.45' IST 17 N 23 78 E 29		AL A7
		AL A7	
UL	MOON	MERC SUN RAHU	VEN



(AK) SUN MOON		LAG	RAHU (DK)
VEN			
JUP		NAVAMSA D-9	
MARS KETU	MERC		SAT



Sun 19°54' (BK);
Mercury 6°38' (PUK)
Saturn 9°23' (MK)
Leo Darapada (A7) Leo Upapada (UL) Sagittarius.

Moon 28°49' (AK);
Jupiter 23°9' (AMK)
Rahu 28°14' (DK)

Mars (R) 9°8' (PK),
Venus 3°20' (GK)
Arudha Lagna (AL)

In Chart 69, the seventh house is afflicted by Rahu the chara darakarak (A7), eclipsing the fifth Lord Sun (Ruling romance and love) and conjoined the sixth lord Mercury. The Sun is the ruler of the Arudha lagna and darapada and shows the strong attachment of the native to his lady love. The eclipse of the Sun by Rahu shows that there is a danger of a terrible separation and that too is confirmed by the conjunction of Mercury as sixth lord with the Sun and Rahu. This gives a fatal attraction. Since the Sun is the Lord of Darapada, it gives a relationship before marriage.

The upapada is in Sagittarius with Mars and Ketu in the 7th & 5th houses respectively. Thus, the lagna of his lady love could be a martian sign. (His fiance and wife was born in Scorpio ascendant. See Chart 71). Mars in the seventh from upapada shows that the marriage will be strongly opposed by his brother-in-law and the Moon in the twelfth from Upapada shows the bitter enmity of mother-in-law. The lord of Upapada, Jupiter is also placed in the twelfth house from lagna that will generally deny marriage. In the navamsa, Jupiter is in debility. The Moon is not only debilitated in the twelfth house from upapada, it is also in the 8th house showing early separation. However the second lord from upapada (Saturn) is very strong in a quadrant and trine both in Rasi & Navamsa, but its sign dispositor is the Moon, which as explained earlier is totally against marriage.

When this native and his fiance called on the scribe in the first week of February, 1997, he was asked to show the chart, but purposely avoided the

same, and instead showed the chart of his fiance (Chart 71). My opinion is recorded thereunder.

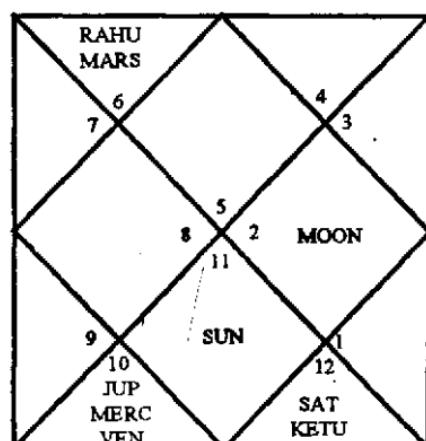
In Chart 69, the seventh lord and *Kalatra Karaka* Venus is debilitated in the sixth house. This is the worst possible placement "*Shasta Sukra maranakaraka*" i.e. Venus in the sixth house shows death in the houses ruled by it and in the present context will mean the 2nd & 7th houses ruling the first (and second) marriage. The seventh lord from Venus is Jupiter placed in its own sign Pisces. This position of Jupiter in a dual sign shows that spouse will be from some distance (not very far) from home in the North Eastern direction. The fiance was from Muzaffarnagar (U.P.) while the native was residing in Delhi with parents.

In spite of the clear warning of this scribe, the native consulted some Pandit who blindly looked into the Panchang (Ephemeris) and declared 4 p.m. of 14th February, 1997 to be suitable. The native was running the Vimsottari dasa of Venus, Jupiter sub-period and Rahu sub-sub period.

The planetary position did indicate a sudden marriage as all the three planets positively influenced the upapada, but the pratyantar of Rahu in the antar of Jupiter shows Guru-Chandala dosha i.e. that the advise of the adviser (Guru) will not be headed carefully. *Whenever Rahu becomes the Chara Dara Karaka it gives very sudden unconventional marriages, especially if placed in the quadrants. Marriage can be a bad experience.*

Chart 70 in the marriage time transit 14th February, 1997; 7PM IST New Delhi

KETU SAT		MOON	
SUN			
JUP MERC VEN		CHART 70 MARRIAGE 14.2.1997 7 PM IST DELHI	LAG
			RAHU MARS



The first point to be noted is that in spite of going to an astrologer and getting an appointed time for marriage, the same was not adhered to and instead the marriage was held at 7 P.M. The basic rules in determining marriage time have been totally ignored

- (a) *There should be no planets in the seventh house.* Here the Sun is in the seventh, an error already present in the natal chart shows up in the marriage chart-(b)
- There should not be any planets in the eighth house specially malefics like mars/ketu.* Here a terrible combination of Saturn and Ketu are present in the eighth house as the eighth lord Jupiter is in debility.
- (c) *Venus the Kalatrakarak shoule be strong in the election chart and sixth house (Shasta Sukra maranakaraka) should be strictly avoided.* Venus is in the sixth in the company of debilitated Jupiter.
- (d) *Malefics should preferably be in upachayas.* None of the malefics are in upachayas and are, instead in the 2nd-8th axis indicating early break/separation.

Having flouted all the rules, the inevitable was to happen soon. Due to the bitter opposition of

mother-in-law and brother-in-law (as explained earlier) the wife was coerced to walk out on him. She left in the first week of April 1997 in the beginning of vimsottari dasa of Venus-Saturn-Saturn.

Timing of Marriage : While the general rule of association of the planets ruling the Vimsottari dasa with the seventh house and upapada are easily seen, the specific rule for navamsa should be seen.

(a) *The Vimsottari dasa planet should associate with the navamsa lagna, or have argala on it or remove malefic argala on it.* Venus is the lord of Navamsa lagna. Hence it qualifies to give marriage to the native.

(b) *The Vimsottari antar dasa planet should associate with the seventh lord from navamsa lagna, or have argala on it or remove malefic argala on it.* The seventh house from navamsa lagna is Scorpio with two lords Mars and Ketu. Both are placed in Sagittarius Jupiter owns Sagittarius and is placed in the second from it. Thus Jupiter has argala on Mars and Ketu.

(c) *The Vimsottari pratyantar dasa planet should be in trines to the seventh house, or its lord or Venus.* Rahu is in trines to Venus.

Thus, the specific confirmation of timing can be seen in the Navamsa (D-9) chart for marriage.

TRANSITS

(a) *The transit of Jupiter should have some contact with the second house from upapada by rasi dristi at least.* Jupiter was transiting the second house from upapada in Capricorn. This gives the year 1997.

(b) *The transit of the Sun could be in trines to the Rasi or navamsa of the seventh lord.* The seventh lord Venus is in Aquarius Navamsa. The Sun was in Aquarius at the time of marriage.

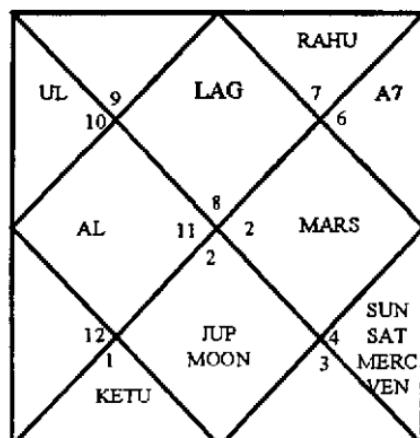
(c) *The Moon in transit was in Krittika nakshatra.* This is not advisable for marriage as the star tends to produce isolation instead of sealing marriage.

The main point is the strength of Jupiter to determine marital happiness. In both charts 69 & 71, Jupiter is debilitated in the navamsa. This gave a two month marriage, tremendous strain and heart burn. The next point is that the Arudhapada (AL) and Darapada (A7) are in the same sign. Thus, the native loved his wife very much and was even neglecting his business to keep her happy. But then, the eclipse of the Sun was destined.

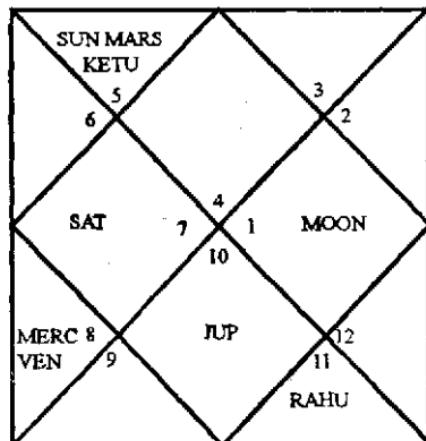
In Chart 71, the fifth lord Jupiter (ruling romance and love affairs) is in the seventh house of marriage with the exalted ninth lord Moon. Prima facie this

Chart 71. Female Born on 22nd July 1976; Place : Muzaffarnagar, Time 14.27 IST; Lat : 29 N 28'; Long; 77 E 41;

	KETU	JUP MOON	
AL	CHART 71 FEMALE 22.7.1976 14.27 PM IST MUZAFFARNAGAR		SUN SAT MERC VEN
UL			MARS
	LAG	RAHU	A7



	MOON		
RAHU	NAVAMSA D-9	LAG	
JUP		SUN MARS KETU	
MERC VEN	SAT		



Sun 6°8' (GK)

Moon 10°9' (PUK)

Mars 15° 51' (PK)

Mercury 13°46'(MK)

Jupiter 2°25'(DK)

Venus 15°33'(AMK)

Saturn 12°5'(MK)

Rahu 15°37' (BK)

Arudha Lagna (AL)

Aquarius Darapada (A7) Virgo Upapada (UL) Capricorn Lagna 0°1'.

promises a loving and devoted husband and a good marriage that brings good fortune. However Jupiter is debilitated in the navamsa indicating *Rajbhanga yoga* i.e. misfortunes. This is present in both chart 69 & 71. The Arudha lagna and Darapada are in *shastastaka* (mutual sixth-eighth positions) showing that her attitude towards the spouse will be negative. The Upapada (UL) is also in the twelfth house from Arudha lagna showing her tendency to reject the husband.

Such a negative situation will arise only if the native makes a wrong choice (!). The lagna of husband should be seen in the trines to upapada or its seventh house. Mars is neither in the trines nor the 7th house from UL. Alternatively the sign occupied by the lord of UL. Mars is again not present in this sign nor is it Aries. Thus, the choice of Aries lagna boyfriend for marriage was a short-sighted one. However Mars aspects the upapada by Rasi dristi from Leo and the choice was made accordingly by her (error of judgement). This was destined as the darapada & AL

are in *shastastaka*. She was under the Vimsottari dasa of Rahu, sub-period of Jupiter and sub-sub period of Mercury. In the navamsa, Rahu has argala on the lord of Navamsa lagna. The sub-lord Jupiter is placed in the seventh house and being in the fourth from Saturn has argala on the seventh lord while the sub-sub-lord Mercury is conjoined Venus (i.e. in trines to Venus). On enquiry, the lady was honest enough to reply that she had already decided to marry her fiance (chart 69) and had called on the scribe at the behest of a close friend.

Although the friendship could be a few months old, the excessive intimacy would have developed only when the Sun entered Capricorn around 15th January 1997, as it would be in trines to darapada (A7) showing extra-marital attachment and the sub-sub-period was that of the lord of the darapada, Mercury. There are a host of planets in the seventh from upapada. The Sun shows opposition by father-in-law, Venus shows opposition by sister-in-law, Saturn shows opposition by elder brother-in-law while Mercury shows opposition by other kith and kin. The lady was heading for a difficult time. *She was told that if she marries before Kumbha sankranti (i.e. before the Sun leaves Capricorn on 13th February 1997) the marriage will last, else, tremendous opposition and unsurmountable obstacles are seen.* As destiny would have it, the marriage took place on 14th February 1997 and within two months such dramatic developments occurred like her mother creating a big drama and her brother-in-law showing muscle power that she bowed and left for home. The Moon is the lord of the seventh from upapada (Mother is dead against marriage).

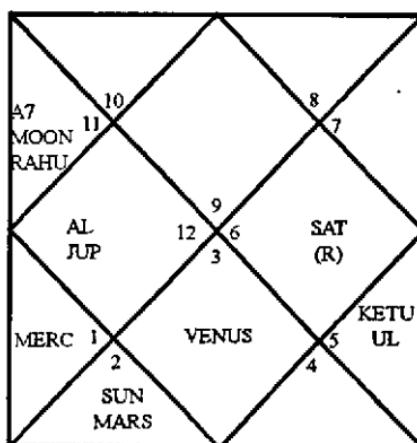
Narayana Dasa of Chart 71				
Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Taurus	2	1976	1978	2
Sagi	5	1978	1983	7
Cancer	3	1983	1986	10
Aquari	7	1986	1993	17
Virgo	2	1993	1985	19
Pisces	10	1995	2005	29

Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Taurus	2	1976	1978	2
Sagi	5	1978	1983	7
Cancer	3	1983	1986	10
Aquari	7	1986	1993	17
Virgo	2	1993	1985	19
Pisces	10	1995	2005	29

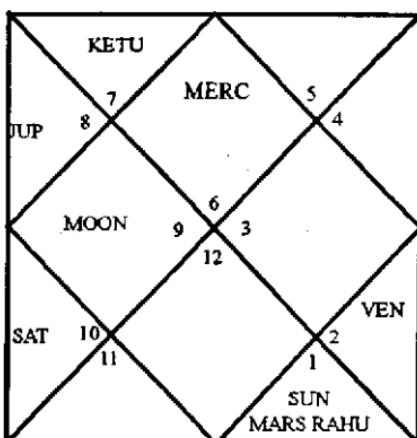
The Pisces Narayana dasa of Chart 71 started in the 20th year from July 1995. Its lord Jupiter is placed in the seventh from the ascendant in a debilitated navamsa, but is also in the seventh from navamsa lagna. Pisces is in the trines to Venus and the lord of upapada. *Marriage is likely in the antardasa of Ketu, Venus or signs & planets connected with the upapada.* Ketu is in the sixth from lagna in Aries and the antardasa of Aries in Pisces dasa was from May 1996 to 22nd March 1997. In July 1996 the girl left home to stay in a hostel in Delhi for her higher studies as Ketu in Aries aspects the fourth house (education) by Rasi dristi. She fell in love being stuck by cupid's arrow (Ketu) and married on 14th February 1997 within the same period. As soon as the Aries antardasa ended on 22nd March 1997 and Pisces antardasa started she walked out on her husband in the first week of April 1997. Thus, the Narayan dasas are an invaluable tool to judge and time such incidents. Jupiter was in transit in Capricorn aspecting natal Saturn the lord of upapada and its own natal navamsa. The *kalasarpa yoga* (KSY) in the chart is noteworthy.

Chart 72. Male Born on 27th May 1951; Place : Solavana (Madurai), Time 9.02' PM IST;

AL JUP	MERC	SUN MARS	VEN
A7 MOON RAHU	CHART 72: MALE 27.5.1951 9:02 PM IST NEAR MUDARI		
		KETU UL	
LAG			SAT (R)



	SUN MARS RAHU	VEN	
	NAVAMSA		
SAT			
MOON	JUP	KETU	LAG MERC



Sun 12°21' (MK)

Mercury 17°48' (AMK)

Saturn(R) 2°32' (DK)

Darapada (A7) Aquarius

Moon 9°51' (PUK)

Jupiter 14°12' (BK)

Rahu 21°50' (GK)

Upapada (UL) Upapada (UL)

Mars 11° 4' (PK)

Venus 25°24' (AK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Pisces

Leo Lagna 17°10'

In Chart 72, the seventh lord is in the fifth house and in exalted navamsa in lagna. It is also in the second from Arudha lagna. The darapada (A7) in the twelfth from Arudha lagna does show that the native may tend to ignore his wife as she will be a simple house wife. The upapada is in Leo conjoined Ketu

the *mokshkarak* showing that the spouse will be a very religious and devout person. The second from upapada is Virgo and its lord is placed in a trine in the Rasi chart and quadrant in exaltation in the navamsa chart. This promises a long married life. Although Saturn is in the second from Upapada, it is in Capricorn in Navamsa in a trine. However as the Darakaraka it shows considerable problems pertaining to some financial matters of spouse during its long dasa. The wife inherited a huge property in Sani dasa, but could not really enjoy it as her brothers went to the court. Throughout Saturn dasa this story continued and with the advent of Jupiter antardasa towards the end of Saturn in 1997, the cases ended in her favour and in the beginning of 1998, the property was ready for sale/expansion in the form of rebuilding new flats that would be sold ultimately and two flats would be retained by them. Thus as the Atmakarak tends to punish the native for misdeeds of last birth, the Darakarak brings trouble for spouse.

From amongst the trines and seventh from upapada, the seventh house Aquarius is the strongest with the Moon and Rahu. Thus the ascendant of the wife is given by the Moon as Cancer. Venus in the seventh house should give bad results for spouse going by the rule "*Karak bhava nasa*", but instead as the Atmakarak in the seventh house, it indicates that the spouse will be very God-fearing and devout. Besides, the AK should be fortified in a chart. The upapada in the ninth house brings good fortune through marriage.

TIMING MARRIAGE

Narayana Dasa of chart 72				
Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Gemini	10	1951	1961	10
Aquarius	5	1961	1966	15
Libra	8	1966	1974	23
Virgo	5	1974	1979	28
Taurus	1	1979	1980	29
Capricorn	4	1980	1984	33

The marriagable age of a person is after 18 years and the dasa operating was Libra. Libra is the third house from upapada and is the place of death of spouse. If marriage occurs during such a period, unless Jupiter is very strong, spouse may either pass away or the marriage breaks. [See the previous chart 71 where the marriage occurred during the dasa of Pisces and during the antardasa of Pisces it broke leaving a very bad scenario all around]. Since no such negative incident is shown in the chart, Libra will not give marriage especially when it is also the eighth from Arudha lagna. The next dasa is of Virgo the second from Arudha lagna, capable of giving marriage, but is the eighth from the Moon and has *mrityupada* (A8) and Saturn in it. The next dasa of Taurus could give marriage as it houses the Sun as the lord of upapada, but it is the third from AL. Capricorn, the next dasa aspects the upapada in Leo and the Sun in Taurus. Hence it will give marriage. Now, between Capricorn and Cancer, the latter is stronger and its lord Moon placed in Aquarius

furnishes the first antardasa. As explained earlier, this sign determines spouse and is in trines to Venus to give marriage between May 1980 to September 1980. The marriage occurred on 14th September 1980 in the 30th year of the native.

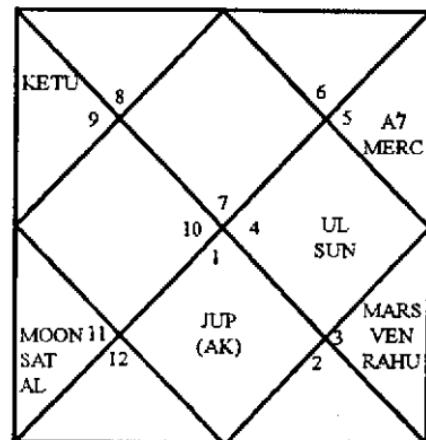
Because of Atmakarak Venus in the seventh house i.e. to avoid any mishap on the lines of '*Karaka bhava nasa*', and since the upapada was in the ninth house (Dharma, Temples) in Leo, the native was advised by his father to visit some pilgrimages before uniting with his wife. Thus, they united only on 25th September 1980 after 11 days from marriage. This was also to offset any negative implication of Saturn (R) in the second from upapada. *Astrologers should give such intelligent remedial measures based on the chart rather than blindly prescribing gems and stones.*

In Transit, Jupiter was in Leo on 14th September, 1980 at the time of marriage aspecting the natal second Lord from upapada Mercury in Aries. The Moon was in Swati Star in Libra. However, the couple waited for Jupiter to proceed to Virgo the second house from upapada before uniting on 25th September 1980 (the day Jupiter entered Virgo). Such sincere following of serious astrological advise has blessed them with a long married life and good growth in fortunes after marriage.

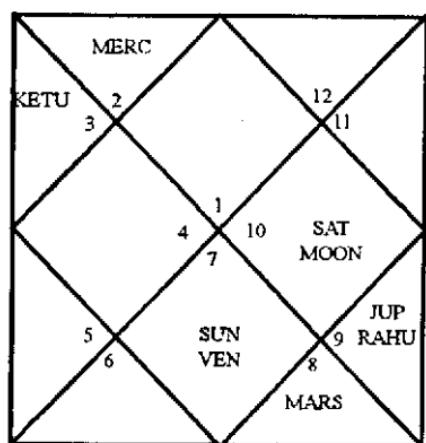
In chapter VIII related to children, a number of examples of abnormal marriages and adopted children have been given. These may be studied for timing marriages.

**Chart 73. Female Born on 27th July 1964; Place :
Bombay Time 13.30' PM IST; Lat : 18 N 58'; Long : 72
E 50';**

	JUP (AK)		MARS VEN RAHU
AL MOON SAT			UL SUN
	CHART 73: 27.7.1964 1.30 P.M. IST BOMBAY		A7 MERC
KETU		LAG	



	LAG	MERC	KETU
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
SAT MOON			



Sun 10°56' (MK) Moon 11°36' (BK) Mars 4° 19' (GK)
 Mercury 6°26'(PUK) Jupiter 29°0'(AK) Venus 1°14'(AK)
 Saturn(R) 10°18'(PK) Rahu 8°21' (AMK) Arudha Lagna (AL)
 Aquarius Darapada (A7) Leo; Upapada (UL) Cancer Ascendant 21°13'

In Chart 73, the *atmakarak* Jupiter is in the seventh house as the seventh lord Mars is in the ninth house conjoined *darakarak* & *Kalatrakak* Venus. Thus the yogas for marriage are very good promising good fortune and rise after marriage especially when Venus is in the ninth house. However the seventh lord Mars

is subject to '*Kuja Stambhan*' by Rahu as it also afflicts Venus giving rise to a very malefic combination. This combination has the potential to destroy marriage and give a wayward life but for the AK Jupiter in the seventh house.

The darapada (A7) through which one comes into contact with the opposite sex is in Leo the Royal sign showing politicians and government servants. This has the ninth lord Mercury in it showing employer or friends as it is in the eleventh house also. The upapada is in Cancer in the tenth house of profession and is conjoined the Sun showing marriage in a family of much higher social status. The Sun is also the lord of the darapada (A7) indicating prior contact/friendship before marriage. The Lord of upapada, Moon is in the fifth house from lagna ruling love affairs. Thus, there is no doubt that she will have a love marriage at the time of entry into service with a politician/bureaucrat. She joined Government service on 15th July 1991 and was married to a brahmin, colleague (Mercury in darapada shows friend/colleague in the 11th house) also a govt. servant on 29th August 1991 (Thursday). The colleague belongs to a good family.

The seventh house from Venus has Ketu in it as the seventh lord is, again Jupiter placed in a movable sign (showing long distance) in Aries (showing the Eastern direction). The spouse hails from Orissa which is in the eastern direction from Bombay. Both had to travel to Delhi before their meeting and marriage. *The fiery signs generally show the eastern direction, water signs show North, Air signs show West and Earth signs show South.* This can be modified by the direction of the planet. For example, if Venus is in

Cancer and Saturn is in the seventh in Capricorn, the direction could be West (Saturn) instead of South (Capricorn).

Narayana Dasa of chart 73				
Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Aries	2	1964	1966	2
Taurus	1	1966	1967	3
Gemini	2	1967	1969	5
Cancer	5	1969	1974	10
Leo	1	1974	1975	11
Virgo	1	1975	1976	12
Libra	8	1976	1984	20
Scorpio	7	1984	1991	27
Sagi	4	1991	1995	31
Capri	11	1995	2006	42
Aquari	9	2006	2015	51
Pisces	11	2015	2026	62

The dasa of Scorpio was from the 20th to 27th year of the native. Although Scorpio aspects the upapada, it has Rahu and Mars in the eighth house indicating a period of strife. This aspects the Sun lord of Darapada showing good help from politicians and involvement in politics, but cannot give marriage as the chara darakarak Venus is in the eighth house from the dasa rasi.

The next dasa is of Sagittarius with Ketu in it, Atmakarak in trines and aspected by *chara darakarak* and *kalatrakarak* Venus and the seventh lord Mars.

The lord of dasa rasi is Jupiter placed in the seventh house. Thus, this dasa will surely give marriage. Now, between Jupiter and Mercury the two lords of dasa rasi and its seventh house Jupiter is the stronger being the atmakarak. The marriage occurred in the first antardasa itself. The marriage was sudden.

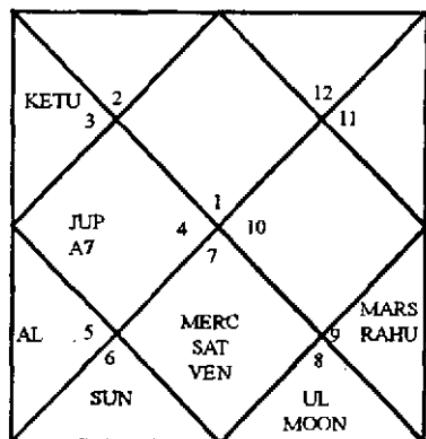
In Vimsottari dasa, Jupiter ruled the sixteen years from 23rd November, 1975 to 23rd November 1991 and as it aspects the navamsa lagna, is qualified to give marriage. Marriage can occur in any of the antardasa of the Mars, Sun, Venus, Rahu, Moon or Saturn as these planets either aspect the seventh house or have argala on the seventh house. However, since the Narayana dasa was not favourable, all the horoscope matching and even one engagement failed. Since the dasa-antar was Jupiter-Rahu the lady visited a "Nadi" astrologer who gave her an *Aghora mantra* (tantrik mantra) to speed up marriage. This was towards the Vrischik Narayan Dasa. It may be noted that the mantrapada (A5) is in Scorpio an insect and malefic sign. It is aspected by the Sun (in debilitated navamsa) and Jupiter showing worship of Lord Siva (Sun/Jupiter) but in a crude manner (Scorpio). The marriage occurred only as predestined in Jup-Rahu-Moon dasa-antar-pratyantar on 29th August 1991. Jupiter in transit was in Leo in the second from upapada with the lord Sun. The Moon was in Sagittarius and the ascendant was Sagittarius (the dasa sign) the day was Thursday (Jupiter).

The Arudha Lagna (AL) and Darapada (A7) are in *samasaptaka* (mutual seventh) showing good harmony and love between the couple. However, upapada has Venus (Sister-in-law), Mars (Younger brother-in-law) and Rahu (widows) in the twelfth

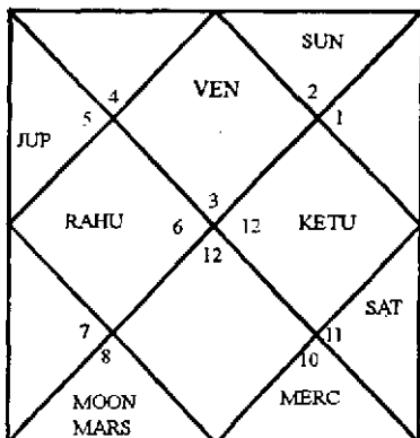
from it showing many troubles from these sources. The Sun in upapada shows staunch support from father-in-law as the Moon lord of Upapada brings the blessings of mother-in-law.

Chart 74. Female Born on 2nd October 1954; Place : Palwal, India Time 19.10' PM IST; Lat : 28 N 9' Long 72 E 20' Ascendant 8°.36'

	LAG		KETU
			A7 JUP
	CHART 74 2.10.1954 19.10 IST PALWAL, INDIA		AL
MARS RAHU	UL MOON	MERC SAT VEN	SUN



KETU	1	SUN	LAG VEN
SAT	NAVAMS D-9		JUP
MERC			
MOON MARS			RAHU



Sun 15°36' (MK)

Mercury 10°45' (GK)

Saturn 14°57' (PK)

Darapada (A7) Cancer

Moon 16°.8' (BK)

Jupiter 3°.32' (DK)

Rahu 16°48' (PUK)

Upapada (UL) Scorpio

Mars 25° 7' (AMK)

Venus 28°10' (AK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Leo

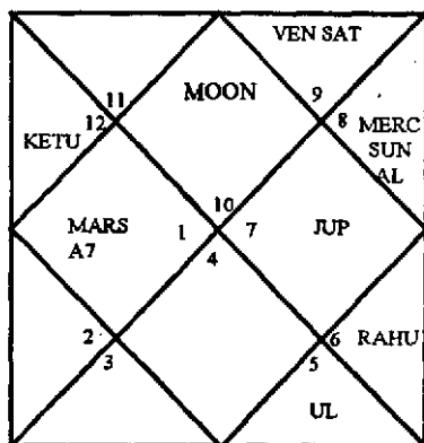
In Chart 74, the Venus as the Atamkarak is in the seventh house in the company of exalted Saturn and Mercury. This is a specific combination for a barren person or marriage to a barren person. Further, this combination has occurred in the third house (place of death) from AL unlike chart 72 where Venus as the AK in the seventh is in the fourth house from AL. The upapada is in the eighth house with a debilitate Moon as it Lord Mars is in the ninth house in the company of debilitated Rahu. This shows early death of spouse/fiance. However, Saturn also aspecting this debilitated Rahu & Mars denies marriage. These planets also cause papakartari yoga on the upapada and debilitated Moon in it. The debilitated Moon is also in the eighth house and any marriage is not long lived. Jupiter although exalted, is in the eighth sign from Sagittarius and twelfth from Arudha lagna. As the darakaraka, its placement in the twelfth from AL is undesirable, especially in a female chart.

DASAS :- The dasa of Ketu in the third house is from the 18th to 25th Year and will not be beneficial due to its debility in the third house. Being in the eleventh from AL, it does give income from export trade. The next dasa of the atmakarak Venus is from 25th to 45th year and denies marriage. Thus, due to the peculiar planetary positions, all denying marriage, the same could not occur.

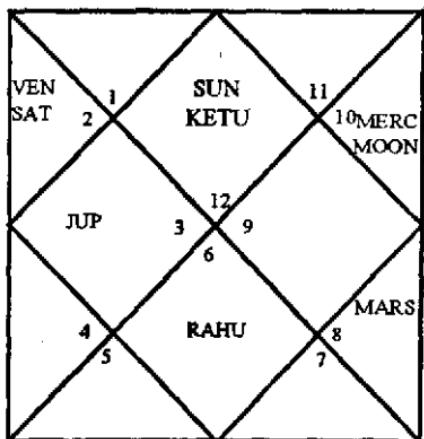
In Chart 75, the seventh Lord Moon is also the chara darakaraka placed in the ascendant. However it is in *Rasi sandhi* (junction of the sign) and quite weak, being aspected by Rahu and no benefic either conjoining it or aspecting it. The Arudha lagna is in Scorpio and the presence of the Moon (temporary DK) in the third house

Chart 75. Male Born on 13th December 1958; Place Gurgaon; Time 10.00 AM IST Lat : 28 N 28' Long 77 E 2' Ascendant 9°.12'

KETU	A7 MARS		
	CHART 75 MALE		
LAG MOON		UL	
VEN SAT	MERC SUN AL	JUP	RAHU



SUN LAG KETU		VEN SAT	JUP
	NAVAMSA D-9		
MERC MOON			
	MARS		RAHU



Sun 27°23' (AK) Moon 0°.19' (DK) Mars 23° 38' (BK)
 Mercury 20°18'(BK) Jupiter 27°.2'(AMK) Venus 5°8'(PK)
 Saturn 3°58'(PUK) Rahu 27°1' (GK) Arudha Lagna (AL) Scorpio
 Darapada (A7), Aries Upapada (UL) Leo

from it is undesirable. The kalatrakarak Venus is conjoined Saturn and just like the previous chart, Rahu is in the second house from upapada lagna aspected by Saturn that conjoins Venus. Thus, if at all marriage occurs, some kind of cheating should

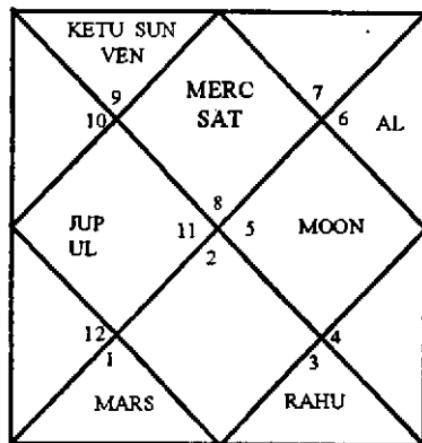
be envisaged. The Sun, as the lord of upapada, conjoins the ninth lord in the eleventh from lagna and in AL. Thus, marriage could occur during the antardasa of the Sun in the dasa of Rahu. This happened in December 1995 during Rahu-Sun vimsottari dasa-antar. In the navamsa, Rahu aspects lagna as the Sun aspects the seventh house and both are in *sama saptaka* (mutually seventh) this position is favourable in Navamsa). The Narayana dasa during the period was Leo-Capricorn. Leo is the Upapada and can give marriage while Capricorn houses the darakarak and seventh lord Moon and aspects Leo.

However, although the marriage was celebrated in the night, the bride went back home the very following day morning within two hours of arriving in the house. Thus, Venus afflicted by Saturn and the latter's aspect on Rahu had played its role as the lady was a chronic spondelytis patient and had very weak legs. She could hardly walk and the seven rounds around the holy fire were perhaps the longest distance she had walked in her life! The native simply went by the advise of some elderly relative and was cheated. He is now fighting a legal battle for cheating and future prospects of marriage are remote especially with the dasa of Jupiter placed in the third house from upapada lagna and twelfth from Arudha lagna.

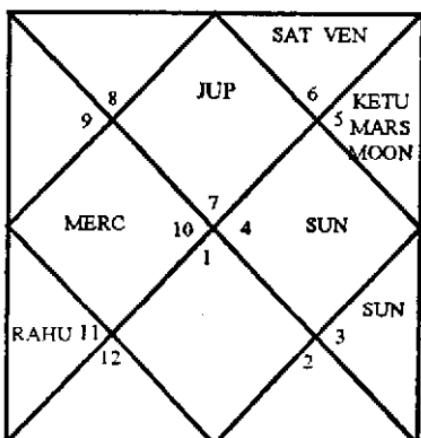
Chart 76 is the horoscope of one of the top politicians and statesmen of India. The Arudha lagna in Virgo clearly shows his strength in Delhi (ruled by Virgo) as he has almost always won the election to Parliament. Benefics Mercury and Jupiter in the third

**Chart 76. Male Shri A.B. Vajapayee, Born on
25.12.1926 Place : Gwalior Time 5.02' AM; Lat 26 N
13; Long 78 E 10**

	MARS		RAHU
UL JUP			A7
	CHART 76 25.12.1926 5.02' AM IST GWALIOR		MOON
KETU SUN VEN	LAG MERC SAT		AL



			SUN
RAHU		NAVAMSA (D-9)	
MERC			KETU MARS MOON
		LAG JUP	SAT VEN



Sun 9°35' (GK) Moon 15°.23' (MK) Mars 13° 39' (PK)
 Mercury 20°58'(AK) Jupiter 2°.5'(DK) Venus 17°40'(AMK)
 Saturn 9°41'(PUK) Rahu 14°21' (BK) Arudha Lagna (AL) Virgo
 Darapada (A7) Cancer Upapada (UL) Aquarius

and sixth from Arudha lagna produce a saint. Unfortunately though Jupiter in the sixth from Arudha lagna, it also in upapada. Thus the upapada fails to become functional as Jupiter in the sixth indicates a

form of renunciation i.e. upapada or marriage has been renounced. Similarly, the chara darakarak Jupiter is placed in the sixth from Arudha lagna. The seventh lord from lagna is Venus afflicted by Mokshkarak Ketu and conjoins Saturn in the twelfth from navamsa lagna. This conjunction either delays marriage, or if in the 12th house, can deny it altogether.

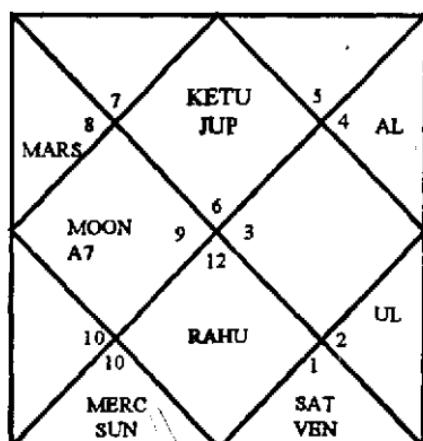
The Darapada in the eleventh from Arudha lagna and aspecting the upapada throws up hope (as A7 is in the ninth house and its lord Moon is in the tenth house), but that shall also fail to fructify as the Moon is in the twelfth from Arudha lagna.

To add to this list of negatives for marriage, the seventh house has a *papakartari* yoga between Mars and Rahu being in 6th & 8th houses. The other hope lies in the aspect of Mercury and Saturn (a subordinate/junior) on the darapada (A7), but this will fail to mature into a marriage (in spite of Saturn owning the upapada) because of its placement with Venus in the twelfth from navamsa lagna. Thus, all possible roads are closed and he remained unmarried throughout life.

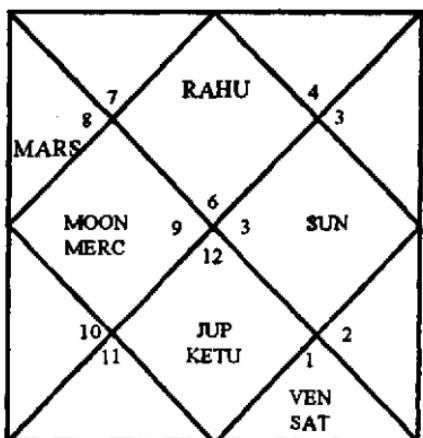
Chart 77 is the horoscope of the Sankaracharya designate of Kanchi Kamakothi peetham H.H. Sri Vijayendra Saraswati. Four planets, Venus, Saturn, Mars and Moon are Vargottama i.e. very well placed to give their blessings on him. The Darapada (A7) showing interaction with other partners, colleagues etc has the Atmakarak Moon (representing divinity) in Vargottama showing that he treats every human being with great respect and with divine affection. Rahu in the seventh house is not good for marriage and *moksh karak* Ketu

Chart 77. Male Sri Vijayendra Saraswati 13th March 1969 Arani 8.11 PM Lat 13 N 4 Long 80 E 17.

RAHU	SAT VEN	UL	
SUN MERC	CHART 77 SRI VISAYENDRA SARASWATI 13.3.1969 8.11 P.M. ARANI		AL
A7 MOON	MARS		LAG KETU JUP (R)



JUP KETU	VEN SAT		SUN
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
MOON MERC	MARS		LAG RAHU



Sun 29°25' (AMK)

Mercury 8°2'(PUK)

Saturn 0°42'(DK)

Darapada (A7) Sagittarius Upapada (UL) Taurus Ascendant 27°50'

Moon 29°45' (AK)

Jupiter(R) 8°47'(PK)

Rahu 7°23' (GK) Arudha Lagna (AL) Cancer

Mars 13° 27' (MK)

Venus 2°56'(GK)

in the ascendant shows strong spiritual leanings. The third and sixth house from Arudha lagna (AL) should be conjoined benefics for renunciation/spiritualism. This has Jupiter, Ketu and Atmakarak

Moon showing no attachment what so ever for material gains.

Although the upapada is in the ninth house, its lord is in the eighth house both from lagna and navamsa lagna, and that too *kalatrakarak* Venus. Again like—the previous charts, Venus is conjoined Saturn and aspected by Rahu in a dusthana (8th house) from the ascendant showing delay/denial of marriage. The second lord from upapada is also in the sixth house and self-denial of marriage is indicated. Finally, the *chara darakarak* Saturn is also in the eighth house in debility again pointing at self-denial of marriage. Thus every factor points at marriage denial.

The greatest difference between the previous charts and the present one is the placement of the Atmakaraka in the fourth house just like that of Sri Ramakrishna Paramhansa. The difference is that Sri Ramakrishna had Rahu as lagnesh (ruling physical body) and Atmakarak in the fourth house, and being a natural malefic tremendous suffering for self-purification and achievement of yogic powers is indicated. However in the chart of Sri Vijayendra Saraswati the Moon is a great natural benefic and is the lord of Arudha lagna in Darapada showing that he will be working very hard to enlighten the people and spread the message of Sankara of Universal brotherhood and love.

Another way to confirm celibacy is to look at the fifth house and its lord. Here the fifth lord Saturn is in the eighth house both from lagna and navamsa lagna. The *chara putrakarak* Mercury is in the sixth house as the natural signifier Jupiter is with Ketu (showing renunciation).

Parasara (BPHS) teaches that if the malefics afflict the second from Upapada or if its lord is afflicted and ill placed, loss of spouse or renunciation occurs. The second house from upapada is Gemini and its lord Mercury is afflicted by the twelfth lord Sun in the sixth house. The Moon is the atmakarak in the *badhak sthana* from Gemini in Sagittarius. Thus, renunciation occurred in the fag end of Moon dasa in Sun antardasa on 29th May 1983. Denial of marriage is one thing and renunciation/priesthood choise with celibacy is another. *For matters of renunciation and spiritual development Parasara and Jaimini Maharishi's have explained the Drig dasas.* These dasas always begin from the ninth house and their period is taken as the same as Narayana or Chara Dasas. The drig dasas always begin from the ninth house which is the dharma (spiritual/God) bhava. Details can be studied in my book on Jaimini Upadasa Sutras. Some Drig dasas of chart 77 are in the adjoining table. The first Dasa is of Taurus which is the upapada and renunciation is unlikely as also the 3rd & 6th houses from it do not have benefics nor do the 2nd, 4th & 5th have malefics. The next dasa of Cancer is the Arudha lagna, and as explained earlier has Ketu, Jupiter and the Moon in the 3rd & 6th houses. Renunciation is sure to occur.

The antardasas of Cancer shall begin from the sign occupied by its Lord or the lord of the seventh house from it whichever is stronger. Between the Moon and Saturn, the latter has a conjunction of Venus and is stronger to initiate the antardasas. Renunciation occurred in the sixth antardasa i.e. Virgo antardasa housing Jupiter and Ketu in the third from the dasa rasi Cancer.

Narayana Dasa of chart 77				
Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Taurus	11	1969	1980	11
Cancer	7	1980	1987	18
Libra	6	1987	1993	24
Capri	8	1993	2001	32
Gemini	8	2001	2009	40

The important transits for renunciation are that of Saturn, Jupiter and Ketu. On the date of renunciation, Saturn was exalted and retrograde in Libra aspecting the Arudha lagna as Ketu the Mokshkarak was transiting Sagittarius occupied by the Lord of AL (Moon) and atmakarak. Simultaneously Jupiters transit in the twelfth from Janma Rasi also did not aspect the second from upapada. The Moon in transit was in conjunction with Ketu in Sagittarius in Moola Star owned by Ketu. This is an auspicious moment for renunciation. The important dasas begin from 2001 A.D. When the drig dasas or Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces aspect the Atmakarak, for a total period of 30 years.

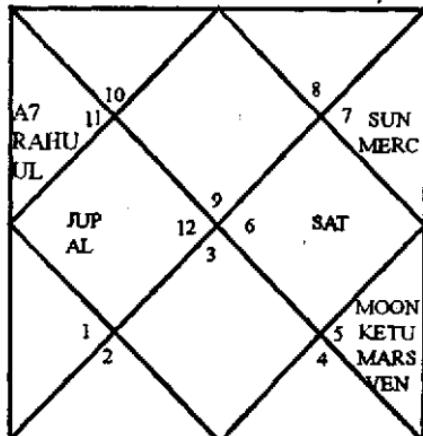
[Note : Venus in the eighth house is seen in the charts of many sanyasis].

In chart 78, the seventh lord Mercury is in the eleventh house in conjunction with debilitated Sun. The Arudha Lagna in Pisces is conjoined lagna lord Jupiter and both the darapada and upapada are in the twelfth house from Arudha lagna in Aquarius conjoined its lord Rahu (in Vargottama). Thus, the first

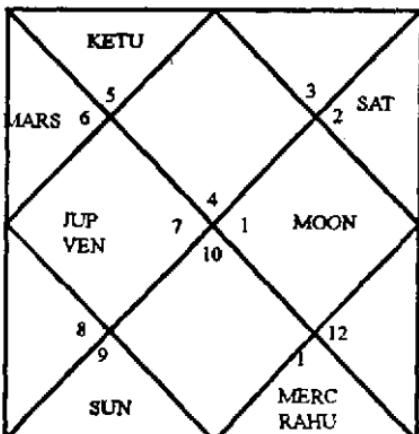
9.9 DIVORCE

**Chart 78. Male born on 25th October 1951 at Calcutta
10.34' AM 22 N 32' 88 E 22'**

AL JUP			
UL RAHU A7	CHART 78 25TH OCTOBER 1951 10.34' AM CALCUTTA	MOON KETU MARS VEN	
			SAT
LAG		SUN MERC	SAT



	MOON	SAT	
MERC RAHU	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	LAG	
		KETU	
SUN		JUP VEN	MARS



Sun 7°47'

Mercury 15°22'

Saturn 15°25'

Drapada (A7) Aquarius Upapada (UL) Aquarius Ascendant 13°6'

Moon 2°13'

Jupiter(R) 13°11'

Rahu 15°23' Arudha Lagna (AL) Pisces

Mars 19° 7'

Venus 22°54'(AK)

wife is represented by debilitated Sun and by Rahu in upapada. Since the Upapada and Drapada are in the 12th house from Arudha lagna, the native will reject

his spouse. Since the planets involved are Jupiter and Rahu, some serious differences are indicated. The marriage occurred in Moon dasa Rahu antardasa and the differences developed within a day of marriage and the bride left. The four planets in Leo in the seventh from upapada show the extent of opposition. Rahu in upapada also does not speak well about the nature of the spouse.

Rahu placed in the 7th or 12th house from Arudha lagna gives such strange/bad experiences and will tend to make the native spiritual and God fearing. Thus Rahu tends to oppose the Arudha Lagna showing that the native must be a religious and God-fearing person. Although separation occurred, the divorce cases went on.

The second marriage is seen from the eighth house from the seventh i.e. second house and the eighth house from upapada. Similarly, the third marriage is seen from the eighth house from second i.e. 9th house and the third house from upapada and so on.

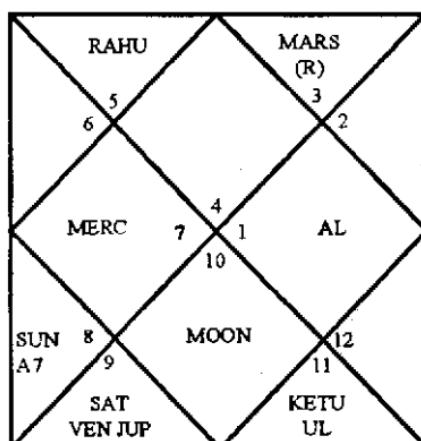
The eighth house from upapada is Virgo with Saturn in it. This will indicate a religious or sickly wife. The second house from lagna is also owned by Saturn as the second from Navamsa lagna has Ketu to show a very religious and dutiful spouse. The marriage (second) occurred in Moon dasa Saturn antardasa and the native lived happily. However sickness took over (as the Sun is debilitated in the second house from Saturn) and spouse expired in Mars dasa Rahu antardasa. Simultaneously his ex-wife filed a case for some damages and criminal breach of trust. Initially things were favourable but with the advent of Saturn antardasa in Mars dasa from 14th January, 1996, the native lost his job and everything was going against

him. When the native met your author in vimsottari Mars dasa Saturn antardasa Jupiter pratyantar, he was a completely dejected man enquiring whether he will go to jail i.e. if bondage is shown. Since the antar-dasa of Saturn was to end in February 1997, and since the Mars is the lord of the dasa, the native was prescribed a yellow topaz of 13 Ratis weight in Silver. This was to be worn only temporarily and a mantra of *Devi Shakti Bagalamukhi* was given along with the advise to worship the ninth lord and *Subhapati* Sun every-day morning. When a person is passing through a bad time, it is better to make him sit down home and practise mantras. The native turned a new leaf to the amazement of all relatives and with the advent of Mercury antardasa, the court case suddenly ended (in 2nd hearing) in his favour. However, since Rahu was in the 12th house from AL, he would have to pay some settlement/damages and the native was categorically told not to extend the case, if the Hon'ble judge allows, and to pay damages. In the second hearing the Hon'ble judge intervened and passed a suitable judgement. The case was over in Mars-Mercury-Venus, Vimsottari dasa, sub-period and sub-sub-period. The next sub-sub period was of the Sun. In the Dasamsa (D-10), the Sun is the fifth lord placed in the ninth house in Sagittarius. The native was now asked to remove the temporary Topaz and wear a fine Ruby in Gold ring for the rest of his life and to worship the Sun God. The fifth Lord from dasamsa lagna gives the exact period of appointment and the native got a fine job in Mars-Venus-Sun Vimsottari dasa-antar-pratyantar and left for Bombay. Subsequently, he got a jump in December 1997. He is fine and full of life.

10.10 Extra-Marital Affairs

Chart 79. Female Born on 23rd November 1960 Place : Delhi at 21.15' IST Lat 28 N 40; Long 77 E 13

	AL		MARS (R)
UL KETU			LAG
MOON	CHART 79 FEMALE 23.11.1960 21.15' IST DELHI		RAHU
SAT VEN JUP	A7 SUN	MERC	



Arudha Lagna (AL) Aries Darapada (A7) Scorpio Upapada (UL)
Aquarius

The native of chart 79 is a computer expert. The lagna is subject to a *papakartari yoga* by being sandwiched between Rahu and Mars. Mars in the twelfth makes her a *mangalik* as Rahu is also in the seventh house from her upapada lagna. Thus, Mars and Rahu create a form of *bandhan yoga* (capitivity or bondage). Rahu is in the fifth from Arudha lagna showing some kind of a love affair as its dispositor the Sun goes to the Darapada (A7) showing a relationship with business partner clearly. Besides being in the seventh house from upapada. Rahu will surely obstruct the normal marriage functioning of the chart. The natives own attitude is not good as the lagna lord Moon is in the twelfth from upapada lagna. Other factors like the seventh lord in the sixth (Saturn) with Venus (sixth Venus is very bad) and sixth

Narayana Dasa of chart 79				
Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Capri	1	1960	1961	1
Sagi	12	1961	1973	13
Scorpio	3	1973	1976	16
Libra	2	1976	1978	18
Virgo	11	1978	1989	29
Leo	9	1989	1998	38
Cancer	6	1998	2004	44

lord Jupiter are quite undesirable.

The native was married in 1988 towards the end of Virgo Narayan Dasa. Virgo aspects Pisces the second house from upapada lagna, the seventh lord Saturn and the lord of upapada (Saturn) as well as Venus the *kalatrakarak*.

With the advent of Leo dasa in 1989 November, she planned to leave her job and start a business with a colleague. The Sun is the Lord of Leo the seventh house from upapada and is placed in the Darapada that also rules business and contact with others. Further, Virgo the previous dasa aspected the sixth house (service) as Leo aspects Capricorn the seventh house showing business. Between the Sun and Saturn the

lords of Leo and Aquarius, the latter is stronger with more planets to initiate the antardasas (see adjoining table). During the antardasa of Aquarius the eighth house from lagna, she and her colleague (male) resigned from the job to start a business. It may be noted that during the dasas of the nodes (Rahu & Ketu) or of Aquarius or Scorpio, one half of the dasa is good/enjoyable while the other half can be quite taxing and punishing. The antardasas from Ketu to Rahu are called *Bhoga marga* or enjoyment and the antardasas from Rahu to Ketu are *moksh marga* or spiritually enlightening (positive) or punishing (negative). The antardasa from Ketu (Aquarius) to Rahu (Leo) was the enjoyable phase in which she worked very hard to establish the company that always seemed to make losses as her partner built two palatial houses! It was during this period that she cheated on her husband and had an affair with the partner. The gains are seen from the eleventh house from Arudha lagna. Since the lord of Darapada (A7) Mars aspects the twelfth house from Arudha lagna and is also placed in the twelfth from lagna, the partner has cheated her both financially and morally and has given her a small portion (Ketu is also co-lord of A7 placed in the eleventh house from AL). During Virgo antardasa serious problems developed and in Libra antardasa, on the advise of this scribe she quit the business to take up her own job work. These periods till November 1998 are quite taxing and she even attempted suicide in Libra antardasa (Rahu in badhak, the sign is the fourth house that gives great happiness or sorrow). However the mantra practise and meditation have helped.

ANTARDASA OF LEO NARAYAN DASA

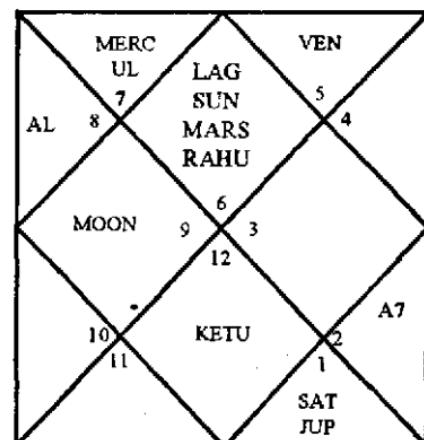
Antar Dasa	Period (Months)	From	To
Sagi	9	Nov' 1989	Aug' 1990
Capri	9	Aug' 1990	May' 1991
Aquari	9	May' 1991	Feb' 1992
Pises	9	Feb' 1992	Nov' 1992
Aries	9	Nov' 1992	Agu' 1993
Taurus	9	Aug' 1993	May' 1994
Gemini	9	May' 1994	Feb' 1995
Cancer	9	Feb' 1995	Nov' 1995
Leo	9	Nov' 1995	Aug' 1996
Virgo	9	Aug' 1996	May' 1997
Libra	9	May' 1997	Feb' 1998
Scorpio	9	Feb' 1998	Nov' 1998

Chart 80. Male born on 8th October, 1940;
 Place : Lahore, 6.30 AM; Lat : 31 N 34 Long;
 74 E 22

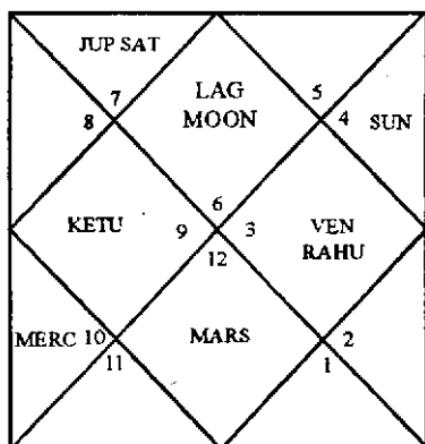
KETU	SAT JUP	A7	

CHART 80
 MALE 8.10.1940
 6.30 AM
 LAHORE

MOON	AL	UL MERC	LAG SUN RAHU MARS	VEN
------	----	---------	-------------------	-----



MARS			VEN RAHU
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		SUN
MERC			
KETU		JUP SAT	LAG MOON

Sun $21^{\circ}35'$ (AK)Moon $19^{\circ}.8'$ (MK)Moon $19^{\circ} 8'$ (MK)Mercury $13^{\circ}17'$ (PK)Jupiter(R) $20^{\circ}.50'$ (AMK)Venus $8^{\circ}17'$ (DK)Saturn(R) $20^{\circ}17'$ (BK)Rahu $17^{\circ}38'$ (CK)

Arudha Lagna (AL)

Scorpio Darapada (A7) Taurus Upapada (UL) Libra Lagna $27^{\circ}11'$

In Chart 80, Virgo in the ascendant with the Sun, (12th Lord), Mars (3rd & 8th Lord) and Rahu (6th Lord) in it. This may show laxity of morals. The Arudha Lagna is Scorpio and these planets placed in the eleventh from it show income from the Government (Sun), Land (Mars) and foreign/hidden sources (Rahu). The native was a government servant who took premature retirement to start his own business.

The Darapada (A7) is in the ninth house in a Venusian sign aspected by lagna lord Mercury. Thus the native will always be attracted towards business and close contacts with outsiders. The Lord of darapada and upapada Venus is in the twelfth from the ascendant. Just like the previous chart in which Ketu as lord of darapada (outside male) was in upapada, here too the darapada and upapada are linked. In the positive sense this gives a love marriage and in the negative sense,

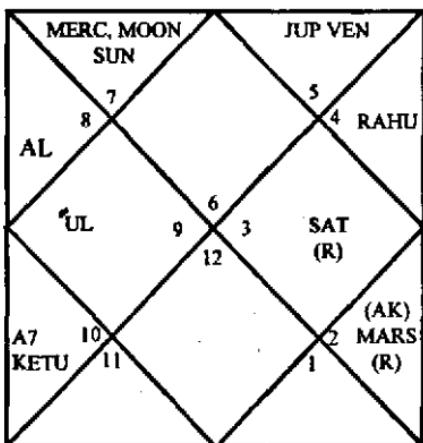
The seventh Lord Jupiter is in the eighth house in close conjunction with debilitated Saturn, as Ketu goes to the seventh house. A bad combination for the first marriage. Thus, the first marriage ended in an amicable divorce (thanks to Jupiter for ensuring peace) and the native got married again.

However in the navamsa Virgo a mercurial sign rises with Mercury in trines and the moon is in trines to Mercury in the ascendant. This is a specific combination for very loose morals. The native has had hundreds of bed partners as this is a very specific combination for laxity of morals. The second house from Navamsa lagna is owned by Venus as Venus conjoins Rahu in the tenth house in Gemini aspected by Mars. This also shows excessive sexual abuse and umpteen extra-marital ties. Since Ketu is not in the second house, it is unlikely that this will cease. However, since Ketu aspects Venus and Mars by *Rasi Dristi*, it will show some effect of cutting back on the encounters after middle age as Ketu in the seventh house will give its results in later life.

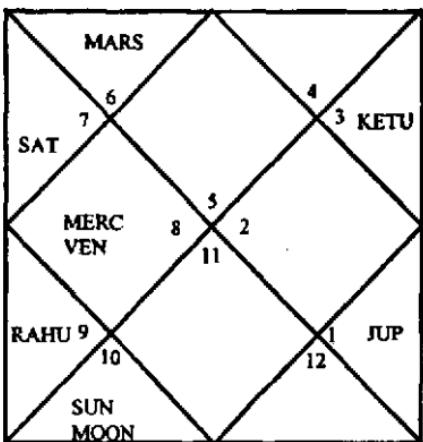
Thus, irrespective of dasa, yogas in the natal chart continue to function on the basis of stars and days ruled by them. The dasas help to highlight the important changes.

Chart 81. Male born on 29th October, 1943; Place : Kandahar, Time : 4.40'; AM Lat : 31 N 37'; Long : 65 E 30'

		AK (R) MARS	SAT (R)
			RAHU
			JUP VEN
A7 KETU		CHART MALE/FEMALE	
UL	AL	MERC MOON SUN	LAG



	JUP		KETU
		NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	
SUN MOON			LAG
RAHU	MERC VEN	SAT	MARS



Arudha Lagna (AL) Scorpio Darapada (A7) Capricorn
Upapada (UL) Sagittarius

In chart 81, the darapada is in the second house (marak-killer) from the upapada. However there is no contact between these houses except that Saturn aspects the *dara karak* Jupiter and *Kalatrakarak* Venus. Saturn aspects upapada as Jupiter aspects the darapada by *rasi dristi*. Jupiter is also placed in the ninth house from navamsa lagna indicating good character.

However Ketu placed in darapada aspects the Arudha lagna and due to the aspects of the lords of

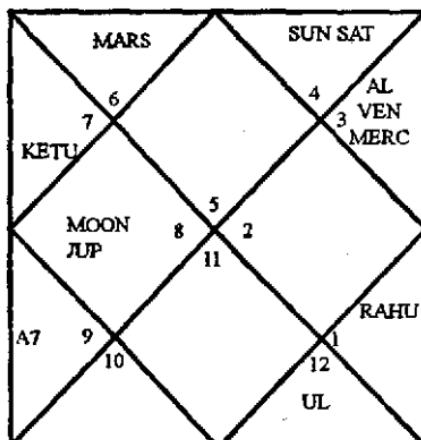
A7 and UL on each others signs, a mistake (Ketu) could occur. There is the specific combination of Mercury and Venus in Scorpio Navamsa aspected by the Moon by Rasi dristi to show many contacts with the opposite sex. The second house from Navamsa lagna is not owned by either Venus or Mars, but has Mars in it as the 2nd Lord join Venus in Scorpio. Thus specific combinations for extra-marital ties exist although these may not be a regular feature due to Jupiter in trines to the navamsa lagna.

TIMING EXTRA MARITAL TIES : Saturn is the second lord from upapada lagna and Mercury is the seventh lord of Gemini. The extra-marital ties could develop during Saturn dasa Mercury antardasa and it did. The native got involved with a lady in the office and had to send her away to Germany in Saturn-Ketu dasa-antar. As explained earlier Ketu being the representative of Sri Ganapati among the planets cannot tolerate these things as it leads the people away from emancipation/spiritualism.

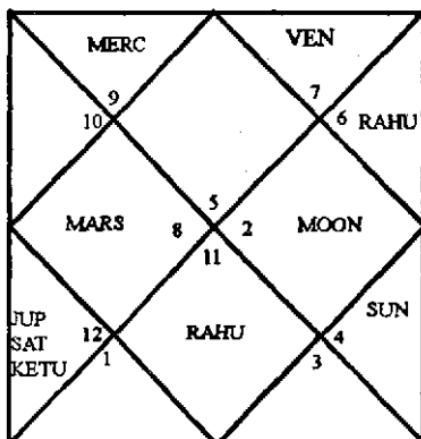
In Chart 82, the darapada is in the seventh from Arudha lagna showing easy contact with the opposite sex. If the darapada (A7) itself is in a dusthana from Arudha lagna, the contact with the opposite sex will be difficult and all other yogas will remain in the form of frustration (sexual) or desires. The upapada is in the eighth house from lagna and Rahu is placed in the second from it showing the danger of contact with prostitutes (Rahu). The lagna lord itself is weak in the twelfth house and ideals will be lacking and is with the seventh Lord Saturn. As the seventh Lord is in the twelfth and the lord of upapada (Jup.) is with the twelfth lord Moon the native will tend to ignore and reject the spouse.

Chart 82. Male born on 16th July, 1948; Place : Poona; 10.10' AM IST; Lat : 18 N 32'; Long 73 E 52' Ascendant 25.16'

UL	RAHU		VEN MERC AL
		SUN SAT	
	CHART 82 16.7.1948 10.10' A.M. POONA	SUN SAT	LAG
A7	MOON JUP	KETU	MARS



JUP SAT KETU			
MARS			SUN
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
MERC	LAG	VEN	RAHU



Sun 0°24' (DK)

Mercury 9°60'

Saturn 28°46' (AK)

Darapada (A7) Sagittarius Upapada (UL) Pisces

Moon 3°.54'

Jupiter(R) 27°.23'

Rahu 17°14' Arudha Lagna (AL) Gemini

Mars 6° 15'

Venus (R) 1°30'

The darapada is aspected by Venus and Mercury in Arudha lagna. The tenth lord Venus shows that the lady could reside close to his place of work. The lady resides in a *jhuggi* (hutment) near the factory and is a labourer. Mercury conjoins Venus and in the navamsa, Mercury is in Sagittarius in trines to the Moon (show-

ing definite laxity of morals) instead of Jupiter. While Jupiter is in trines to the ascendant, it is afflicted and obstructed by Saturn and Ketu showing that some form of black magic (Saturn & Ketu) could be used to obstruct judgement of the person (Jupiter) the kalatrakarak Venus is also in the twelfth house from navamsa lagna showing rejection of spouse, but not denial of marriage. It is also the seventh lord from navamsa lagna and the rejection is surely to be attempted in its period.

The native was married in Ketu-Jupiter dasa-antar period and had two sons during ketu dasa. With the advent of Venus dasa in September 1990 he started having affairs clandestinely. When Saturn transited the natal upapada in Pisces after February 1996, the native became very close to that labourer lady near his factory and he would suddenly develop a kind of fit with eyes becoming big and would be mad to meet her. In the natal chart Saturn is already in Pisces in the Navamsa afflicting Jupiter with Ketu. Besides Pisces is the upapada and Saturn transit in it results in marital problems. In 1996-97 both Saturn and Ketu were transiting Pisces and the vimsottari dasa antar was of Venus-Moon. As the twelfth lord in debility with Jupiter, the Moon tends to bring separative forces on the upapada. It is also in trines to natal Mercury. The native decided to leave his family and take a separate flat to live with this "new love".

At this time the antardasa of Mars in Venus dasa had just begun. Mars is a powerful yogakaraka for the upapada and aspects it. It is also in the second house from lagna. The natives wife approached your author with the problem and was given a powerful

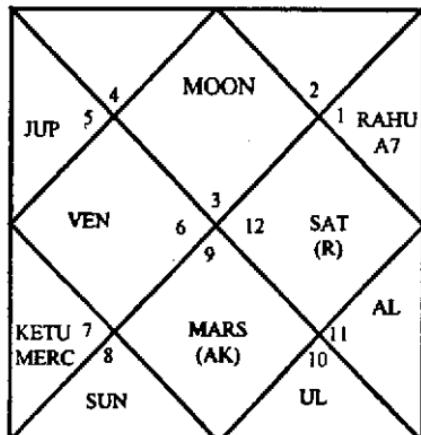
Mantra of Lord Hanumanji (the deity of Mars) and assured that come what may and no matter how powerful the black magic was, *Lord Hanumanji* will definitely prevent her husband from straying. It maybe noted that Mars is the fourth lord (2nd from third house ruling arms); is the dispositor of Jupiter and Rahu and aspects Rahu, thus protecting its ally Jupiter and destroying Rahu; is the lord of badhaksthana (place of obstruction) and can give accidents or other hazards and is inclined to do so in the second house from the ascendant. One night in spite of the helpless begging of his spouse, the native again decided to visit his paramour. His car overturned in a bad accident and he severely damaged his hand. In spite of various operations this has not cured till now. With the advent of Rahu antardasa in Venus dasa from November 1997, he has again resumed his nocturnal habits with his broken hand as his spouse stopped the mantra.

Inherent weaknesses in a chart will continue to show up and regular practise of mantra etc is the best remedy. Incidentally, the lagna of his spouse is Pisces, the upapada in the chart of the native.

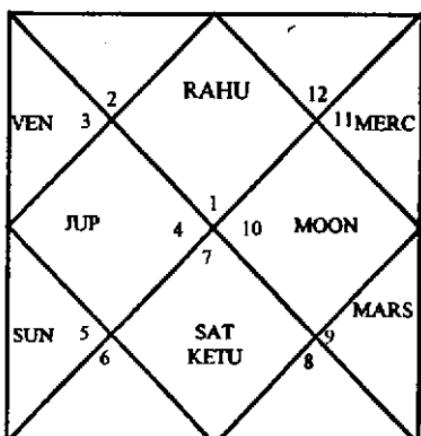
In Chart 83 Moon the planet of emotions is in a Mercurial ascendant as Mercury is in trines in the fifth house. Mars in the seventh house is the atmakarak and will teach some very hard lessons pertaining to private life. There is *manglik dosha* in the chart. The Arudha lagna is in Aquarius and the upapada lagna representing spouse and married life it's in the twelfth from it (rejection of spouse) and in the eighth from the ascendant. The darapada (A7) is in the eleventh house with Rahu in it showing sexual abuse as it's lord Mars is not only the atmakarak, but is also

Chart 83. Female born on 20th November, 1967;
Place : Ajmer; Time : 21.00¹ IST Lat : 26 N 27¹; Long
74 E 38¹

SAT (R)	A7 RAHU		LAG MOON
AL		CHART 83 FEMALE	
UL			JUP
MARS (AK)	SUN	KETU MERC	VEN



	LAG RAHU		VEN
MERC		NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	JUP
MOON			SUN
MARS		SAT KETU	



Arudha Lagna (AL) Aquarius Darapada (A7) Aries
Upapada (UL) Capricorn

placed in the seventh. This confirms that many contacts with the opposite sex (darapada) will be for short-term relationships. Rahu is the lord of the ninth house (Aquarius) and is placed in the darapada. The seventh house from the navamsa lagna has a very bad combination of Saturn and Ketu showing *Jara Yoga* (many sexual contacts). It also brings misfortune on the spouse in the form of loss of job etc.

The native had many flings. Finally she got married to a colleague. It was a love marriage as the eleventh lord and lord of darapada Mars is in the seventh house (mere infatuation). The spouse lost his job soon after marriage and went through a very rough patch. In the meantime the lady had a brilliant career and helped establish a huge business as the CEO. She had one child from her husband and even got pregnant from her employer and had to terminate the pregnancy. The Marriage and child occurred when Saturn transited Sagittarius having natal Mars the Lord of darapada. The affair etc. happened then Saturn transited the upapada in Capricorn. Now, Saturn finally arrived in Aquarius in 1994 and till 1996 February she went through a turbulent phase as the Karma caught up with her. The marriage collapsed and a divorce came through. She was frustrated with her life and finally left the job. Between February 1996 till April 1998 as Saturn transits Pisces its natal position in the second from Arudha lagna, she visited the USA to start a new life. Nothing worked out as Saturn was also in the tenth house from natal ascendant and natal Moon. She changed a new leaf became religious and started worshipping lord Siva to wash her sins. As Saturn transits the third from upapada, the ex-husband's fortunes improved. Besides the Saturn and Ketu in the seventh house in her natal chart would no longer affect him after divorce. Thus her good time and her previous employers bad time would start after April 1998 when Saturn transits Aries having natal Rahu in darapada. His Karma of ruining a family would catch up with employer as Saturn in the third from Arudha lagna and eleventh from natal

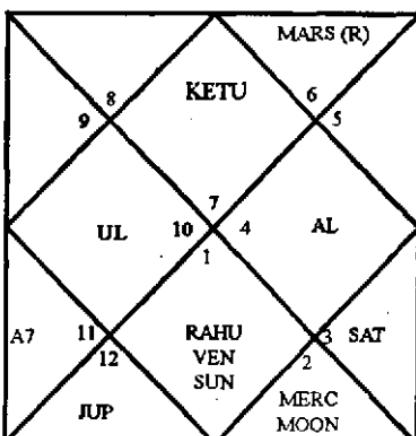
Moon gives a new life to the lady.

Thus, in this manner the transit of Saturn the lord of Karma can be examined to understand and time events. In chapter IV of Maharishi Jaimini's upadesa sutras I have given many examples for flings, sexual encounters and prostitution.

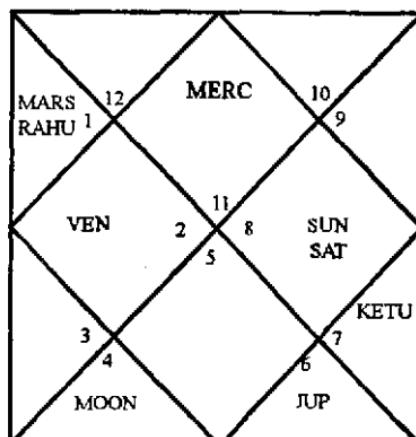
10.11 THINKERS

Chart 84. Male Sigmund Freud born on 6th May, 1856; Place : Freiburg, Germany, Time : 18.28' LMT; Lat : 50 N 54'; Long : 13 E 20'; Ascendant 14.56'

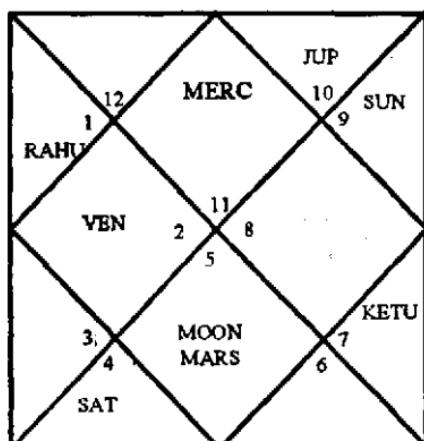
JUP	RAHU VEN SUN	MERC MOON	SAT
A7			AL
UL	CHART 84 SIGMUND FREUD 6.6.1856 18.28' LMT FREIBURG		
		LAG KETU	MARS (R)



	MARS RAHU	VEN	
MERC LAG			MOON
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		



	RAHU	VEN	
LAG MERC	DASAMSA D-10		SAT
JUP			MOON MARS
SUN		KETU	



Sun $24^{\circ}28'$ (AMK) Moon $22^{\circ}.50'$ (BK) Mars (R) $11^{\circ}30'$ (MK)
 Mercury $5^{\circ}50'$ (PUK) Jupiter $7^{\circ}.42'$ (PK) Venus $4^{\circ}20'$ (DK)
 Saturn $5^{\circ}41'$ (GK) Rahu $1^{\circ}36'$ (AK) Arudha Lagna (AL) Cancer
 Darapada (A7) Aquarius

Chart 84 is the horoscope of Sigmund Freud who is the father of human psychology Libra ascendant shows his ability to weigh pro's and con's and arrive at a balanced judgement. The lagna lord Venus becomes the chara darakarak and is also the natural signifier of spouse and sex. It is placed in the seventh house with atmakarak Sun and Rahu showing research (Rahu) related to the human psyche (Sun) and the sexual desires (Venus). The Arudha lagna is in the tenth house showing intelligence, especially since the lord of Arudha lagna is exalted (high status due to his mental abilities). Moon joining Mercury shows the ability and agility of the mind to go into the depths and hidden secrets (eighth house from ascendant) that torment people. The darapada (A7) related to sex and contacts is in the fifth house that also rules knowledge and that too in a highly intellectual sign Aquarius. Saturn, a yogakaraka for Libra is also the Lord of darapada and is placed in the ninth house of higher knowledge (or studies) and links the knowledge relating to development of sorrow, frustrations, etc. with the darapada (sex) Rahu is another lord of the darapada (sex) and shows research studies

etc. as the lord of the fifth house and is placed in the seventh house (sex, passion, love) with Venus (the *chara-dara karak*-wife and *naisargika Kalatrakarak*-opposite sex, love, relationships etc.).

The conjunction of the ninth and tenth lords Mercury and Moon constitutes a powerful *dharma-karmadhipati yoga* that sets the stage for achievements. In the eighth house this comes through hard work and research studies or delving into the unknown. The seventh house is also subject to a *subhakartari yog* between Jupiter, Venus and Mercury. Saturn is also the natural signifier of the sixth and eighth houses and will bring the effects of the *subhakartari yog* in its dasa.

It was during Saturn dasa that all the planets functioned favourably. Even Mars is in the twelfth house and Freud was able to successfully prove (at that time) that the focal point of this world is sex i.e. sex runs the world. He was able to link trauma, desires and motives to sex and show how it affected the human psychology both at home and work.

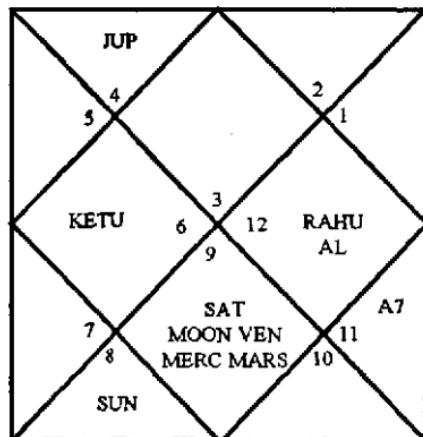
In the navamsa, intellectual Aquarius rises with Mercury the planet of *buddhi* (intelligence) in it. The lagna lord Saturn is in the tenth house in Scorpio (occult, research) with the atmakarak Sun. This link between the navamsa lagna and atmakarak results in a powerful Rajyoga that brings very high status, fame and achievements. This happened in the dasa of Saturn.

In the dasamsa (D-10) Aquarius is also in the ascendant with the eighth lord (research) and fifth lord (Knowledge) Mercury (intelligence) in the ascendant. The tenth lord Mars is in the seventh house of practise/business with the sixth lord (patient) Moon. Thus his profession is linked to patients having mental (Moon)

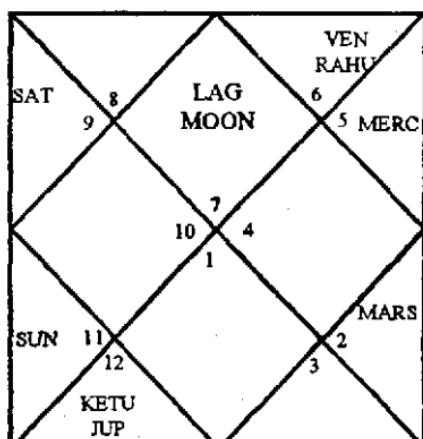
problems of all kinds. The lord of wealth and gains Jupiter is in the twelfth house (hospitals) in Capricorn (mental disturbances). Thus his gains were linked to psychiatric practise and hospitals where people having mental disturbances visited. Saturn is the lord of dasamsa lagna and dispositor of Mercury and Jupiter and is placed in the sixth house in Cancer. Thus the dasa of Saturn and later of Mercury were most rewarding. His theory that sex runs the world was accepted and he was later recognised as the father of modern psychology.

Chart 85. Male Acharya Rajneesh born on 11th December, 1931; Place : Narsingpur, Time : 17.49¹ IST Lat : 22N57¹; Long 78 E 12¹;

AL RAHU			LAG
A7			JUP
	CHART 85 ACHARYA RAJNEESH 11.12.1931 17.49 ¹ IST 22 N 57 78 E 12 ¹		
SAT MOON VEN MERC MARS	SUN		KETU



KETU JUP			MARS
SUN	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
SAT		LAG MOON	VEN RAHU



Sun 25°35'	Moon 22°40'	Mars 8° 8' (DK)
Mercury 13°29'	Jupiter(R) 29°.43'(AK)	Venus 19°17'
Saturn 28°33'	Rahu 8°27'	Ascendant 0°24'
Arudha Lagna (AL)	Pisces : Darapada (A7)	Aquarius

Chart 85 is the horoscope of Osho (Acharya Rajneesh). Five planets conjoin in a quadrant. This produces *pravrajya yoga* or spiritualism. If four or more planets conjoin in a sign, depending on other factors this can also produce a powerful Rajyoga as in the case of Hyder Ali or Adolf Hitler. Here all the planets are in the seventh house (sex) in a Jupitarian fiery sign Sagittarius. The conjunction of the lagna lord Mercury with *Darakarak* (Mars) and *Kalatrakarak* (Venus) in the seventh house gives knowledge of sex and its importance in basic human motivation. Venus is also the fifth lord of knowledge. The ninth lord showing higher studies or knowledge is Saturn who has also joined this combination. Thus the entire focus of the chart is on the seventh house with the mind also in it. Compare this to the chart of Sigmund Freud where the fifth lord, *darakarak* & Venus are in the fifth house. The difference is that, in Freuds chart the Sun joins the combination while for Osho the Moon joins the combination.

The *darapada* (just like Freud's charts 84) is in Aquarius an intellectual and philosophical sign showing deep thinking about human behaviour and sex and is in the ninth house of higher knowledge (connected with spiritualism, dharma etc) while in Freud's charts this was in the fifth house of material knowledge. Thus, Freuds theory on sex motivating the world was based on the fifth house while Osho's theory of sex obstructing or aiding the spiritual growth and ruling the spiritual world was based on the ninth

house of higher knowledge. The Arudha lagna is in Pisces the sign of the Maharishis', with its lord Jupiter is exalted as the atmakarak. The retrogression of Jupiter shows two things. Firstly, it gives the planet many rays by which it will function quite independantly and lead the native into a very difficult path and secondly it will give some effects of debility by which Osho may have to face accusations from some followers. The arudha lagna is conjoined Rahu and this will surely give accusations/allegation during the antardasas of Rahu in any dasa. As such Rahu gives good results in Aquarius and Pisces.

If Ketu (renunciation) is in Arudha lagna a renunciate is born. Such people are prepared to lose all possessions of the material world. If Rahu is in Arudha lagna an enjoyer is born. Such people believe in enjoying the material pleasures of this world and living a fully satisfied life. *What Osho expounded was the theory of materialism by which only after the cravings of the body and mind are fully satisfied can the person be free to contemplate on God.* This is the theory of the Ajivikas as taught by Ajita Kesakambalin. These were also called the Carvakas or Lokayatas. The general teaching of the materialistic school was that all religious observances and morality were attempts at futility. The mind can contemplate in God only after it has enjoyed all this and naturally rejects it. This theory was severely criticized by the then Hindus, Buddhists and Jains and so was Osho criticized by his contemporaries. Rahu in Arudha Lagna shows the philosophy of material experience for higher salvation (as it aspects Ketu) and also shows the criticism of the orthodoxy. Whenever Rahu aspects arudha lagna in any chart this controversy/criticism is sure to come.

Venus in the seventh house is debilitated in the Navamsa in the twelfth house with Rahu. This clearly shows the liberal attitude towards sex and rejection of morals prescribed by society. Osho's rise can be timed from the Arudha lagna Pisces. This is aspected by all the five planets by Rasi dristi showing fame/Rajyoga. Graha dristi/conjunction on the Arudha lagna is of Mars, Rahu and Jupiter. Osho had his *Kundalini* awakening or spiritual insight in Moon dasa Sun antardasa. This was followed by Mars dasa showing gradual rise but hard effort. Rahu dasa gave good rise and establishment of temples etc. International fame and world recognition came in Jupiter dasa. Normally the dasa of the atmakarak can be difficult as it leads to spiritualism. This would not be true for an exalted Jupiter as while giving spiritualism, it will reduce sorrow to the bare minimum.

In the navamsa, Jupiter is placed in Pisces with Mokshakarak ketu in the sixth house. As it conjoins Grikarak Ketu and in such strength as lord of AL in exaltation and in Cancer (fourth house of nature-cities/homes of people) it resulted in the establishment of a huge township in USA and many centres through-out the world.

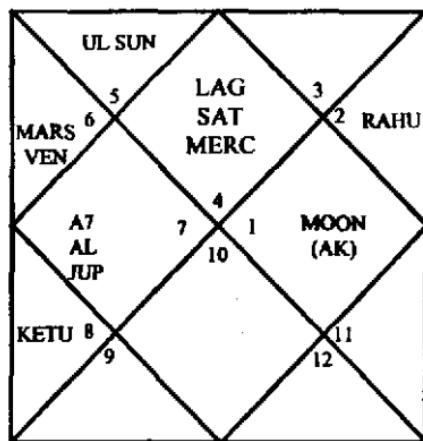
In the dasamsa, Jupiter is again in its own sign in Sagittarius in the seventh house giving Hamsa maha-purush yog results. Rahu in the eighth house shows retirement from material life and is good for spiritual pursuits. The dasa of Rahu from December 1960 to December 1978 established Aharya Rajneesh as the Maharsi of a new philosophy. It was during Jupiter dasa that the real Rajyog was seen. The dasamsa has a powerful *panch grahamalika yoga* (Five planets in a row) starting from Jupiter in the seventh house to Mercury in the

eleventh house. Thus, Acharya Rajneesh not only expounded the spiritual philosophy of sex but also established its practise. With the advent of Saturn dasa the planet of restriction and control/sorrow, the ashram no longer flourishes as Osho is not in his physical body anymore.

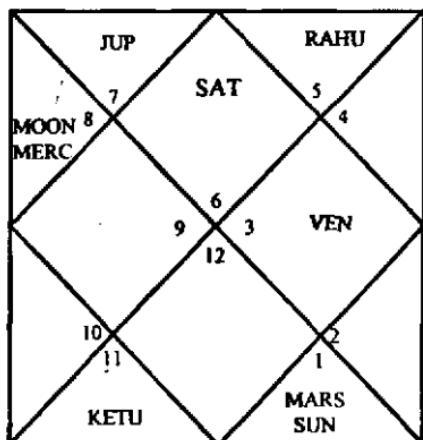
10.12. SCANDAL/ALLEGATION

Chart 86. Male Bill Clinton born on 19th August, 1946; Place : Hope, Time : 3.47' CST; LAT : 33 N 40'; Long 93 W 36' Ascendant 8.46'

	MOON (AK)	RAHU	
		SAT MERC LAG	
	CHART 86 MALE BILL CLINTON 19.8.1946 3.47' CST 22 N 40' 93 W 36'	UL SUN	
KETU	A7 AL JUP (DK)	MARS VEN	



	MARS SUN		VEN
KETU			
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
		RAHU	
MOON MERC (AK)	JUP	LAG SAT	



Sun 2°42' (GK)
Mercury 14°21' (BK)
Saturn 9°24' (PK)
Arudha Lagna (AL)

Moon 24°.12'(AK)
Jupiter 0°.6'(DK)
Rahu 24°10'(PUK)
Libra Upapada (UL) Leo

Mars 13° 7' (MK)
Venus 17°47'(AMK)

Chart 86 is the horoscope of Mr. Bill Clinton President of USA. The Arudha lagna and Darapada are in the same sign Libra showing that there cannot be any dearth of contact with the opposite sex. However Jupiter as the darakaraka is placed in Libra showing a very strong attachment with spouse. The upapada is in the second house in Leo with the strong Sun in it aspecting the AL & A7 in Libra. This yoga of Jupiter and the Sun concerning AL, A7 and U.L. show that intrinsically Mr. Clinton is a good man who has a high value for his marriage.

The second and seventh houses from upapada show the cause for break in the marriage. The Mars and Venus conjunction in the second, that too in a Mercurial sign is undesirable especially with Venus in debility. It shows very short term attachments with other women. Since the second Lord from upapada Mercury conjoins Saturn, these women could be subordinates who would have tried to tempt the President. Since Mercury also conjoins the Moon in Scorpio the native will have to face considerable mental turmoil on account of these allegations of subordinates and other women. *However, as a rule scandals will not be there unless Rahu aspects the Arudha Lagna.* In this case Rahu is in the eighth from Arudha Lagna in Taurus and shows some deadly enemies who are gunning for him. Rahu aspects the signs Cancer (Ascendant, Saturn-subordinate, Mars—other colleagues) and the Arudha lagna from a Venusian (female) sign Taurus showing that the enemies will try their level best to spoil his reputation with sexual allegations. As Venus is debilitated in the second from upapada, these ladies supporting the enemies are also aiming to finish his marriage. Moon the Atmakarak is strong in the tenth house and Jupiter & Moon in the 1st/7th

houses from AL will give lasting fame. However Rahu has *papargala* on the Moon showing that President Clinton cannot fight against these enemies single handedly. He will need the fighting fire of the Sun (as lord of upapada in U.L. it shows the wife) and political aides and Jupiter (wife as chara darakarak and supporters as 9th lord and also church).

The Narayan (chara) Dasas for the Bill Clinton start from the ascendant which is stronger than the seventh house. Since the ascendant has Saturn in it, the dasas will be regular and zodiacal due to the rider '*Sanau ucche tyeke*'.

RAJYOGA :- "*If the atmakaraka and Pitrukaraka conjoin/aspect the 1st/5th house, Rajyoga results.*" The Moon is AK and Saturn is PK. The fifth house is Scorpio aspected by both Moon & Saturn from Movable signs resulting in Rajyoga. "*If the lords of the first and fifth houses conjoin/aspect each other or the 1st/5th house, Rajyoga results.*". The Moon is the Lord of the ascendant as Ketu is a co-lord of Scorpio the 5th house, placed in Scorpio. The Moon is a movable sign is in mutual aspect with Ketu in Scorpio resulting in Rajyoga. Since the sign Scorpio produces two powerful Rajyogas, this should fructify in early life between 27 to 37 years of age during Scorpio dasa. He became the Governor of Arkansas at 33 years of age and has had Rajyoga since then.

"If the second and fourth houses have equal number of strong planets, Rajyoga is caused that will function in early life." The Sun in such strength (exalted Navamsa) in the second in Leo and Jupiter in Vargottama in the fourth

Narayana Dasas of Bill Clinton

Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Cancer	3	1946	1949	3
Leo	12	1949	1961	15
Virgo	2	1961	1963	17
Libra	10	1963	1973	27
Scoripio	10	1973	1983	37
Sagi	10	1983	1993	47
Capri	6	1993	1999	53
Aquari	7	1999	2006	60
Pisces	5	2006	2011	65
Aries	5	2011	2016	70
Taurus	3	2016	2019	73
Gemini	1	2019	2020	74

house are the upapada Lords and Darakarak respectively showing that the stars of his wife will catapult him to the white house. He won the first presidential election in November 1992 when the Sun transited Arudha lagna and entered the white house in early 1993. The effect of a dasa is felt slightly before its beginning. From Capricorn the fourth house is Aries with 'white' Moon in it aspected by the powerful Royal Sun from Leo showing Royal residence. Since this dasa is till 1999, he was destined to win the next election and continue residence in the white house.

The dasa of Capricorn will give a very powerful Simhasan (Throne) Yog—"If Jupiter is in Pisces or Saturn is in Cancer in the throne (1st/10th house) Simhasan

Raj-yoga occurs". The aspect of the Sun on dasa sign fortifies the Rajyoga while that of Rahu tends to destabilize it. Since Rahu aspects from badhak Rasi in a Venusian sign, sex scandal will be the method. Since Capricorn is a malefic sign the negative effects will be felt towards the end of the dasa. The scandal started seriously in the antardasa of Aquarius owned by Rahu and the eighth house (see adjoining table of antardasas of Capricorn). The antardasa of Pisces aspected by Mars and debilitated Venus is worse. However towards the end of the antardasa in Jan-Feb'1998 the results of Jupiter will be seen and wife (darakarak Jupiter) in Arudha Lagna will come out very strongly to his rescue.

Forthcoming Period : The antardasa of Aries

Antardasa of Capricorn Dasa			
Antar Dasa	Period (Months)	From	To
Cancer	6	Aug' 1993	Feb' 1994
Leo	6	Feb' 1994	Aug' 1994
Virgo	6	Aug' 1994	Feb' 1995
Libra	6	Feb' 1995	Aug' 1995
Scorpio	6	Aug' 1995	Feb' 1996
Saggi	6	Feb' 1996	Aug' 1996
Capri	6	Aug' 1996	Feb' 1997
Aquari	6	Feb' 1997	Aug' 1997
Pisces	6	Aug' 1997	Feb' 1998
Aries	6	Feb' 1998	Aug' 1998
Taurus	6	Aug' 1998	Feb' 1999
Gemini	6	Feb' 1999	Aug' 1999

Feb'98 to Aug'98 shall generate some euphoria in the begining but will give negative effects subsequently as the Martian results will dominate showing that some ladies will take a militant attitude or could take up some drastic step.

The antardasa of Taurus with Rahu from Aug'98 to Feb'99 will be a very dark period as the scandal will be at its height threatening resignation. Since the sign is aspected by the Jupiter (darakarak) and has the argala (intervention) of the Sun (in upapada - wife), the fight put up by his wife will be admirable. Truth (Jupiter) will prevail.

The next dasa of Aquarius from 1999 to 2006 is the eighth house showing retirement. As this is aspected by atmakarak Moon and darakarak Jupiter, the President will ultimately manage to end the strife, but the damage would be done. Rahu in the fourth house shows that the Lion shall be heart-broken.

ॐ तत् सत्

ॐ गुरवे नमः

CHAPTER XI

The Eighth House

11.1. The eighth house deals with death and longevity, debts, disease, ill-fame, inheritance and loss of friends. It is the house of the occult studies and *para gyana*. The signifier for longevity is Saturn, destruction of body is Ketu, destruction of mind (Moon) and soul (Sun or dharma) is Rahu. Mars is the signifier for debts. Rahu causing destruction of the mind is also the signifier for ill-fame and as the cause for destruction of the soul it gives disease with Ketu/Saturn. Saturn gives food and inheritance from the dead/death ceremonies and anything related to the dead. All the evils are generally seen from the eighth house from Lagna, Arudha Lagna and Atmakaraka. The important divisional charts are the Trimsamsa (D-30) where all evils are seen and the Ekadasamsa or Rudrasamsa (D-11). The latter is also used to determine victory/failure in battles and time loss of friends etc.

11.2. In the timing of death, the third house, being the eighth from the eighth house is examined for the place of death. *The third house from Arudha lagna gives the circumstances and place of death.* The tenth house from the ascendant and eighth house are of fructification and are used to time the event of death. The distance of the place of death are seen from the signs occupied by the eighth Lords from the Lagna, Arudha

Lagna, Atmakarak or Saturn. Saturn should be used first. If the planet (Lord of 8th house) is in a fixed sign, it will be at home or in the residence; if in a movable sign the place of death is far and if in a dual sign it is nearby or while commuting.

11.3. Since the 8th house and its eighth (i.e. 3rd house) are the places of longevity, the twelfth (loss) houses from these i.e. the 7th house and 2nd house respectively show the loss of longevity or death. Thus, the lords of the 2nd/7th house or planets in these houses or connected with these lords can give death during their period. This is seen from Rasi (D-1), Navamsa (D-9) and Trimsamsa (D-30 chart). Similarly death of Co-borns (Drekkān D-3), enemies (Shastamsa D-6), Spouse (Navamsa D-9), Children (Saptamsa D-7) Parents/elders (Dwadasamsa D-12) etc. can be ascertained.

11.4. The eighth house has argala on the fourth, fifth, tenth and eleventh houses showing ones general state of happiness and living conditions (fourth house), mantra, children and supporters (fifth house), spouse (7th house), Karma (tenth house) and gains (eleventh house) have a direct bearing on longevity. Thus, it is vital to bear in mind that the birth chart alone is not the final say in determining longevity. The texts say that the saints and spiritualists extend their life as per their desire. Similarly many people tend to lose longevity due to their karma. The Prasna Marga advocates the use of Prasna chart along with the birth chart to fix longevity. Malefics in the eighth house have subhargala on the sixth house of enemies. Thus malefics in the eighth house cause *dustamaran yoga* (bad death) and show the *parakrama bala* (courage/strength) of the enemy. Thus during the Narayan dasa of signs having

malefics in the eighth house, one is defeated by enemies and runs into debts and troubles. His happiness, lands, children, spouse and Karma (profession) have troubles while his enemies succeed in battles/troubling him. Similarly Vimsottari dasa of planets in the eighth house can give rise to bad results like death of spouse self (as the 8th house has argala on the seventh house) etc.

11.5. The Arudhapada of the eighth house is called *Mrityupada* (A8) and planets and houses have a direct bearing on it as if they were in the eighth house. Thus, Saturn in the *Mrityupada* can give long life but many diseases in childhood. Planets in *Mrityupada* can be very adverse for ones profession etc. Like the Sun is the Karaka for the ascendant, its transit in the Arudha lagna or its trines is good for the native while the transit of Saturn over Arudha Lagna is very bad. Similarly, Saturn is the signifactor of death and its transit over *mrityupada* can give rejuvenation of life and good results while the transit of the Sun over *mrityupada* or its trines gives death. The sign occupied by the eighth lord is considered the worst in the horoscope and residence in the direction indicated by the sign can bring ill health, disaster and sorrows. This is also true for *Mrityupada*.

11.6. Planets in the eighth House : Results of individual planets can be studied from standard texts. Generally planets should not be in the eighth house as the *Karakatwa* (signification) gets damaged. Jupiter is the representative of God and stands for World Peace. If Jupiter is in the eighth house *Asura Yoga* is generated as the native does not pray nor respect peace. Again benefics show a peaceful end while malefics show a difficult or bad death. Rahu in or aspecting the eighth

house from Ascendant, A.L., A.K. is a clear indication of *dustamaran yog* (bad, unnatural death).

The weapon that causes death is seen from the third house from Arudha lagna. The Sun indicates light firearms, Mars-Spear or lance, Rahu shows bombs while Saturn shows long range guns or bows. Jupiter or Venus give prior knowledge of death to the person or his close associates. This could be in the form of a forecast, intuition or a coma. The Moon shows danger from water or other living creatures. Saturn and Rahu influencing the death show that the native is over-powered and killed mercilessly. This can also cause urinary complaints as do Mars & Ketu. Ketu could show the axe and such other sharp weapons. If Rahu and Moon associate with the third/eighth from A.L., A.K. or lagna, death could surely occur during the period of the sign. If the Atmakarak itself is in the third or eighth from AL or Lagna, death cannot occur i.e. some how the native survives the bad dasa. Mars alone can give mumps, small pox and other inflammatory diseases provided the sign is not Cancer or Taurus.

The Moon normally shows death due to a living being, animal or water. *The nature of the fourth house from the Moon is the first principle.* Thus if the Moon is in Libra, death could be due to clubs (Capricorn) or if the Moon is in Leo the death could be due to snakes poison or reptiles (Scorpio). *The second principle is to see the navamsa occupied by the Moon.* If the navamsa is Cancer or Scorpio water dwelling creatures or poisonous snakes etc.

Adjoining table gives an exhaustive list of the effect of Navamsas. Death is also seen in the second and sixth navamsa from that occupied by the planet.

Table 11.1 : Effect of Navamsa

Navamsa Sign	Trouble due to Badhak or Other Malefic.	Other Indications
1. Aries	Rats & Cats	Natural elements
2. Taurus	Cows & Quadrupeds	Punished to death
3. Gemini	Itches, skin infection and over weight. Watery diseases).	Consumption of Poison
4. Cancer	hydrophobia, leprosy	Dangerous fever, cholera or water borne disease or borne disease
5. Leo	Dogs, tiger and other such canines	Enmity
6. Virgo	fire weight problem Skin infection	Enmity or excesses like sex, alcohol etc
7. Libra	Trade & business	Leprosy
8. Scorpio	Watery diseases reptiles & snakes	Lance, Spear etc or Smallpox
9. Sagittarius	Accidents & falling from height	Arrows (or bullets) and other sharp weapons like swords & blades
10. Capricorn	Aquatic creatures, birds spirits, skin problems & psychic disorders	Violent and bad death
11. Aquarius	Lakes, gardens, tanks, roads, temples	Snowfall, hailstones or lightening
12. Pisces	Law & courts, religion or righteous people.	Peaceful & Natural

Table 11.2 : Effect of Planets in Navamsa/Rudramsa

Planet	In Navamsa Type/Cause of Death	Rudramsa
1. Sun	Enemies, Weapons, fire	Close confidant/family
2. Moon	Drowning in Well, river or Sea	Family Member
3. Mars	Cuts, wounds, operation (Surgery) boils and other eruptions	Relative, friends
4. Mercury	Falling of a tree or crash into a tree Landslide and other natural disaster, earthquake	Stomach disorder, disputes, differences
5. Jupiter	Fire, revolt or a calamitous situation	Quarrels & Fire
6. Venus	Spermatorrhea, urinary problems and disease in private parts.	Opposite sex, Love Affair or rape
7. Saturn	Consumes poison or such substance	Shadripu (six kinds of weakness like sex, alcohol etc)
8. Rahu	Poison, Snakes, flying objects, bondage	Deliberate

9. Ketu	Same as Rahu	Mistake
10. Saturn & Rahu	Clubs after bring overpowered by enemies/evil people	
11. Jupiter & Rahu	Black magic, witchcraft etc	
12. Jupiter & Saturn	Both attacker & native are killed	

11.7. Thus after ascertaining the death, it is necessary to time it. There are various methods for this called *Ayur Dasas*. These include the *Navamsa dasa*, *Shoola dasa*, *Niryana shoola dasa*, *Gochara dasa* (3 varieties called *Chara*, *Sthira* & *Dwibhava Paryaya dasas* that are to be exclusively used in shastamsa), *Manduka dasa* (to be exclusively used in the Rudramsa), *Sthira dasa*, *Brahma dasa* etc. The *Rudramsa* and *Manduka dasa* is very vital for use in battles, elections etc while the *Shastamsa* and *Paryaya (Gochar)* dasa is used for timing diseases, troubles from enemies etc. This is a very vast study and serious readers can refer to my translation of the Upadesa Sutras (Jaimini) for learning these where examples have been given. The simplest and effective dasa is the *Shoola Dasa* which is a Navamsa dasa and is very flexible. The dasa starts from the 1st/7th house, whichever is stronger for self & spouse. Similarly for father (9th house) or younger co-born, determine the stronger sign between 3rd/9th house that will initiate the shoola dasas. For any concerned person, the house ruling or its seventh, whichever is stronger shall initiate the shoola dasas.

Thus, at any point of time six different shoola dasas will be in operation for all the twelve houses. These dasas are for 9 years each sign, covering the zodiac in 108 years. The first four dasas are called *Alpa Ayus Khanda* (short life portion), the fifth to eighth dasas are called *Madhya Ayus khanda* (middle life portion) and the ninth to twelfth dasas are called *Purna Ayus Khanda* or (long life portion). The first step

is to determine the *Ayur Khand*. The second step is to determine the death inflicting dasa and antardasa. This will narrow down the period to 9 months. Now fix the month on the basis of the Suns transit in trines to the Mrityupada, Saturn etc., then the paksha, tithi and lagna can be ascertained.

11.8. There are three important methods to determine the *Ayus Khand*. These are :-

(i) The method of pairs of lagna and 8th Lord, Lagna & Hora Lagna and Moon & Saturn (JS* : Chapter II Part I).

(ii) The strength of the lords of the first, eighth and tenth houses. If all three are strong and do not associate with Saturn (not applicable if saturn is one of the Lords itself) long life is indicated. If two are strong middle life, if one is strong short life and if none are strong, hardly any life is shown.

(iii) Ascendant & Moon method (chapter III Quarter II J.S.) These methods can be learnt from illustrations.

11.9. Among the dasas, the sign occupied or aspected by Jupiter or Atmakarak may not kill. The sign occupied/aspected by the Moon & Mars or Moon & Venus can kill. The sign aspected or conjoined natural malefics can kill. The sign of the Rudra (8th Lord) or its trines from the concerned *Sthira Karaka* (fixed significators). These points should be borne in mind for determining shoola (the dasa of death). It should be noted that if the Atmakarak planet is in the 1st, 3rd, 7th or

*JS : Maharishi Jaimini's Upadesa Sutra

9th houses, *Vipareeta ayus yoga* is caused and the Khanda is altered. Thus short life could be altered to middle or long life and vice-versa. This will depend on the placement of the eighth lord. For example, in the 4th, 7th or 10th house, the eighth lord under *vipareeta yoga* gives middle longevity. The importance of the *khandas* should be understood. Brahma (or the zodiac) is said to have three nabhis (3 Navel signifying birth) at 0°, 120°, and 240° respectively marking out four signs each from Aries, Leo and Sagittarius. The birth chart of the individual also has three navel at the first, fifth and ninth houses marking the beginning of each *ayus khand*.

11.0. Vedic astrology uses the system of 108 navamsas which equal the total number of years contributed by the 12 signs in Shoola dasas of 9 years each ($9 \times 12 = 108$). Thus the Year of Death is seen from the Sudarshan Chakra dasa of the Navamsa. According to this system, the year in which Saturn is in trines to the Chakra lagna (ascendant is progressed 1 year per sign), death will occur. However, I give an important thumb rule (let us call it Raths Rule (1)* (after Late Pandit Jagannath Rath). Progress the trimsamsa (D-30) ascendant at the rate of 1 sign per year. The year in which saturn is in trines or 7th will give death. This rule is applicable in most divisional charts.

* Jagannath Rule has been given in my translation of upadesa Sutras wherein after determining the Ayus khand (kakshya/Portion) a thumb rule is applied to determine whether death is in the first, second, third or fourth portion. If the eighth Lord is 10th, 11th or 12th house, death is in 1st

shoola dasa of portion ; if in the 7th, 8th or 9th house, death is in the 2nd shoola dasa; if in the 4th, 5th or 6th house, death is in the third shoola dasa, and if in the 1st, 2nd or 3rd house, death is in the last shoola dasa. This is a thumb rule.

Raths Rule (2) : *The month of death is seen from the transit of the sun in trines to the Arudhapada of the eighth house. (Mrityupada-A8)*

Raths Rule (3) : *The tithi (Vedic date) of death is seen from the strongest planet in the fifth house from lagna or sammukha rasi. If none are there, then the sign occupied by the fifth Lord. (Ninth house/Lord for females). The tithis' ruled by the planets are on the basis of kalachakra - Sun (1, 9), Moon (2, 10), Mars (3, 11), Mercury (4, 12), Jupiter (5, 13), Venus (6, 14), Saturn (7, Full Moon Purnima), Rahu (8, New Moon - Amavasya).*

Raths Rule (4) : *The Ascendant at the time of death will be in trines to the Arudha lagna, its seventh house or the sign occupied by the lord of Arudha lagna. (Same principle as reckoning lagna of spouse-from upapada).*

The Karaka for debts is Mars and its placement in the eighth house from the vimsottari dasa planet, or its placement in the eighth from the Narayan Dasa sign without any benefics in the twelfth house indicates debts and strife. Similarly, the second lord in conjunction with a malefic Saturn or the lord of the eighth house can give debts in its period. The period of the eighth lord can lead one into debts and strife. The eighth lord in the dasamsa (D-10) chart or the planets in the eighth house can cause considerable trouble and, depending on their na-

ture and strength, cause loss of service, lawsuits and even imprisonment. If the eighth lord or the planet in the eighth house is well connected with the lord of Dasamsa lagna, it can cause inheritance of a legacy in the form of Factories, headship of institutions or political parties, kingdom etc. The eighth house in the navamsa (D-9) chart can bring about the death of spouse and can give extra-marital affairs if connected to Mercury. Thus the eighth house can be a blessing or curse, depending on the planetary positions and whether the 8th Lord has subha argala (beneficial intervention) on the lord of the lagna or otherwise. The eighth lord can give a huge loan from bankers to set up or run a business. Thus, the eighth house tends to favour the seventh house by causing argala on it and disfavour the sixth house by being in the third from it. Thus a benefic in the 8th house favours business and not service, especially in the dasamsa while a malefic favours service by having beneficial intervention on the 6th house and malefic intervention on the 7th house. The eighth lord in the ascendant can be very bad in any Chart. In the saptamsa, this can show denial or delay of children in the dasamsa it shows chronic debt while in the Rasi chart it gives susceptibility to diseases or chronic diseases. For example, if Rahu is in trines to the ascendant while the eighth lord joins the lagna or lagna lord, the native suffers from chronic bronchial problems and breathing difficulties.

The diseases are seen from the Rasi, Navamsa and Trimsamsa (D-30) charts. The planets in the eighth house or its trines will surely give disease especially if they are malefic. The placement

of the Atmakaraka in any house other than a quadrant or trine in the Navamsa sets the stage for a weak constitution and diseases crop up during bad periods. The dasa of the Atmakarak if connected to the lagna and the Shatrupada (A6), Mrityupada (A8) or the sixth or eighth house brings ill health and disease, else trouble will be in other areas. The Atmakaraka does not prefer to kill but to punish the native for past sins and prepare the spiritual path for the future.

Disease is also seen from the navamsa sign occupied by the lord of the *Badhak sthana* (Obstruction house). For movable signs, the eleventh house, for fixed signs the 9th house and for dual signs the 7th house is the Obstruction house. The navamsa occupied by the lord of the house of obstruction shows the type of physical trouble. This is also seen from the planets in the obstruction house and their Navamsas. Care should be taken to check the Moon, Ascendant and other planet positions in Gandanta and other such evil positions. The timing of the disease and all physical problems is best done from Shoola dasas (or any other Ayur dasa). The 22nd Decanate from the ascendant and the 64th navamsa from the Moon's navamsa and their lords play a significant role as they bring the effects of the eighth house on the physical body. Incidentally, the 22nd decanate is also the 8th house in the Drekkana (D-3) chart while the 64th Navamsa is the 4th house from the Moon in the Navamsa chart. The lords of these houses and the planets in them can be very evil if in strength. The body parts and other standard aspects of Medical astrology should be studied from the standard texts.

Timing evils through Vimsottari dasa requires the knowledge of certain principles governing the dasa system. These include :-

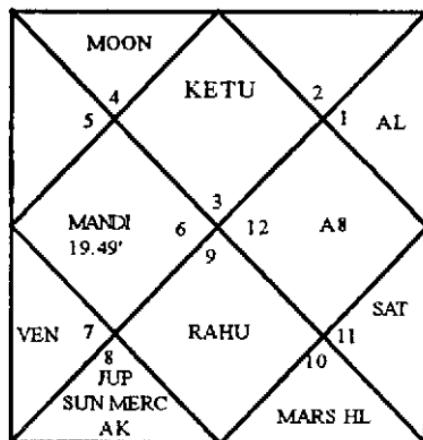
1. *Treating the dasa planet as the temporary ascendant (Satyacharya Principle).* Thus the antardasas of the planets in the seventh can focus results on the seventh house that will give the results of a Maraka period bringing disease and other evils.
2. *The pachak, bodhak, Karaka and bedhak should be used (Sarvartha Chintamani Sloka 1.22.).*
3. *During the dasa of the Sun, the planets in the 6th house from it become very inimical. Similarly, the planets in the 12th house from the Moon, 12th house from Mars, 3rd house from Mercury, 6th house from Jupiter, 4th from Venus and 6th from Saturn are very inimical throughout the dasa and their evil manifests fully during their antardasa.* Thus, these places should be vacant for a planet's dasa to be favourable. The nodes Rahu & Ketu may be treated as akin to Saturn & Mars respectively (Sarvartha Chintamani 1.125 & 1.126).
4. *The houses from the dasa planet, for which it is a natural signifier, should have beneficial planets. Else, the signification suffers.* Thus, if a person has Mars in the eighth from Saturn, during the dasa of Saturn, the significations of the eighth house like health of spouse, debts etc. will be quite adverse. If benefics or naturally friendly planets are in these places, the results will be very good. For example, if the Sun is in the fifth from Jupiter,

its antardasa in the dasa of Jupiter will be excellent.

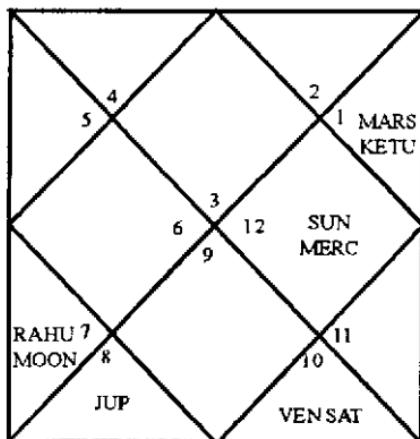
TIMING DEATH

**Chart 87 Male Born on 13th December 1935,
place-Hyderabad; Time 8 PM IST; Ascendant
29.33°**

A8	AL		LAG KETU
SAT	CHART 87: MALE 13.12.1935 8 P.M. HYDERABAD		MOON
HL MARS			
RAHU	JUP SUN MERC AK	VEN	MANDI 19.49'



SUN MERC	MARS KETU		LAG
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
VEN SAT			
	JUP	RAHU MOON	



Sun 27°44'

Mercury 29°36' (AK)

Saturn 11°40'

Moon 10°.8'

Jupiter 14°.44'

Rahu 20°52'

Mars 12° 04'

Venus 12°43'

Arudha Lagna (AL) Aries Mrityupada (A8) Pisces

Hora Lagna 9s 9°22'

In Chart 87, a *Nadi* had made the prediction of the natives death in his 70th year in Sravan month (Sun in Cancer), Suklapaksha 14th Tithi, in Aries ascendant. The native, however died in his 59th year in Sravan (Sun in Cancer), Sukla paksha 6th Tithi in Aries ascendant. Was the *Nadi* reading missing out some point? Let us attempt to time death.

Kakshya : (A) (i) Lagna Lord+ 8th Lord =Fixed +Fixed = Short life
(ii) Lagna + Hora Lagna = Dual + Movable = Short life
(iii) Saturn + Moon = Fixed + Movable = Middle life.

Jupiter is conjoined the lagna Lord, atmakarak (chara - Mercury) and natural atmakarak Sun. This causes Kakshya Vriddhi to middle life 36-72 years.

(B) Lagna Lord is in dusthana (6th house), 10th Lord Jupiter is in dusthana (6th house) as 8th Lord Saturn is in trines (9th house). This indicates short life as only Saturn is strong. However since the lagna lord is also atmakarak, it is strong and middle life is given by two factors (36-72 years).

SHOOLA DASA : The Shoola Dasas begin from the ascendant or seventh house whichever is stronger. The signs are equally conjoined and aspected but Mercury becomes the Atmakarak to indicate that the shoola dasas begin from Gemini. The Madhya ayus Kakshya is from the fifth house till the eighth house i.e. Libra to Capricorn. Scorpio is conjoined Jupiter and the Atmakarak Mercury and cannot cause death. Capricorn is the eighth house and although conjoined exalted Mars, it aspected by Jupiter and the A.K. from Scorpio (In shoola dasas only use Rasi dristi) and is not likely to kill. Thus, between Sagittarius and Libra, the former with debilitated Rahu is also the badhaksthana and is likely to kill the native. This

would mean death in the seventh Shoola dasa i.e. 54 to 63 years. The death occurred in Sagittarius dasa Sagittarius antardasa.

YEAR OF DEATH

(i) **Navamsa Method** : The ascendant is in Gemini in Navamsa and Saturn is in Capricorn. Death can occur in 52nd, 56th or 60th year. (*Incorrect*).

(ii) **Raths Rule (1)** : The ascendant in Trimsamsa (D-30) is Libra and Saturn is in Sagittarius. Thus, death can occur in 51st, 55th 57th or 59th year. Death occurred in 59th year. (*Correct*).

(iii) **Month of Death** : Applying Raths Rule (2), the Mrityupada (A8) is in Pisces. Hence the Sun should be in trines to this sign i.e. Pisces, Cancer or Scorpio. The Sun was in Cancer at the time of death. (*Correct*).

(iv) **Vedic Day of Death (Tithi)** : Applying Raths Rule (3), the strongest planet in the fifth house is Venus and is also the fifth Lord. Thus, the tithi of death could be Shasti (6) or Chaturdasi (14). The native died in Shasti tithi on 12th of August 1994 (*Correct*).

Notes on Nadi Reading : Readers will appreciate that the Nadi uses a different system of reckoning years of death on the basis of Rudramsa (D-11). Thus, out of the eleven Rudras, the death inflicting year is determined. In the present case the Rudra is the fourth. Thus, death can occur in 48th year (44+4), 59th year (55+4) or 70th year (66+4). Secondly the choice of Vedic day as Chaturdasi (14 = Venus) is on the same Rule as Shasti (6 = Venus).

(v) **Time/Lagna of Death** : Applying Raths (4),

the Arudha Lagna is in Aries. Hence death can occur when a fiery sign is rising. The native died at 10.45' P.M. when Aries was the ascendant (*Correct*).

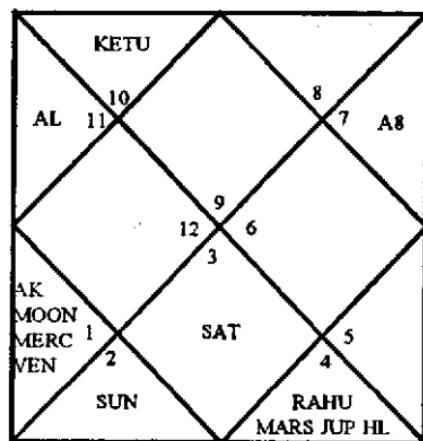
SAHAM TRANSIT :

Jeeva Saham = Jupiter - Saturn + ASC (night birth)
 = 7s 14°44'-10s 11°40' + 2s 29° 33'
 = 0s 2° 37' (Aries)

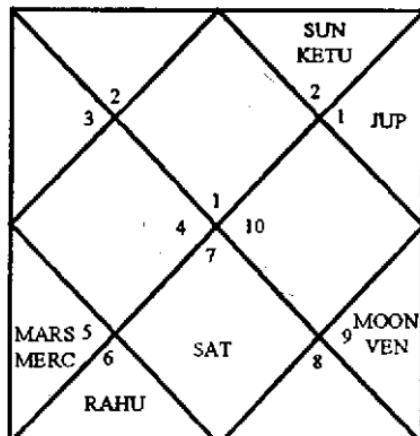
Saturn, at the time of death was in Aquarius aspecting the third sign from it Aries that has the natal Jeeva Saham.

Chart 88. Male R. Santhanam; Born on 21st May 1944; Place : Thirupati, India; Time : 20.20' Ist Ascendant 2.16.

	AK MOON MERC VEN	SUN	SAT
AL	CHART 88 : R. SANTHANAM 21.5.1944 20.20' IST		
KETU			
LAG		A8	



SUN KETU	LAG		
JUP	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
			MARS MERC
MOON VEN		SAT	RAHU



Sun 7°20'	Moon 29°4' (AK)	Mars 6° 23'
Mercury 14°59'	Jupiter 26°7'	Venus 27°26'
Saturn 3°17'	Rahu 7°37'	

Arudha Lagna (AL) Aquarius Mrityupada (A8); Libra
 Hora Lagna (HL) 3s 24°44' Cancer

Chart 88 in the horoscope of Late Sri R. Santhanam a vedic astrologer of international repute, who left this world on 17th October 1977 at 22°45' IST at Varanasi (India). The death occurred in 54th year. Let us time demise.

Kakshya : (A) (i) Lagna Lord+ 8th Lord =Movable + Movable =Long life
 (ii) Lagna + Hora Lagna = Dual + Movable = Short life
 (iii) Saturn + Moon = Dual + Movable = Short life

Since two sutras give short life, the primary Kakshya is short life (0-36 years). Jupiter the lagna Lord is exalted as its dispositor is the Atmakarak. This can cause Kakshya Vriddhi i.e. increase of Longevity compartment (to 36-72 years).

(B) Lagna Lord in 8th house while 8th lord and tenth lord in the trines give two out of 3 factors strong. This indicates Madhya Ayus (36-72 years).

(C) 8th house from Lagna = Movable

8th house from Moon = Fixed. Thus by the principle of exclusion Madhya Ayus (36-72 years) is obtained.

SHOOLA DASA : The Shoola dasas begin from Gemini, the seventh house and progress zodiacally (always). The Madhya Ayus Kakshya is from the fifth to eighth dasa i.e. Libra to Capricorn. Although Jupiter is exalted it is conjoined Rahu and debilitated Mars in the eighth house showing that death can come due to black magic or by reciting some mantras

incorrectly or such means. Thus, Jupiter is quite severely obstructed and may not protect the native. The Moon is the Atmakarak and normally protects the horoscope, but unfortunately, is conjoined Venus to generate a specific combination that will kill. It may be noted that Venus is the sixth Lord ruling enemies and in the fifth house it will obstruct Prayer mantra. The Moon is also the *prani Rudra* of the chart as it is the eighth lord. Among the signs Libra to Capricorn, only Scorpio is aspected by the two combinations (Rasi dristi only). Thus death will occur in the sixth shoola dasa (45-54 years) of Scorpio.

YEAR OF DEATH

	LAG SAT		
SUN MARS RAHU KETU	TRIMSAMSA D-30		
MERC		MOON JUP VEN	

(i) **Navamsa Method :** Saturn is in the seventh house in Navamsa. Death can occur in 51st, 55th or 59th year. Death occurred in 54th year. (*incorrect*).

(ii) **Raths Rule (1) :** Saturn is in the ascendant in trimsamsa. Death can occur in 49th, 53rd, 55th or 57year.

Death occurred in 54th year. (*incorrect*).

Thus, none of the methods of Sudarshan Chakra in the divisional charts is foolproof and the Nadi system of determining the year on the basis of Rudra holds the key.

MONTH OF DEATH

Raths Rule (2) : The Mrityupada is in Libra. Thus, death can occur when the Sun transits the wind signs,

Gemini, Libra or Aquarius. The Sun was in Libra at the time of death (*Correct*). This method of using the Mrityupada has given very satisfactory results.

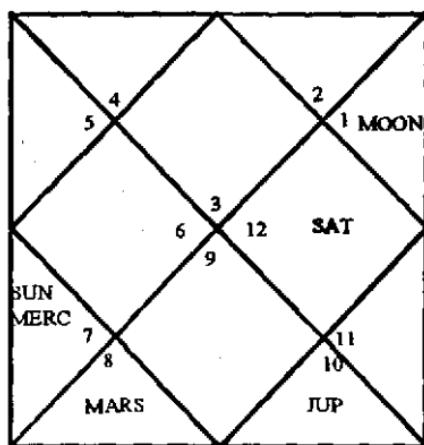
VEDIC DATE OF DEATH

Raths Rule (3) : The fifth house is Aries with three planets in it. Of these, the Moon as the Atmakarak is the strongest. Hence death can occur in *dwiteeya* or *Dasami tithi* (2nd/10th tithi). Death occurred in *dwiteeya*. (*Correct*). This traditional tool is very effective.

Vedic Time (Lagna) of Death : Applying Raths Rule (4), the Arudha Lagna is Aquarius. Hence the rising sign at the time of death should be any sign Libra, Gemini or Aquarius. The rising sign (ascendant) at the time of demise was Gemini (*Correct*). This traditional tool of using the Arudha Lagna has invariably been correct.

TRANSITS

SAT 16.32	MOON 22.12		LAG 23.52
TRANSIT CHART 17.10.1997 2245' PM VARANASI			
JUP 18.31			
MARS 19.33	SUN 0.33 MERC 3.13		



The transit of the Sun in Libra, the tithi (Moon date) and the ascendant have already been explained using the Raths Rules. The *Jeeva Saham* is a vital point signifying the life force of the native. The *Jeeva Saham* is determined in the natal chart as follows :-

(For day births) Saturn - Jupiter + ASC = Jeeva saham (Life point)

(For night births) Jupiter - Saturn + ASC = Jeeva Saham

If the ascendant does not fall between the minuend and subtrahend, add 30 degrees. Since Sri R. Santanam was born at night, the Jeeva Saham is calculated as follows.

Jupiter - Saturn + ASC + 30°

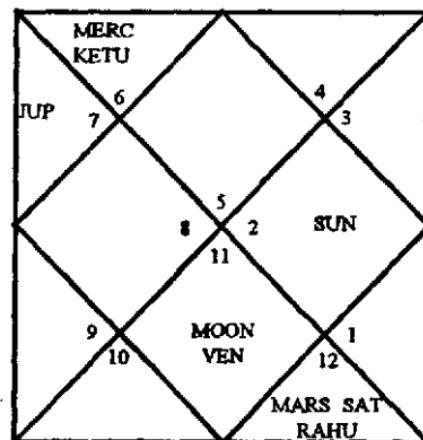
$$= 3s\ 26^{\circ}\ 7' - 2s\ 3^{\circ}\ 17' + 9s\ 2^{\circ}\ 16' + 30^{\circ}$$

$$= 11s\ 25^{\circ}\ 6'$$

The transit Saturn should obstruct this life force (Jeeva Saham) to cause death. Saturn was in transit in Pisces conjoining the Jeeva saham.

VIMSOTTARI DASA

MARS SAT RAHU		SUN	
MOON VEN	RUDRAMSA (D-11)		
		LAG	
		JUP	MERC KETU



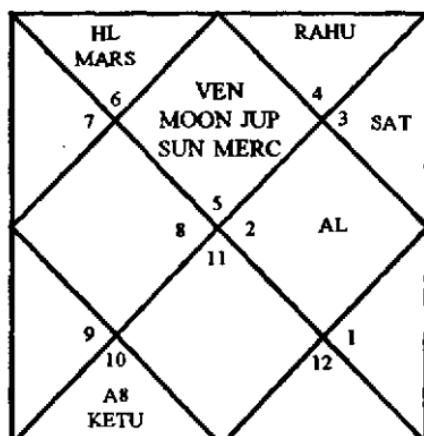
In the Rasi (D-1) chart the second house is aspected by Jupiter, Mars & Rahu is conjoined Ketu and the second lord Saturn is in the seventh house. Jupiter suffers chandala dosha and is empowered to kill. In the navamsa Jupiter aspects the seventh house and disposes the 2nd & 7th Lord Venus. The Moon is the eighth Lord in Rasi chart and conjoins Venus the maraka in Navamsa. However final confirmation must come

from the *Rudramsa (D-11 Chart)*. The houses for timing death, as per tradition are the 1st, 8th, 5th & 10th houses. Jupiter is the 5th & 8th house Lord placed in the third house. Mars is in the eighth house in the company of Saturn and Rahu. It is placed in the sixth house (inimical) from Jupiter and aspects it. Moon conjoins the tenth Lord Venus. Death occurred in Jupiter-Mars-Moon Vimsottari dasa-antar-pratyantar.

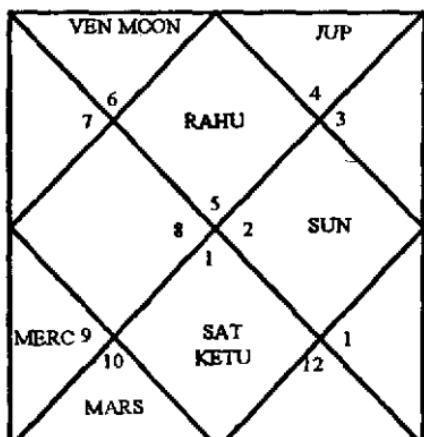
[Assassination and (Political) Inheritance]

Chart 89 : Male; Rajiv Gandhi; Born on 20th August 1944 Place:Bombay, Time:7.11'.40"AM Lat : 18 N 58'; Long 72 E 49' Ascendant 14.46'

		AL	SAT
			RAHU
A8 KETU	CHART 89 MALE RAJIV GANDHI 20.8.1944 7.11.40 (CWT) BOMBAY		LAG VEN MOON JUP SUN MERC
			HL MARS



		SUN	
SAT KETU	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		JUP
MARS			LAG RAHU
MERC			VEN MOON



Sun 3°50' (GK) Moon 17°30' (MK) Mars 1°12' (DK)
 Mercury 28°34' (AK) Jupiter 12°12'(PUK) Venus 18°39' (BK)
 Saturn 14°13' (PK) Rahu 4°25' (AMK)
Arudha Lagna (AL) Taurus Mrityupada (A8) Capricorn
Hora Lagna (HL) 4s 29°12'

Chart 89 is the horoscope of Late Prime Minister Rajiv Gandhi who was assassinated on 21st May 1991 at about 10 p.m. at Sriperumbudur, Tamil Nadu.

- Kakshya :
- (i) Lagna Lord + 8th Lord = Fixed + Fixed = Short life
 - (ii) Lagna + Hora Lagna = Fixed + Dual = Long life
 - (iii) Saturn + Moon = Dual + Fixed = Long life.

The basic life span is long life, at 72-108 years. The Atmakarak Mercury is in the ascendant showing *Vipareeta Ayur Yoga*. Thus, Mercury (some relative or colleague) gains life as the natives life span is reduced according to the placement of the eighth house lord. Since the eighth lord is in a first house this is reduced to middle life (36-72 years).

SHOOLA DASA : The shoola dasas begin from Leo and are for 9 years each. Thus Madhya Ayus is from the fifth (Sagittarius) to the eighth (Pisces). Capricorn is conjoined Ketu and aspected by the specific death inflicting combination of Moon & Venus from Leo. Thus Capricorn indicates the death period. The sixth shoola dasa (45-54 years) will be the end.

The death inflicting shoola dasa sign will be the ascendant of the assassin. [In the chart of Shri M.K. Gandhi, the death occurred in Gemini shoola dasa, and the ascendant of the assassin was (Gemini). Ketu

in Capricorn shows a female terrorist. The place and nature of death is seen from the third from Arudha Lagna and the eighth house (reckoned directly or as per *Vridhha Karikas*). The third from Arudha lagna is Cancer and has Rahu in it to show *dustamaran yog* (bad death/unnatural and violent). Rahu in the twelfth house shows secret enemies who will hatch a plot to assassinate him. He was killed in a violent bomb blast. The eighth house from the ascendant & AK by *Vridhha Karika* is Cancer with Rahu in it to show the violent incident.

The eighth house from the ascendant & AK as per regular reckoning is Pisces a dual sign showing death due to travelling and within the country. Since all planets except Saturn (wife)-seventh lord), Mars (family-fourth lord), Rahu (plotters) aspect the death inflicting sign from Leo, the death occurred during a large public gathering before the 1991 elections. Rahu and Ketu are one and the same demon. Rahu represents the head that plots (Prabhakaran and other LTTE chiefs) while Ketu represents the headless (and obedient) mercenaries who execute the orders. In any subversive operation, these nodes deserve special attention as in the negative they can be very bad.

Year of Death : (i) *Navamsa method* : In the Navamsa, Saturn is in the seventh house showing the possibility of death in 39th, 43rd or 47th year. Rajiv Gandhi died in his 47th year (*correct*).

(ii) *Raths Rule (1)* : In the trimsamsa Saturn is in the first house showing death in 41st, 45th or 49th year. (*Incorrect*). These rules for year determination

are not very handy tools and should be used with caution.

Month of Death : Raths Rule (2)-The Arudha pada of eighth house (A8-Mrityupada) is in Capricorn. Thus the Sun should be in an earthy sign (Taurus, Virgo or Capricorn) at the time of death. The Sun was in Taurus on 21.5.1991. (*Correct*). This rule is invariably correct.

Vedic Date of Death (Tithi) : Raths Rule (3)-There are no planets in the fifth house and the fifth lord is in Leo conjoining a host of planets including the Sun. The Sun shall dominate in Leo and the tithi can be Pratipad (1) or Navami (9) On 21.5.1991 at 10 p.m. the tithi was Navami (*Correct*). This rule is also invariably correct.

Vedic Time of Death (Lagna) : Raths Rule (4)-The Arudha lagna (AL) is Taurus. Hence the ascendant at the time of death could be trines or seventh from Taurus. The ascendant was around the last degree of Scorpio, the seventh house from AL (*Correct*).

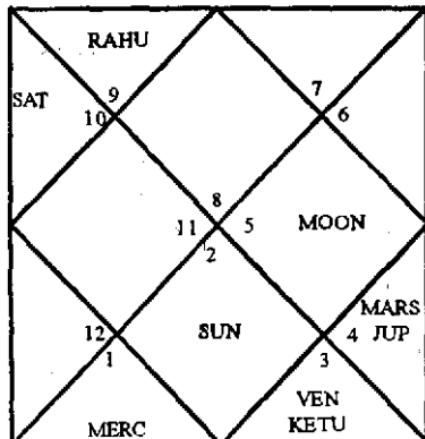
SAHAM TRANSIT : Since Sri Rajiv Gandhi was born in the day time, the Jeeva Saham is seen as follows :-

$$\text{Jeeva Saham} = \text{Saturn} - \text{Jupiter} + \text{ASC} + 30^\circ$$

$$= 2s\ 14^\circ\ 13' - 4s\ 12^\circ\ 12' + 4s\ 14^\circ\ 46' + 30^\circ \\ = 3s\ 16^\circ\ 47' (\text{Cancer})$$

At the time of death, Saturn was transiting Capricorn and aspecting the Jeeva Saham in Cancer.

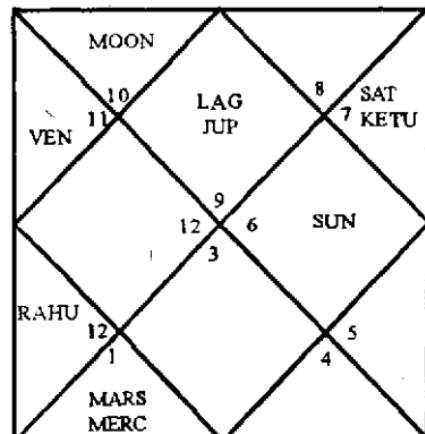
	MERC 12°	SUN 7°	VEN 20° KETU
SAT 13°	TRANSIT 21.5.1991 10 P.M. SRIPERUMBUDUR	MARS 3° JUP 14°	MOON 17°
RAHU 28°	LAG		



With these cases we have been able to provide a very systematic method for determining the longevity, month and time of death. Umpteen cases have been provided in my translation of Maharishi Jaiminis Upadesa Sutras. These may be studied to obtain some expertise in determining Kakshya and dasa.

POLITICAL LEGACY :

	RAHU	MARS MERC	
VEN	DASAMSA D-10 RAJIV GANDHI		
MOON			
LAG JUP		SAT KETU	SUN



In the dasamsa (D-10) of Rajiv Gandhi the eighth Lord Moon showing inheritance from mother is placed in Capricorn. The Karma is seen from the Artha trikona (2nd, 6th & 10th houses) while business is seen from the seventh house. Mars as the twelfth Lord joins Mercury in the sixth house (service) to show his profession (service) as a pilot. However the lu-

minaries in the 2nd and 10th house would compel him to join politics (Sun). This occurred due to the untimely demise by assassination of his mother Smt. Indira Gandhi in October 1984 and by force of circumstances created by the Moon, he was compelled to inherit the political legacy of the congress (I) party and became Prime Minister of India.

Since the Moon rules inheritance/Congress (I) Legacy examine the Argala from it. Rahu has argala that is fully obstructed by Saturn & Ketu indicating that the political legacy (Moon) would at a later date fall into others hands. (Saturn-old man) Rahu has unobstructed argala on the lagna and creates circumstances like sudden death and vacuum that pressurise the native to join politics. Saturn and Ketu also have argala on the lagna. Venus (wife/younger brother in 3rd house) tries to remove it and advise him not to enter politics, but Saturn and Ketu are stronger. The riotous situation needed control and Rajiv Gandhi was compelled by his destiny to enter politics and inherit the legacy in vimsottari dasa of Rahu-Jup-Saturn.

Chart 90: Female: Indira Gandhi; Born on 19th November 1917; Time 23.03' IST; Lat : 25 N 28'; Long : 81 E 52'

HL	AL	JUP	KETU
			LAG SAT
MOON	CHART 70 FEMALE INDIRA GANDHI 19.11.1917		MARS
VEN RAHU	SUN MERC	A8	

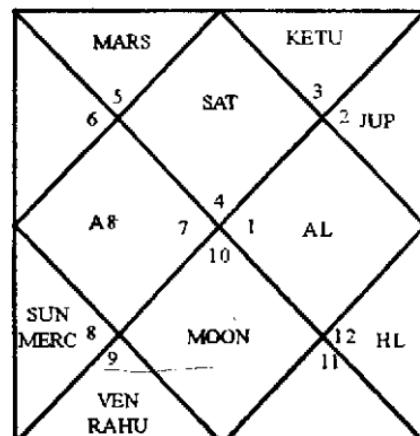
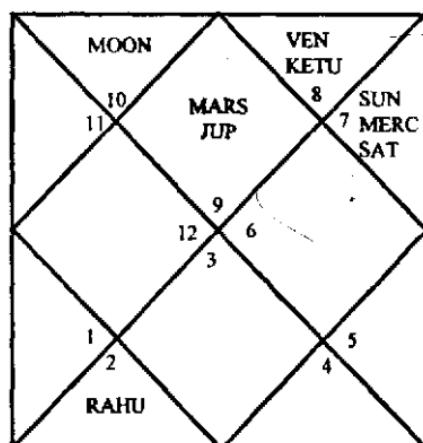


Chart 90 is the horoscope of Late P.M. Smt. Indira Gandhi who was assassinated on 31.10.1997. The Arudha Lagna is in Aries and the third house is Gemini with Ketu in it (death by mistake / error of judgement) aspected by Rahu (dustamaran yog-assassination/violent death), and Venus (entertainment/camera/T.V.). She was assassinated by her personal bodyguards who were a part of extremist outfit when she was going to the Garden (Gemini/Virgo aspects) to give a press interview to a T.V. Crew (Waiting with cameras etc.). This press is seen from Mercury in the 8th house from AL. The eighth house from lagna and AL. are fixed signs hence the death was in her own house.

The shoola dasas begin from Capricorn. She was killed in Leo dasa with Mars in it aspected by the Moon. However, while using navamsa dasas this will be seen in Virgo as it begins from Aries. The difference in Shoola & Navamsa dasas is the weightage given to Atmakarak & Lagna Lord respectively in protecting the native. In shoola dasas the AK plays a vital role and Rudra yogas (Moon & Venus) (Moon & Mars) will always dominate. This makes the predictive aspect easier and hence shoola dasas are recommended. Thus, the shoola dasa-antardasa was of Leo (Mars) and Capricorn (Moon) and the fatal combination of Moon and Mars in mutual aspect worked. Thus, this will narrow down the period of death between 19th August 1984 and 19th May 1985.

Month of Death : Raths Rule (2) indicates that the Mrityupada A8 in Libra would require the Sun to

		RAHU 5°	
	TRANSIT 31.10.1984 10.30 A.M. NEW DELHI		
MOON 10°			
LAG MARS 25° JUP 15°	VEN 20° KETU	SUN 15° MERC 27° SAT 24°	



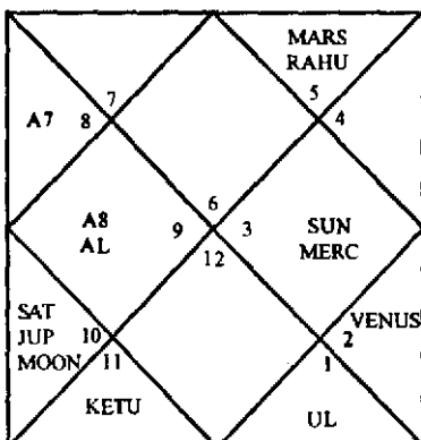
be in Gemini, Libra or Aquarius. (Note Mrityupada has been calculated from Rahu instead of Saturn as it is stronger in the company of Venus as Saturn is alone). The Sun was in Libra at the time of death.

VEDIC DATE OF DEATH : The ninth house (female chart) is vacant and its lord Jupiter is placed in Taurus. However it is subject to a *parivartan yog* (exchange of signs resulting in exchange of duties) with Venus. Thus Venus shall do the work of Jupiter and, in conjunction with Rahu, the tithi determined would be Astami (8) or Amavasya (New Moon, Ti = 30). She was killed on Astami (8) Tithi. (Correct)-Raths Rule 3).

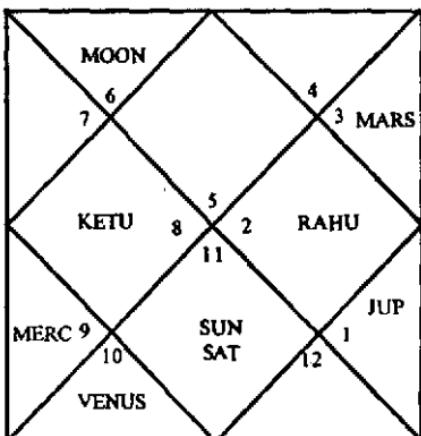
VEDIC TIME OF DEATH : The Arudha Lagna (AL) is Aries, and she died when Sagittarius was in the ascendant. Being in trines to the Arudha lagna, it proves Raths Rule (4).

Chart 91 : Princess Diana; Born on 1st July 1961 at 2.10' PM (Summer time) 1.10' PM GMT; Ascendant 25° 28'

	UL /	VENUS	MERC SUN
KETU	CHART 91: PRINCESS DIANA 1.7.1961 2.10 P.M.		
MOON JUP SAT			RAHU MARS
A8 AL	A7		LAG



	JUP	RAHU	MARS
SAT SUN	NAVAMSA		
VENUS			LAG
MERC	KETU		MOON

Sun $16^{\circ}7'$ Mercury(R) $9^{\circ}59'$ Saturn(R) $4^{\circ}30'$

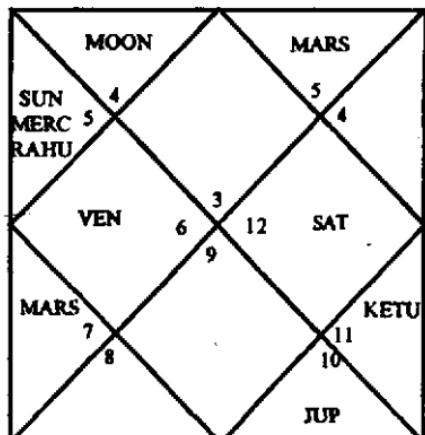
Arudha Lagna (AL) Sagittarius Mrityupada (A8) Sagittarius

Darapad (A7) : Scorpio Upapada (UL) : Aries

Moon $28^{\circ}1'$ Jupiter(R) $11^{\circ}48'$ Rahu $6^{\circ}24'$ Mars $8^{\circ}11'$ Venus $0^{\circ}50'$ Ketu $6^{\circ}24'$

Chart 91 is the horoscope of Princess Diana. There are various time of birth given by many sources. However the time given by Yogiraj Karveji the great mystic of India is 1.10 p.m. GMT with about 25° of Virgo in the ascendant. Let us confirm whether this data fits the date & time of death. She died a violent death due to a car crash on 31st August 1997 at 1.00 a.m. Thus, the actual death could have occurred anywhere between 1 am to 4 a.m. (the officially declared time).

SAT			LAG 16°
KETU		TRANSIT 31.8.1997 1 AM PARIS	MOON 22°
JUP			SUN 14° MERC RAHU
		MARS	VEN



TRANSIT SUN : The Sun was in Leo at the time of death. Thus the Mrityupada (A8) in the natal chart should be in fiery signs or in Aquarius. In the wide time range of 12 noon to 9 p.m. (GMT), only two possible ascendants, Virgo and Capricorn can have this feature.

Transit : Lagna of Death : Although the official time given was 4 a.m. till the doctors tried all medical means to save her, the death should have occurred in Gemini ascendant. This would be the seventh from the arudha lagna in Sagittarius (for Virgo ascendant).

If Capricorn ascendant is chosen, the Arudha lagna will be in Libra and the death ascendant in Gemini fits. However, Libra, Scorpio and Sagittarius as natal ascendants just do not fit.

Shoola Dasa : Princess Diana died in her 37th year, just at the beginning (first dasa, first antardasa) of the fifth shoola dasa. With Virgo ascendant, this will be Capricorn dasa-Capricorn antar. Capricorn has the Moon in it aspected by Venus from Taurus and Mars & Rahu from Leo. It is also conjoined Saturn and debilitated Jupiter could not do anything.

For Capricorn ascendant, the Moon would shift to Aquarius and the shoola dasa-antar would be of Taurus aspected by Jupiter & Saturn only. This is unlikely to kill. Hence the only ascendant that can furnish the Shoola dasa, Sun transit (Month) and Time (ascendant) is Virgo.

Place of Death : The eighth house from Virgo and Sagittarius (Lagna & AL) are movable signs showing that the death will be in a distant land. She died in France outside her home country England. The nature of death is seen from the third house from Arudha lagna. This has Ketu (accident/error of judgement) in an evil sign Aquarius. The death was by accident. The car overturned at high speed killing three people and one survived. It may be noted that Ketu is the lord of the darapada (A7) ruling extra-marital relationships and lovers. She was with her fiance at the time of the crash. Thus, there is no doubt that the darapada (A7) caused her death. **Vedic date of death (Tithi)** is seen from the ninth house from Lagna. This has the ninth Lord Venus in it indicating that death could occur in shasti (6) or chaturdasi (14). She died on chaturdasi (14) tithi again confirming that the rising sign would be Virgo.

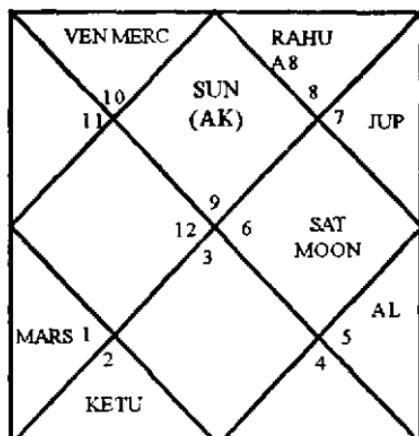
Marriage : The upapada is in Aries as its lord Mars goes to the Royal sign Leo with Rahu. This is aspected by Moon, Jupiter and Saturn from Capricorn. In the navamsa Mars in the eleventh house. The chara darakaraka is Venus, and also as the Kalatrakarak and 9th Lord is in the ninth house of good fortune. Thus, her good fortune was her marriage. Although the

seventh Lord Jupiter is in debility, it conjoins Saturn and A.K. Moon to give neechabhanga and indicate Royal status. The second from upapada has Venus showing the outside contacts/relations as the cause of break in marriage. This is sure to happen when Venus is in a Dusthana (6, 8, 12) from Navamsa lagna. The worst is the sixth house position which occurs in this chart in Navamsa. The engagement occurred on 24th February, 1981 in Rahu dasa Sun antardasa and she was married on 29th July 1981 in Rahu dasa Moon antardasa. Rahu is the strongest planet influencing the upapada and is in Leo. In the Navamsa, the Sun is in Aquarius (owned by Rahu) as Rahu is in Taurus in great strength. The Sun also gave the results of *Bhadra Mahapurush yog* in conjunction with Mercury in the tenth house in Gemini. The Moon is in the fifth from Rahu in Navamsa and conjoins the seventh Lord Saturn to give marriage in its period.

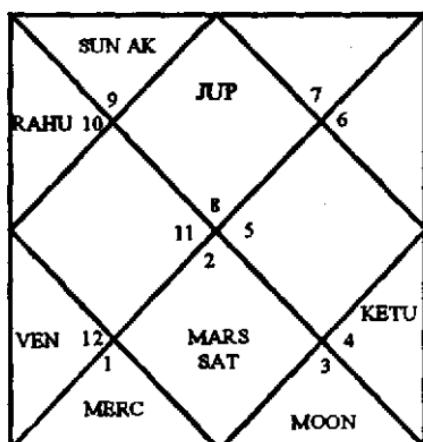
YOGIC DEATH/RELEASE

Chart 92 : Male : Swami Vivekananda; Born on 12th January 1863, Time : 6.35' PM LMT (Corrected) Lat : 22 N40 Long 88 E 30'; Ascendant 26° 4'

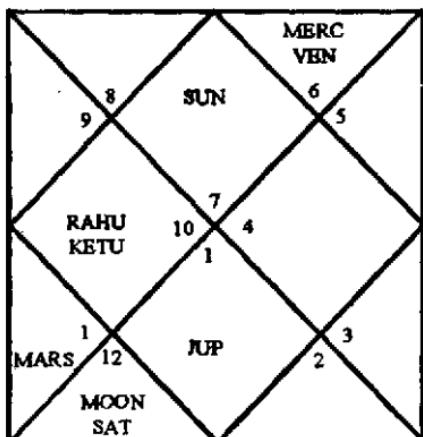
	MARS	KETU	
	CHART MALE/FEMALE		
MERC VEN			
LAG SUN (AK)	A8 RAHU	JUP	SAT MOON
			AL



VEN	MERC	MARS SAT	MOON
		NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	KETU
RAHU			
SUN (AK)	LAG JUP		



MOON SAT	JUP		
MARS	TRIMSAMSA D-30		
RAHU KETU			
	LAG SUN	MERC VEN	



Sun 29°25' (AK)
Mercury 11°47'
Saturn 13°34'

Moon 17°32'
Jupiter 4°0'
Rahu 22°14'

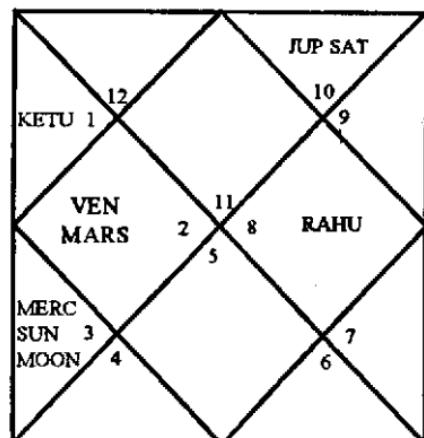
Mars 6°19'
Venus 7°6'
Arudha Lagna (AL) Leo

Chart 92 is the horoscope of the greatest Saint of Modern India : Swami Vivekananda. At the outset I should remind the readers of the basic teaching that the LONGEVITY OF A PERFECT SAINT SHOULD NOT BE PREDICTED as they have the gift of *Iccha Mrityu* (self willed death-not suicide). Swami Vivekananda was such a Saint born with the Atmakarak Sun in Vargottama Navamsa in the Sagittarius ascendant and the navamsa ascendant is in the 12th house (house of emancipation) from the Karakamsa. This combination is also seen in the chart of his Guru Sri Ramakrishna Paramhamsa. Venus and Ketu in trines to

the powerful Jupiter in Navamsa lagna show his perfect understanding of the scriptures, and all branches of learning including Jyotish (Perfect Gyana Yoga). However let us study the *Ayur yoga* in his chart for academic purpose. The Kakshya is madhya Ayus (Middle life 36-72 years) and the Shoola Dasas begin from the ascendant Sagittarius. The Middle life shoola dasas range from Aries to Cancer. Gemini is aspected by the Saturn & Moon combination and could kill but for the aspect of the Atmakarak Sun that is too powerful and would save him. Taurus is aspected by Jupiter. Thus between Aries and Cancer, both aspected by Rahu, the former has Mars in it forming a negative combination. This will indicate death between 36 to 45 years. However, the Vimsottari dasa running during Aries Shoola dasa would be the lagna lord Jupiter. The vimsottari dasa running at the time of Cancer Shoola dasa would be that of Mercury and this would have been the prediction of any astrologer under normal circumstances.

Chart 92A: Punya Tithi of Swami Vivekananda; 4th July 1902 9.10 p.m. IST 22 N 32, 88 E 22

	KETU	VEN MARS	MERC MOON SUN
LAG	CHART 92 A 9.7.1902 21.10 IST BELUR MATH		
JUP SAT			
		RAHU	



What is ICCHA MRITYU? In the book "Vivekanand : A Biography" by Swami Nikhilanand it has

been recorded that Swami Vivekanand had foretold his longevity at 40 years. He had stated in a letter that his worldly duties were coming to an end and that he wanted to take rest forever... that there was a deep desire to stay in isolation. Sri Ramakrishna Paramhansa had stated that after his worldly task was accomplished, Narain (Swami Vivekananda) would go permanently into a *Samadhi* (Yogic Trance) and after he realises his true Nature, he would refuse to continue to stay in this body. When Jupiter or Venus is in the third house from Arudha Lagna, the native or his near ones are aware of the end is quite apt for this Chart where Jupiter is in the third house from the Arudha Lagna in Libra owned by Venus. Swami Vivekananda was running the dasa of Jupiter and the antardasa of Venus.

As the partyantar dasa of Mercury dawned, Swami ji obtained a *Panchanga* (Vedic Ephemeris) and studied the planetary positions just before a week from the D-Day. All the people at Belur Math could see that Swamiji was quite perplexed about some planetary calculations that took "some time" to decide. Some modern day sanyasis shun astrology. I wonder how many of them could have told their minds to Swami Ji. In fact, a true *Gyana Yogi* respects Knowledge in every form for in it he sees *Sri Dasa Maha Vidya* (The ten great forms of Knowledge of the Divine Mother personifying all creation). In an apt repetition of the last supper in which Jesus Christ had washed the feet of his pupils (signifying the handing over of the charge of the Guru). Swami Vivekananda also washed the hands of his pupils after dinner. On the 4th of July 1902 after the evening prayers, Swamiji retired into his chamber with the orders that unless he called none was to enter. For about

an hour he chanted a mantra with the rosary and meditated. Then he called the pupil and asked him to open the windows and use a fan. There was a slight shiver that ran down his body. He took a very long and deep breath and held it for two to three minutes (Pranayama). He repeated this and his eyes rolled and were fixed at the middle of his eyebrows. Suddenly there was a glow on his face and a very peaceful countenance. Little blood came out of his eyes, nose and mouth. This is the confirmation that the Soul has left through the Brahma Dwara. The *Maha Samadhi* (Yogic Death) occurred at 9.10 PM. The planetary positions are at Chart 92 A.

Raths Rule (2). The Mrityupada (A8) is in Scorpio and the Sun should have been in Pisces, Taurus, Cancer or Scorpio at the time of Death. This did not happen showing that the predictive tools normally applicable for mortals does not really work for such advanced Yogi's.

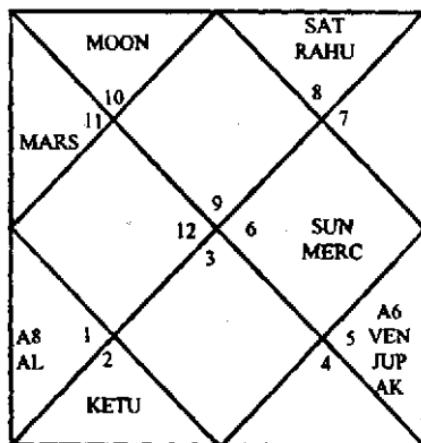
Raths Rule (3) : The Arudha lagna is in Leo thus allowing the death ascendant to be either Leo, Sagittarius, Aquarius or Aries. The end came when Aquarius was rising confirming the use of the Panchanga by Swamiji to time the Samadhi.

Raths Rule (4) : The fifth house is Aries with Mars in it. Thus under normal circumstances, the end should have come on Truteeya (3) or Ekadasi (11) tithi. The Swamiji willed his end on Chaturdasi (14) tithi. Thus, the important lesson to be learnt is that it is futile to attempt to time the death of Saints for they have rare gifts from the Lord. We can only make postmortem after the incident is over.

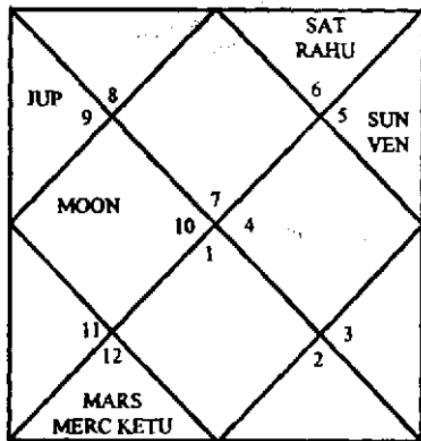
TIMING DISEASE

Chart 93: Male 12th October 1956 at Madras 12.15 p.m. IST 13 N 5, 80 E 17

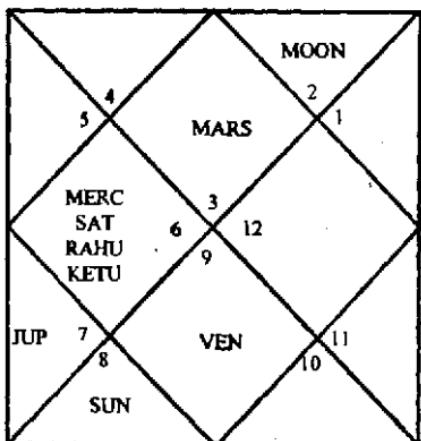
	A8 AL	KETU	
MARS			
MOON	CHART 93 12,10,1956 MADRAS 12.15 PM IST		VEN A6 JUP AK
LAG	SAT RAHU		MERC SUN



MARS MERC KETU			
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
MOON			SUN VEN
JUP		LAG	SAT RAHU



		MOON	LAG MARS
	TRIMSAMSA D-30		
VEN	SUN	JUP	MERC SAT RAHU KETU



Arudha Lagna (AL) Aries Mrityupada A(8) Aries Satrupada (A6) Leo
 Atmakarak : Jupiter Birth Star : Uttarasadha (21)

In Chart 93, the eighth Lord Moon is in Capricorn, the tenth house of the natural zodiac ruling legs and knee. Readers can check for themselves that this chart has Madhya Ayus (36-72 years) and that the shoola dasas beginning from Gemini can be very dangerous at Scorpio (45-54 years) and Capricorn (63-72 years). Scorpio is the eighth house from Arudha lagna having Saturn and Rahu conjunction aspected by the Moon. This causes disease of legs (Saturn) and serious nervous problems like paralysis (Rahu). Since the Moon aspects this combination it will divert the evil forces of Rahu and Saturn to the fluid system of the legs that can cause elephantiasis (fileria etc). The Shoola dasa of Scorpio starts in 1991 and is till 2000A.D. The conjunction of Rahu and Saturn in 8th from AL can cause *dustamaran yog*, but the aspect of eighth lord Moon on it causes disease. Since this combination is in the twelfth house from lagna, it shows hospitalisation, long term treatment etc.

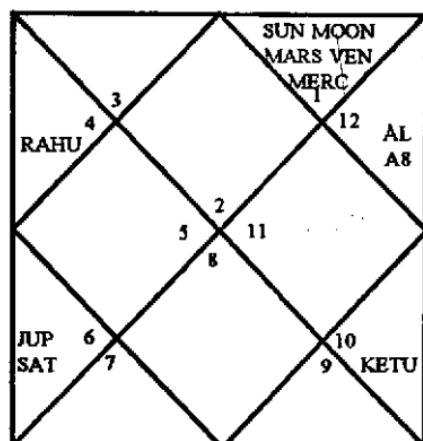
The Atmakarak Jupiter is in Satrupada (A6) with sixth lord Venus. In the Navamsa, the atmakarak is well placed in Sagittarius, but is very evil in the third house from Navamsa lagna. Further, in the Rasi chart it is placed in the eighth house from the Moon causing *sakata yoga* (obstacles, turmoil, disease) and is placed in the twelfth from the Moon in navamsa again causing *Sakata yoga* (Jupiter in 6th, 8th or 12th from Moon causes *Sakata yoga*). Thus with the advent of Jupiter dasa in 1995 the Knee problem became

serious and chronic ill health resulted. The legs were almost immobile and the native could not stand up even for a few minutes. Saturn is the *Gnati Karak* (GK) and its vimsottari period should be favourable. The vimsottari dasa period of the *Gnatikarak* gives strength to fight enemies remove disease and recover. The antardasa of Saturn in Jupiter dasa started on 30th November 1997. The native received a mantra of *Ganapati*, wore a *moonga* (red coral) and his leg recovered miraculously. He was walking by Jan. 1998 and even travelled to Delhi. Mars being in the Trimsamsa lagna gives good physical strength and quick recovery from disease and the coral worked wonders.

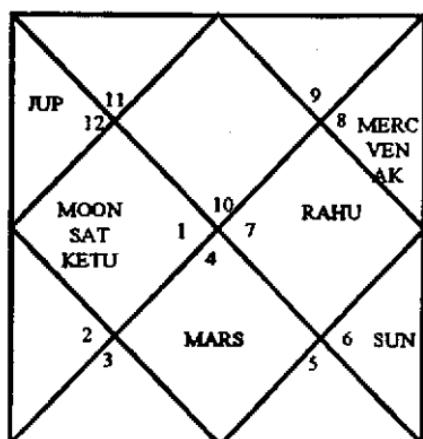
However, some ayurvedic doctors who were treating him earlier came up with new findings. One said AIDS, another kidney malfunction and a third said liver TB!!! The native was shuttling between hospitals, test laboratories and doctors for the past one month and the bank balance dwindled (Saturn is the 2nd Lord of wealth in 12th-hospitals/doctors in 8th from AL-disease with Rahu (undetectable disease)). The native was advised to throw those papers/test reports in the dustbin and wait till the pratyantar of Mercury (Lord of trimsamsa lagna). With the advent of vimsottari dasa - sub-sub sub period of Jupiter-Saturn-Mercury he travelled to Delhi (North-Mercury), met his old family doctor (Jupiter) and has regained physical health. In trimsamsa Mercury is exalted, but afflicted by eighth lord Saturn and the nodes. Hence, it was better to wait for Mercury than to take wrong medication.

Chart : 94 Female : 3rd May 1981 at Delhi 6.30 a.m.
IST 28 N 39, 77 E 13

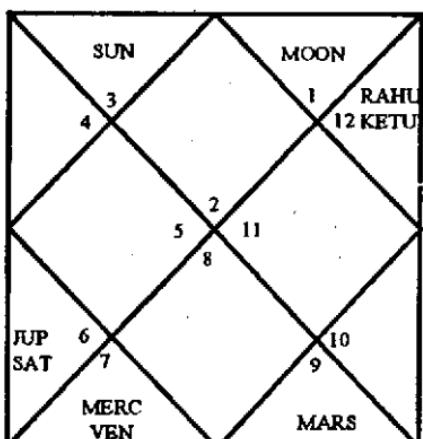
AL A8	SUN MOON MARS MERC VEN	LAG	
KETU	CHART 94 3.5.1981 6.30 A.M. DELHI		RAHU
	JUP	SAT	



JUP	MOON SAT KETU		
LAG	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		MARS
	MERC VEN AK	RAHU	SUN



RAHU KETU	MOON	LAG	SUN
MARS	TRIMSAMSAs D-30		
	MERC VEN	JUP SAT	



Arudha Lagna (AL) Pisces Mrityupada (A8) Pisces
 Atmakarak (AK) Venus

Chart 94 has a five planet conjunction including the atmakarak Venus in the twelfth house. For timing disease, the Lord of the 22nd decanate from the ascendant (same as the eighth Lord in D-3 Chart) and the 64th navamsa from the Moon (same as the lord of fourth house from Moon in D-9 chart) are also to be examined. In D-3 chart, Taurus rises and Jupiter is the eighth lord. Jupiter is also the lord of the eighth house in Rasi chart and conjoins the badhakesh (lord of obstruction) Saturn in the fifth house. Thus, disease can be anticipated in the shoola dasas of dual signs that aspect this Jupiter & Saturn combination. The type of disease/trouble is seen in the navamsa occupied by badhakesh Saturn. Saturn is in debility in Aries in Navamsa (D-9) chart (Head) conjoining the Moon (Mind) and Ketu (eclipse). Ketu that further afflicts this Saturn & Moon is also placed in the badhak sthana (place of obstruction) in the Rasi chart in Capricorn. The Moon is in *gandanta* (i.e. first navamsa of Aries) and is very dangerous. In the navamsa, the 4th lord from Moon (64th Navamsa) is the Moon itself and shows disease. Thus, all three planets Saturn, Moon & Ketu independantly and jointly show disease of head region like fits, etc.

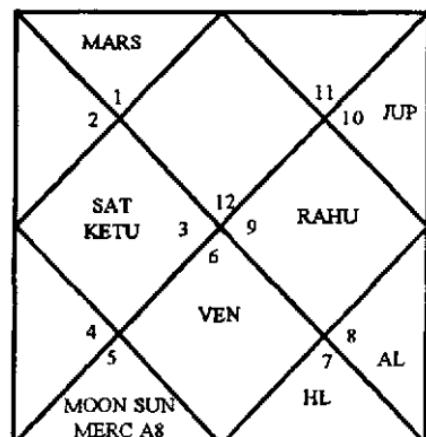
In the trimsamsa (D-30 charts) disease is seen in the eighth house and its trines. The eighth house is Sagittarius with Mars in it and Moon in the twelfth house in Aries. This again confirms danger in the head region. The shoola dasas begin from Scorpio and in 1989 in Shoola dasa-antar of Scorpio-Virgo. She

had her first epileptic fit. Subsequently after Sagittarius dasa started, these have became dangerous and violent and she has been getting temporary relief due to good doctors (see the lagna lord and A.K. Venus in twelfth house ruling doctors/hospitals). However since Sagittarius aspects the badhak lord and Mrityupada in Virgo/Pisces respectively, this disease could continue till her 18th year and since this combination is in the fifth house (prayers) a sincere bow to Lord Siva with the *Mahamrutunjaya mantra* would help.

Her father has started this mantra seriously and considerable improvement is seen. It may be noted that during the Shoola dasa of signs that aspect the Arudha lagna, death like suffering can occur. Here the Arudha Lagna is in Pisces aspected by the dasa sign Sagittarius.

Chart 95 : Female : Born on 28th August 1973 at 8 p.m. IST at Delhi

LAG	MARS		KETU SAT
JUP	CHART 95 28.8.1973 8 PM IST DELHI		MOON SUN A8 MERC
RAHU	AL	HL	VEN



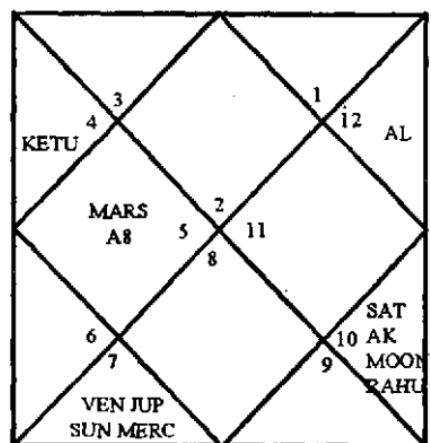
Arudha Lagna (AL); Scorpio Hora lagna (HL); Libra Mrityupada (A8) Leo

In Chart 95 the lagna lord Jupiter is debilitated as Rahu is debilitated in Sagittarius being in the twelfth from Jupiter and second from A.L. Thus the second from AL has a debilitated planet as the second lord Jupiter is debilitated in the third house (Place of death) from A.L. in Capricorn. The third and eighth Lord from lagna i.e. Venus, is also debilitated in the seventh house. Jupiter gets *neechabhanga* (some cancellation of debility) due to saturn in a quadrant and the negligible longevity indicated by the debility of Lords of 1st, 10th & 8th houses would be enhanced to short life. The Shoola dasas begin from Virgo and the period of Scorpio dasa (18-27 years) could be bad due to the A.L. in Scorpio aspected by Mars and debilitated Jupiter. However Jupiters aspect always provides relief through doctors etc. She developed serious liver problems and later even kidney disorders. She has had two successful operations (thanks to Jupiters aspect). The next dasa would be of Sagittarius with debilitated Rahu aspected by Ketu and Saturn. This could be dangerous and she had been given a mantra for propitiating Jupiter.

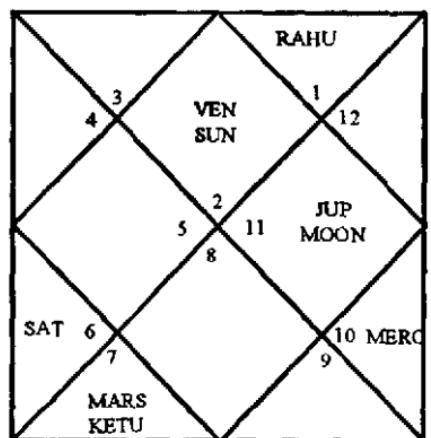
The disease and its cure were both brought about by Jupiter ruling the liver, as Martian aspect also damages liver. The kidney problems are seen from Saturn & Ketu in the fourth while the dasa of Scorpio shows accumulation of poison in the body i.e. excretory system fails. The shoola dasas are an invaluable tool in timing disease. Medical Astrology requires some working knowledge of medicine, diseases, their causative factors and cure.

Chart 96 : Male : 12th November 1934 at Cuttack
6.20 P.M. IST 20 N 30, 85 E 50

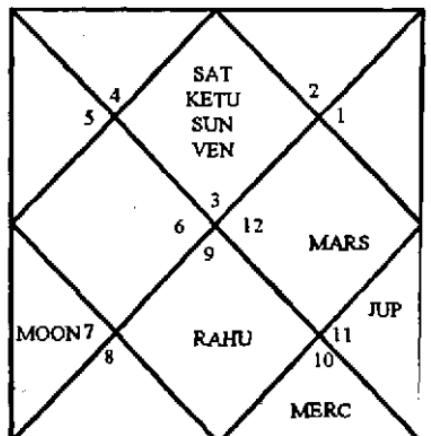
AL		LAG	
			KETU
SAT RAHU MOON		CHART 96 12.11.1934 6.20 P.M. CUTTACK	A8 MARS
		JUP VEN MER SUN	



	RAHU	LAG SUN VEN	
JUP MOON		NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	
MERC			
		MARS KETU	SAT



MARS			LAG SAT SUN KETU VEN
JUP		Dasamsa D-10	
MERC			
RAHU		MOON	



In Chart 96, the Arudha lagna is in Pisces with a host of planets in the eighth house in Libra. This indicates a natural gambling and risk taking ability. The conjunction of Venus and Jupiter constitutes a *Vipareeta Rajyoga* as they are the lords of 6th and 8th houses in the rasi chart. The Mrityupada (A8) is in Leo with Mars in it. This is very adverse as it indicates debts and strife due to the negative effects of Mars as the 7th & 12th Lord i.e. poor business plans and excessive expenditure. Mars is also in the 8th house from the Atmakarak (Saturn) and Moon showing that residence in ones birth place (fixed sign in the eastern direction (Leo) shall prove to be very adverse for peace and prosperity. Rahu is a very beneficial planet as it conjoins the yogakarak Saturn to indicate its results. In the navamsa, it is in the 12th house indicating residence away from home and secret enemies. In the Dasamsa, it is debilitated in the 7th house in Sagittarius that is very adverse for Business and favours service. During Rahu dasa, the native had a fantastic career graph with an initial stint with the State Government, then the Central Government in Mining where he received the Vice-President of India's Gold Medal for meritorious service in Rahu dasa Mercury antardasa. Mercury has subhargala on Rahu and is the lord of the Dasamsa lagna. It is also the 2nd & 5th Lord in the Rasi chart placed in the 10th house from Rahu. Later in Venus antardasa of Rahu dasa, he left Government service to join the private sector and had fantastic jumps till the advent of Mars's antardasa. Mars is also placed in the 8th house from Rahu in the Rasi Chart and is very adverse for finances. It shows a period of strife. Since it is a natural Malefic placed in the 6th house from the Arudha Lagna, the native may be tempted to misuse his position and make some money on the side. He also

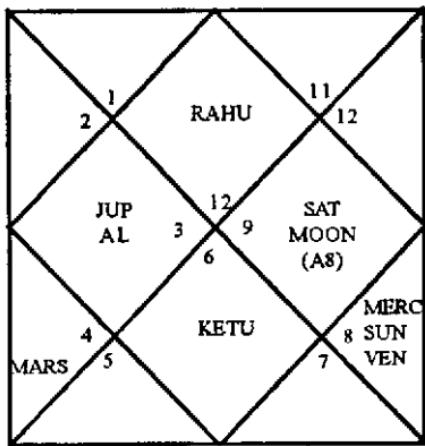
purchased land to build his house during this Mars antardasa and also shifted his official residence to a house that was supposed to be "jinxed".

Things started going all wrong and with the advent of Jupiter dasa, he left the service to start business of his own. Jupiter is the natural benefic owning the 7th house in Dasamsa and promotes Business instead of Service by being in the 9th house of independent work. Jupiter is the 8th lord in the Rasi and Navamsa and will surely promote the Mrityupada with Mars in it. Since Mars is the 7th lord (Karakas Venus) and due to the Vipareeta yoga, the native ran into immeasurable debts till the advent of Venus antardasa when his project was sanctioned and his debts were cleared. The business flourished till the antardasa of Mars in Jupiter. Mars is a malefic in the 6th house from AL and prompts one into strange/wrong means to make money. The native got involved in some Hundi transaction, which although regular businesses feature, was used by his opponents in Rahu antardasa to malign him. Rahu antardasa again saw the Business tumble and assets get destroyed. A malefic in debility in the 7th house in dasamsa destroys business and promotes service. The native was dragged into court cases.

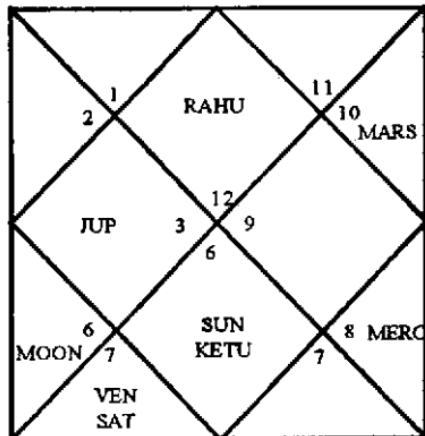
Since Rahu is in trines to the ascendant in Rasi Chart and the lagna lord conjoins 8th Lord, the chronic bronchial problems started and oxygen was needed every evening. The Court cases ended with Saturn dasa and the native took up a job. However, his position has been going from bad to worse as the effect of Mars in the 8th house from AK continues as he continues to reside in the eastern direction. The solution under such cases is to use a diamond for Venus and positive effects of the seventh house.

Chart 97 : Male : Born on 23rd November 1930 at Nawgang Assam, Time : 14.14 IST 26 N 21, 92 E 42

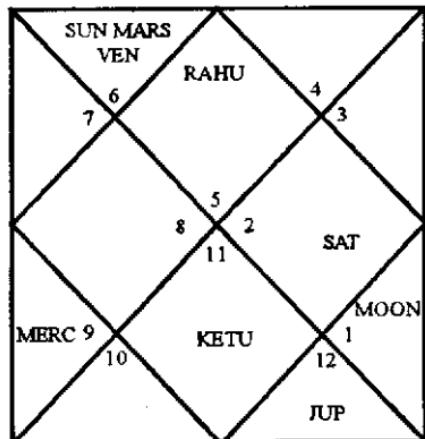
LAG RAHU			AL JUP
	CHART 97 23.11.1930 14.14 IST 26 N 21 92 E 42	MARS	
SAT MOON (A8)	VEN MER SUN	KETU	



LAG RAHU			JUP
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	MOON	
MARS		VEN SAT	
	MERC	SUN KETU	



JUP	MOON	SAT	
KETU	DASAMSA D-10		
MERC		SUN MARS VEN	



In chart 97, the Rahu is in the ascendant in the Rasi (D-1), Navamsa (D-9) and Dasamsa (D-10) Chart thus becoming an important signifier of the ascendant. Jupiter is naturally very inimical to such a Rahu and its placement in the fourth house may not damage family affairs, but will surely damage the house it aspects. Thus the 10th house with the powerful Saturn Moon Yoga comes under the direct gaze of Jupiter. Jupiter is also the lord of the Mrityupada (A8) placed in the Aroodha Lagna (AL) thereby connecting the malefic affairs of the 8th house with the affairs of the native. This may not cause physical harm, but can surely damage his image (Maya is governed by the Arudha lagna). In the Navamsa, Rahu, Jupiter and Mercury are Vargottama. During Jupiter dasa, the planets in the 6th house from it become highly inimical. Thus Mercury is not only the lord of the Badhaksthana, in Rasi and Navamsa, but also placed in Vargottama in the 6th house from a Vargottama Jupiter. A malefic Mercury indicated law suits and court cases and trouble related to the profession. Sun & Venus in 6th house from Jupiter is also bad showing trouble from Govt. and ladies.

With the advent of Jupiter dasa on 31st January 1992, the native retired from Government service. Jupiter is a natural benefic and the lord of the 5th & 8th houses in the Dasamsa chart controlling authority from the Government and Retirement, loans etc. Being in the 8th house, it has subhargala (benefic intervention) on the 7th house of business by being in the 2nd house from it. This ensures business success, loans etc and being aspected by the dasamsa lagna lord Sun and 4th lord Mars brought some money from Real estate business in the antardasas of Jupiter.

and Saturn till October, 1996. However as the 8th lord in the 8th house it gives retirement from service. The sixth house from Jupiter in the dasamsa is the ascendant itself with Rahu in it indicating that Rahu will be very malefic for professional matters throughout the Jupiter dasa. In the ascendant, it spoils the reputation of the native and with the advent of Jupiter dasa, his old enemies showed their heads and after his retirement, dragged him into a case in the court involving misuse of Authority (Rahu in Leo in dasamsa) for monetary benefit (Sun in 2nd house). As indicated earlier, Mercury being in the 6th house from Jupiter in the rasi and navamsa charts is the prime cause of the court cases. During the antardasa of Mercury in Jupiter dasa, the court case went against him and the high court ordered his detention. A stay was obtained and a review petition was filed in November 1997 during the pratyantar dasa of Moon. It may be noted that the Antardasa planet was in the sixth from Jupiter and the 12th house from the Moon (these are the evil places for these planets as per Sarvarth Chintamani).

ॐ तत् सत्

ॐ गुरवे नमः

CHAPTER XII

The Ninth House

12.1 The ninth house looks into father (significator Sun), Teacher (significator: Jupiter), Fortune, Religion (Significator Sun), Spiritualism (significator: Ketu) and God (Significator: Jupiter), Higher studies & higher knowledge, Long distance travel (significator Venus), Joining of Religious order or Diksha (initiation into mantra etc.: significator Jupiter), past life and cause of birth (significators Saturn & Rahu respectively) etc. Being the fifth from the fifth house, it controls the future and stands for grandchildren as well. Since it is the real protector of the individual, it is called the *Vishnu sthana* or *Dharma bhava*. As the seventh from the third, it stands for the spouse of the co-born. Dharma, in the broader sense, stands for the principles that a person adopts in his life. Thus, since the ninth house has argala on the 6th, 8th and 5th houses, these principles have a telling impact on the friends & foes alike as well as on the children & grandchildren of the native. Hence the need for a good Guru and *mantra diksha*. The argala on the eighth house implies that the ninth house tends to make the native debt free thereby giving wealth and good fortune to the native by preventing accidents and the various evils represented by the eighth house.

12.2 In a similar manner, the 10th, 12th, 1st and 7th houses have argala on the ninth house or have

the capacity to intervene in its affairs. Malefic in the 10th house is not only bad for the father, but also obstructs the smooth flow of good fortune. Thus, a Saturn in the 10th house can cause vast fluctuations in ones fortunes, as it is capable of obstructing Jupiter the signifier. Similarly, the nodes in the 10th house can act very inimically to the father and obstruct career growth, relations with superiors' etc. Benefic in the 12th house will have *subhargala* on the ninth house thereby intervening in religious matters like bringing the native into contact with his Guru etc. They also point towards long journeys for the purpose of foreign residence or the longest journey of the soul after death. The ascendant also alters the flow of good fortune or otherwise as it has argala on the 9th house. A malefic or debilitated planet in the ascendant shows lack of ideals and the teachings or blessings of the ninth house are not absorbed. In the same manner, a natural malefic in the seventh house can give a bad spouse who will hinder the observance of principles. The relationship of the lords of the houses with that of the ninth house and signifiers are to be examined for a complete picture.

12.3 All elders are seen in the dwadasamsa chart (D-12), as is the lineage. The father is seen in the 9th house from the lagna and the Sun. Grandfather is seen in the 5th house from the lagna and the Sun. Grandmother is seen in the 12th house from the lagna and the Sun. Similarly, mother is seen in the 4th house from the lagna and Moon. Maternal Grandfather and Grandmother are seen from the 12th house & 7th house respectively from the lagna and Moon. The dwadasamsa plays a significant role in shaping the childhood and heritage of the native and should be

examined closely. If the lord of the ascendant rising in the dwadasamsa is placed in the dusthana (6th, 8th or 12th house) in the Rasi chart, the death of such a relative could occur prior to the birth of the native (or just after). However, if the signifier is conjoined a powerful Jupiter or Mercury, survival is assured after some calamity. For example, if the Sun is in the eighth house in the Rasi chart as the dwadasamsa lagna rising is Leo or Pisces, the death of the father will occur before the birth of the native. Planets in the second or seventh house or their lords or the planets conjoining these lords or aspecting these houses from each of the aforementioned elders could cause their death. Thus for father, the 2nd/7th house would be the 10th or 3rd house. The planets influencing these houses cause the death of father in their dasa periods.

12.4 The karma inherited through generations from the fathers lineage is seen in the ninth house in the Akshavedamsa (D-45 Chart) while that inherited from the mothers lineage is seen in the Khavedamsa (D-40 chart) and its fourth house. Similarly, the Karma inherited by the native in his past births is seen in the Shastyamsa (D-60 chart). It is for this reason that Parasara gives the highest weightage to the Shastyamsa chart in the Vimsopaka strength scheme. The ninth house plays a significant role in these charts. However, an in-depth examination of these higher divisions is beyond the purview of this book.

12.5 The religiosity and spiritual leanings are seen in the Vimsamsa (D-20 chart). The planets in trines to the Vimsamsa ascendant provide the deities the native will like to worship as well as his mantra. This divisional chart is very personal and connects the individual to the occult. Mantra recitation is seen

in the ninth house (Japa), Bhakti (love/adoration of any deity is seen in the fifth house) while meditation is seen in the 12th house. The Karakas for these are Jupiter, Venus and Ketu respectively while the overall control is with the luminaries. The Dasainsa (D-10 chart) is also examined about the work (Karma) that the individual does to further his spiritual leanings. This could be the gigantic task of setting up the Ramakrishna Mission or headship of the Advaita Math's of Sankaracharya. For example, in every dasamsa of the head (Sankaracharya) of the Kanchi Kamakoti Peetham the dasamsa lagna seems be a water sign (being in trines to Cancer) with a powerful Jupiter - Mars Yoga. PRAVRAJYA YOGA is caused by the conjunction of four or more planets in a quadrant. However, there will be many children born during the day or the conjunction of these four or more planets may continue for some period. How then do we identify the Priest or Saint? What will be the extent of renunciation? Renunciation of material and bodily wants is complete renunciation. Thus if the ascendant is aspected by Saturn (Brahma) or if the *Subhapati* (Lord of Moon sign) is only aspected by Saturn, *Brahma Vratn* is taken. If Saturn alone aspects the lord of the ascendant or vice-versa, Pravrajya Yoga occurs. If all planets aspect the lord of the Moon sign by sign or planetary sight, then the native becomes a famous Sanyasi. If four or more planets are in quadrants with the lord of the tenth house, then the native attains heaven after death. If Jupiter is in Pisces in the ascendant, Nirvana is indicated. If Jupiter, Moon and the ascendant associate with Saturn, the native renounces worldly pleasures. Parasara gives a fine hint to examine the Upapada that deals with marriage. If Ketu is in the navamsa lagna aspected by

Saturn, the native is a fake Sanyasi while Venus joining this combination produces a powerful *Tapaswi* (one practicing penance).

12.6 The later day texts say that the Sun produces a worshipper of the Sun God, Ganesh and Shakti and one reciting the Gayatri Mantra. The Moon gives a Saivaite or a *bhakti Margi* (creed of adoring the deity). Mars gives a begging tendency while Mercury can produce a seller of herbs/medicines in the garb of a monk or a tantrik. Jupiter produces the truthful saints and true saints (*Gyana Yoga*) while Venus produces a Vaisnavite. Saturn produces tantriks and aghoris etc. and can give very severe penance. *The benefic planets should be in the third or sixth house from Arudha lagna or the malefic planets should be in the second, 4th or 7th for renunciation.* Rahu in the 7th or 12th house from AL produces deep spiritualism. The renunciation can be timed from DRIG DASA and the Arudha Lagna. This can also be timed from the Vimsottari dasa of the Atmakarak, Saturn or any benefic in the third or sixth house from AL or any other malefic in other houses as indicated.

12.7 The Hindu deities at the time of Maharishi Parasara or Jaimini were the Siva (Sun), Parvati (Moon), Kartikeya (Mars), Vishnu (Mercury), Indra (Jupiter), Sachi or Lakshmi (Venus as the spouse of Indra or Visnu respectively), Brahma (Saturn), Durga (Rahu) and Ganapati (Ketu). The inclination of the Christian is seen from the Holy Ghost (Sun), Virgin Mary (Moon), Crusaders (Mars), Jesus Christ (Jupiter), the Pope and other saints (Mercury), Angels (Venus) etc. Later day Hinduism developed many Gods and demi-Gods although Parasara mentions the Dasavatara or the ten forms of Sri Vishnu that the nine planets

and the ascendant represent. Similarly, there is the cult of the Earth Mother and the Dasa Maha Vidya.

12.8 PLANETS IN THE NINTH HOUSE : The Sun or Jupiter as the natural Karakas of the ninth house do not suffer from *Karaka bhava nasa* i.e. they do not damage the significations of the ninth house and instead enhance them. Even if the Sun is in Libra in the ninth house, if either of Venus or Mars is strong in a quadrant, good fortune results. The native is principled, righteous and truthful. If Rahu afflicts the Sun, early death of Father could result in misfortune. If Mercury afflicts the Sun, the mind could be full of doubts and wrong thoughts. Jupiter in the ninth house is a blessing in any chart promising goodwill, honesty, blessings of Superiors and Guru, Spiritual and religious, the native does a lot of good service for society. The natural afflictors of the Sun and Jupiter are Saturn and Rahu. If Saturn is in the ninth, a Ruby will be useful while if Rahu is in the ninth house, the native may not stop lying or getting into intrigues until Jupiter becomes favourable or a Yellow Sapphire is used (Doctrines of Suka Nadi). These also bring misfortunes on the father and Guru. Hence, the use of the concerned stones is advised. If Saturn is in dignity, it gives an attitude of renunciation while Rahu makes a person go to extremes to fulfill his desires. The Moon in the ninth shows foreign travel and even possible residence, as it is the karaka for home. If afflicted, this can bring tremendous misfortunes while if well placed from the Arudha Lagna, it promises good fortune throughout life due to the blessings of ones mother. Mars in the ninth house makes one very crude and haughty. Given to anger and very courageous, the native could like the

arts and worship Rudra. Mercury in the ninth is a great blessing giving principles, honesty, good deeds and family happiness unless afflicted by natural malefics as Mercury is changeable. Ketu can give excellent spiritual experiences or bad company due to its headless nature. The position and strength of Jupiter is important for giving a good direction to Ketu. Hence, many astrologers advise the use of a gold band in the ring finger when Ketu is in the ninth house. However, these planets in the ninth house from Arudha lagna are very beneficial and not only protect the native, good fortune and monetary benefits accrue. The ninth from Arudha lagna is the contributor of material benefits. Planets in the ninth house from the navamsa lagna make one passionate. This is more true for Mars and Venus while Jupiter makes one obedient to the Guru and the Sun makes one very dutiful to father.

12.9 PLACEMENT OF THE NINTH LORD :

The ninth Lord represents Divinity in the chart. If the ninth lord is in the ascendant, the native is intelligent, well bred and interested in public service as the ninth lord also represents the Government/Ruler. These results will be modified based on the planets involved. As in the chart of Bhagwan Sri Ram, the ninth lord Jupiter was exalted in the Cancer ascendant with the ascendant lord Moon. He was born with Divine virtues and the *Laxmi Yoga* existed in the ascendant itself. Since the ninth lord conjoins the Moon, His mother(s) could make or mar his fortune and during the period of Saturn in the fourth house (mother), a stepmother compelled him to take exile for 14 years. Since the ninth lord was in the ascendant (significator Sun also for father and self), His father expired and

He had to undergo tremendous hardships. Thus, when planets conjoin the ninth lord, the houses signified by them should not be conjoined malefic planets. The principles governing the life of the native are seen from the house position and planets conjoining the ninth lord. If the Moon conjoins the ninth lord, the native is very concerned about Public view and shapes his life accordingly or if the ninth lord is in the third house (ruling passion/copulation), the native is quite passionate and his father will be untrustworthy. If the ninth lord should aspect the ascendant by Sign or Planetary aspect to produce higher learning and knowledge. For higher education, the Chaturvimsamsa (D-24 chart) should be examined.

12.10 Depending on the planets influencing the ninth house or its lord or its dispositor, certain years have been prescribed by the standard texts for the rise of good fortune (or vice-versa). These are :-

PLANET	NUMBER	YEARS OF AFFECTING FORTUNE	
		Primary	Secondary
SUN	1	21,22	48,70
MOON	2	23,24	5,49
MARS	9	27,28	10,39
MERCURY	5	31,32	20,54
JUPITER	3	33,34	24,56
VENUS	6	25,26	6,52
SATURN	8	35,36	39,82
RAHU	4	41,42	
KETU	7	45,46	

This table not only gives the years of good fortune, it can show mishaps. If Venus is the eighth lord and is ill placed, it can show trouble in the sixth year.

12.11 Understanding the effect of Significators : The well known dictum '*Karaka Bhava Nasa*' which means that the "karaka is bad for the house" does not always apply to the placement of the natural significators in the houses signified by them. For example, the Sun is not bad in the ninth house nor is Jupiter bad in the second or ninth house nor is Saturn bad in the eighth house. In all these cases, the signification of the planets is considerably enhanced by their placement in the particular house. Thus the native with the Sun in the 9th house is obedient and trustworthy while Jupiter in the 2nd gives good wealth and Saturn in the 8th enhances longevity which is contrary to word '*nasa*' meaning reduction or destroy. Even Venus in the seventh does not reduce its signification and enhances passion/sex. Therefore, what else could this dictum mean? The other reference by the term '*Karaka*' is to the *Chara Karakas* or eight temporary significators. Two situations arise :-

12.11.1 The first situation arises when the lord of a particular house also becomes the temporary significator for the house. For example, the lord of the ascendant can also be the Atmakarak or the lord of the 7th house could be the Darakarak. Now, the job of a particular charakarak is to cleanse the house of all sins. Thus, the period of the Atmakarak can be a very trying one as it punishes the native for past sins and prepares the way for the future development of the

soul. During this period of punishment, the lord of the ascendant plays the protective role for the ascendant. Now, if the lord of the ascendant itself were to be the Atmakarak, the soul cleansing/punishment could be quite severe and the native could either become the Greatest Saint like Sri Ramakrishan Paramhamsa or Mother Sarada (see chart 100 & 101) or could become a devil incarnate (e.g. Adolf Hitler). Similarly, if the lord of the seventh house were to be the Darakarak, the native could have a very spiritual outlook towards marriage and maybe even denied any form of contact, but the relationship may not be spoilt (e.g. Mother Sarada Chart 100). In the negative, this can cause marital disharmony and could teach very hard lessons on marriage.

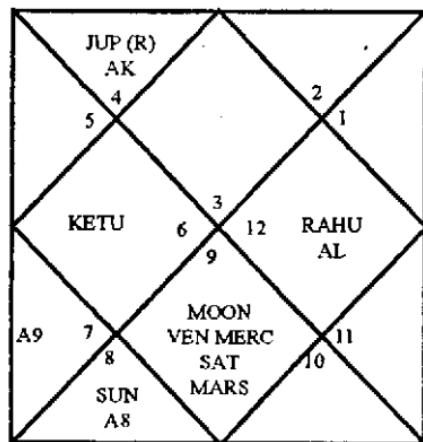
12.11.2 The second situation arises when the natural signifier of a house is also the temporary (Chara) signifier. For example, the Sun could be the Atmakaraka both Natural & Temporary as in the case of Swami Vivekananda and could promise an illustrious life devoted to the welfare of the people provided it is connected to the navamsa ascendant in some manner at least. However, the native will not be selfish or conceited in any form and will be compelled by his inner nature to give away more than he gets. This can create some personal problems in life. If Venus were to be the chara darakarak as well, then, if ill placed the native could have some bad experiences pertaining to sex or will be very passionate or very cold, i.e. extremes of sexual behaviour are indicated. Thus, in both ways the dictum '*Karaka bhava nasa*' does work with chara karakas.

ILLUSTRATIONS

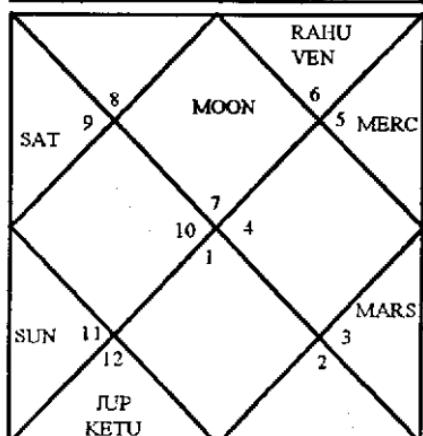
12.12 KUNDALINI AWAKENING

Chart 98: Male A.C. Rajneesh (OSHO) 11th December, 1931 at Narsingpur 17.49' IST 22 N 57' 78 E 12

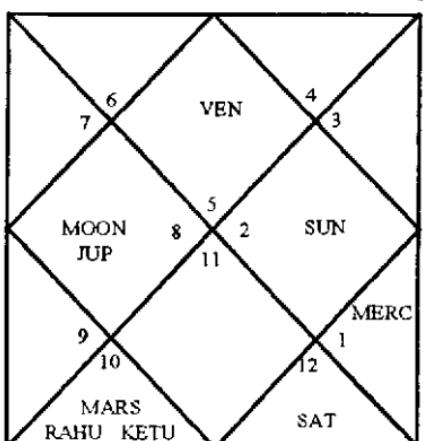
AL RAHU			LAG
			JUP (AK)
CHART 98 MALE A.C. RAJNEESH 17.12.1931 17.49' IST NARSINGPUR			
MOON SAT VEN MARS MERC	A8 SUN	A9	KETU
JUP KETU			MARS



JUP KETU			MARS
SUN	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
			MERC
SAT	LAG MOON	VEN RAHU	



SAT	MERC	SUN	
	VIMAMSA (D-20)		
MARS RAHU KETU		LAG VEN	
	MOON JUP		



Ascendant 9.24'

Mars 12° 04'

Venus 12°43'

Arudha Lagna (AL) Pisces; Mrityupada (A8) Scorpio; Bhagya Pada (A9) Libra; Vidya Saham : Taurus; Punya Saham : Cancer

Sun 27°44'

Mercury 29°36' (AK)

Saturn 11°40'

Moon 10°8'

Jupiter 14°44'

Rahu 20°52'

Chart 98 is the horoscope of OSHO Acharya Rajneesh. *Kundalini Shakti* is the serpent power that is dormant at the base of the spine called *Mooladhara chakra*. There are seven *chakras* including the *Mooladhara* at the base of the spine, the Navel, the Solar Plexis, the Heart, the Throat, the Forehead and the top of the head. The seven planets from the Sun to Saturn signify these and the Mokshkarak Ketu is the overall signifier for the same. In the chart of Acharya Rajneesh, the Bhagyarooodha (A9) is in the 5th house Libra as its lord conjoins many planets in the seventh house in Sagittarius. The Jupiter is the Atmakaraka having exchange of signs (and consequently duties) with the Moon. Thus, the Moon shall give the results of the exalted Atmakaraka and Lord of Arudha lagna Jupiter.

In the Vimsamsa (D-20 chart) Leo ascendant has Venus in it. There is *parivartan yoga* (exchange of signs) between the ascendant and the 10th lords Sun & Venus resulting in a powerful yoga for success in spiritual and occult pursuits. The Moon is the lord of the 12th house ruling emancipation & meditation and is in debility in Scorpio the occult sign ruling *Kundalini Shakti* etc. As the 8th Lord (occult/supernatural events) and the 5th Lord (Prayer, mantra etc.) Jupiter conjoins the Moon in the fourth house in Scorpio and fully energizes the Moon to give a powerful spiritual experience. The lords of Scorpio, Mars & Ketu are placed in Capricorn. The exaltation of Mars and the placement of the Venus in a quadrant

from the ascendant cause the neechabhanga yoga of the Moon. It may also be noted that all benefics are placed in quadrants and trines while all the malefics are in dusthanas (6th & 8th) or Upachaya (10th). Thus at the beginning of the Vimsottari dasa of the Moon in the antardasa of Venus in the third week of March 1953 (around 14th - 20th March) he suddenly became very remorse and desolate with a kind of nervousness that could not be explained. On 21 March, 1953, Ac. Rajneesh had a thrilling experience as if some spiritual power entered into the body and its light was unbearable for his human eyes. There was a strange power pulling him out of his body and since then, the body and soul have existed like separate entities. This is a clear expression of astral travel.

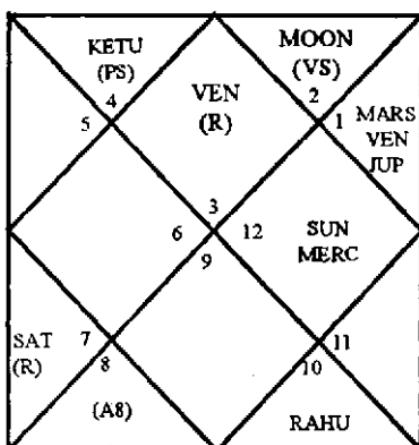
These kind of Occult experiences are closely connected to the eighth house and the Mrityupada (A8) as it amounts to 'dying' for a short while. The Mrityupada of Osho is in Scorpio and the Sun representing the soul should transit the trines or the seventh house from this sign to give any experience akin to death. The Sun was in Pisces on 21 March, 1953. Rath's Rule (2) has worked correctly. However, it should be clearly remembered that death has not occurred. Hence, the Moon would not obey Rath's Rule (4) and the fifth lord/fifth house would not decide the Vedic date (Tithi). The tithi (Vedic date) was Saptami (7) ruled by Saturn the eighth & ninth lord of the chart. Besides, the Moon was in the 12th house from the natal ascendant and aspecting the Mrityupada from Taurus. The *Vidya Saham* (Learning Point) is 1s3: 19' in Taurus transited by the Moon. The *Punya Saham* is in Cancer with the exalted A.K. Jupiter in trines to the AL. Normally, renunciation is

timed by the transit of the Mokshkarak Ketu in the trines to the Arudha Ascendant. On 21 March, 1953 Ketu was transiting in Cancer the fifth house from the Arudha Ascendant and the Punya Saham and natal A.K. This is necessary for such events like Kundalini awakening etc. The transit of the Sun, Moon & the Nodes has been explained. For further reading, Prasna Marga is recommended for the daily Transit of the Sun-Moon-Rahu (Chakra). It is significant that Saturn was transiting the 11th from natal Moon and aspecting Pars Fortuna (Cancer 27:29') while Jupiter was in the fifth from natal moon in mutual aspect with Saturn. Thus, all transits were very favourable for the event.

The earlier discussion on Osho (Chart 85) may be seen and it may be noted that this is not a case of Pravrajya yoga i.e. there is no renunciation. The sign Pisces typically explains Osho's philosophy of Universal Love.

Chart 98A Transit for 21st March, 1953 for Gemini Ascendant of Acharya Rajneesh. (PS) Punya Saham (VS) Vidya Saham (A8) Natal Mrityupada.

SUN 7° MERC 2°	MARS 8° VEN 8° JUP 26°	MOON 28° (VS)	VEN (R) 21°
CHART TRANSIT 98A, 21 MARCH 1953			
RAHU 17°			(PS) KETU 17°
	A8	SAT (R) 3°	



12.13 ISKCON : THE DIVINE MISSION. (BHAKTI YOGA)

When Sri Dinanatha dasa of ISKCON showed the horoscope of Srila Prabhupada as that of Capricorn rising with Deva Guru Jupiter in the eighth house in Leo, certain doubts arose. Eighth house Jupiter is said to generate an Asura Yoga with quite tamasik (base) qualities that was in contrast to the Satwa Guna of Srila Prabhupada who lived among the drunks and downtrodden people in the USA and preached the name of Sri Krishna to them without himself ever getting into those habits or ever becoming materialistic. So overwhelming was the strength his Satwa that thousands of people chose a pure and pious Vaisnava life. His faith and teachings are centered on the Namakirtana expounded by Sri Chaitanya Mahaprabhu in the following stanza :-

*Harernama Harernama Harernamaiva Kevalam,
Kalou Nastaiva Nastaiva Nastaiva Gatiranyatha;
Hare Krishna Hare Krishna Krishna Hare Hare,
Hare Rama Hare Rama Rama Rama Hare Hare.*

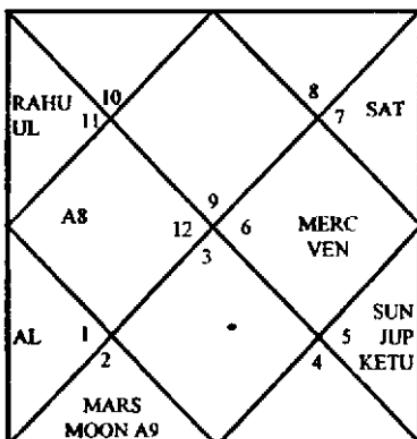
Birth : 01 September 1896 at around 16:00 In Calcutta 22 N 30 88 D 23 (Given by himself) A jyotish had cast his horoscope and made the family happy by the auspicious prediction that at seventy, he would cross the ocean and become a great exponent of religion and open 108 temples.

The time recorded in the 19th Century India is quite variable and it goes to the credit of the learned astrologers of those days who would also consider the charts of parents and automatically correct the horoscope before making such a serious prediction. The first consideration is that Srila Prabhupada was one of the greatest devotees of Sri Visnu avatar

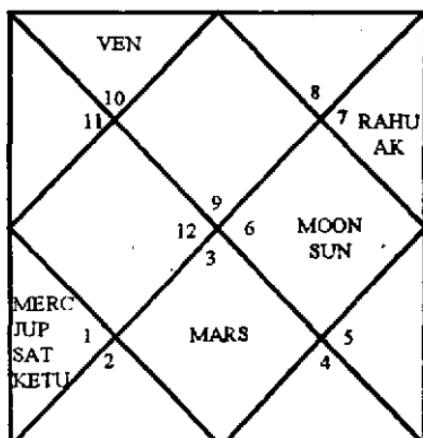
Jagannath Krishna. Hence, Jupiter should be fortified in a quadrant or a trine. There should also be specific combinations in the chart to show this devotion like the ascendant lord in the ninth house with the ninth lord makes one a great devotee of Vishnu. If the planets involved in this yoga have Satwa guna like Jupiter, Sun or Moon, the native will do a lot of service like building temples (significators: Jupiter & Sun). Secondly, when we talk of crossing the Ocean, the 7th, 9th or 12th house comes into the picture. Since the prediction of foreign travel is linked to preaching and building temples, the ninth house should indicate both and should have the yoga. The third vital hint comes from the age "70 years". In the table under para 12.10, the secondary years of the Sun to affect fortune (9th house) are 48 years and 70 years. Thus, the Sun should be either the lord of the 9th house or strongly associating with the 9th house or its lord for the jyotish to have made this prediction. Accordingly, the chart of Srila Prabhupada has been corrected: Birth on 1 September 1896 at 15:24 LMT at Calcutta.

Chart 99 : Male : Srila Prabhupada 1 September 1896 at Calcutta 15.24' LMT 22 N 32' 88 E 22'

A8		MARS MOON 28° A9	
UL RAHU	CHART 99 SRILA PRABHUPADA 19.9.1896 15.24' CALCUTTA	SUN JUP KETU	
LAG		SAT	VEN MERC



	MERC JUP SAT KETU		MARS
NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART			
VEN			
LAG		RAHU AK	MOON SUN



Ascendant 28°23'

Mars 16° 56' (PK)

Venus 1°45' (DK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Aries Upapada (UL) Aquarius Bhagyapada (A9)
Taurus Mrityu pada (A8) Pisces

Sun 16°59' (MK)

Mercury 11°5' (PUK)

Saturn 21°47' (BK)

Moon 27°46' (AMK)

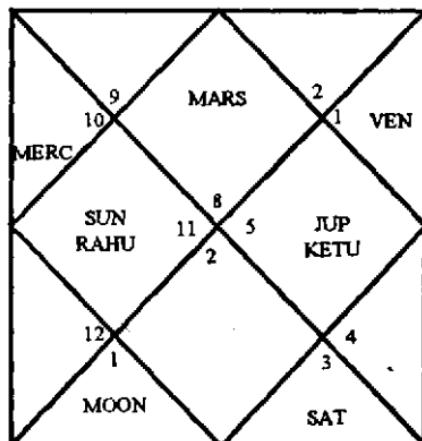
Jupiter 2°1' (GK)

Rahu 1°10'(AK)

Sagittarius a very honest, truthful and God-fearing sign is in the ascendant in vargottama with its lord Jupiter in the 9th house with the 9th lord Sun and Mokshkarak Ketu in the religious sign Leo. This alone can fully explain his great devotion for Sri Jagannath Krishna (Vishnu avatar) as well as the strong *Satwik Guna* like that of Maharishi's as well as the prediction about foreign travel at 70 years (Sun is the 9th lord in the 9th house in third chaturthamsa). The point is that the prediction did come out true. This also explains the fact that Abhay Charan (Prabhupada) had learnt all the prayers and religious practices from his father (lagna lord conjoins ninth lord in the 9th house) and that his father was not very long-lived (father expired in his 35th year in the Pitra Shoola dasa of Scorpio that is in trines to Cancer the 8th house, as per Vridddha Karika, from the sthira pitrukarak* Sun in Leo). The dwadasamsa (D-12) has Mars in Scorpio in the ascendant showing birth in an

upper middle class family. Treat the ninth house from dwadasamsa lagna as the ascendant of father. This is Cancer with Jupiter in the second with Ketu and aspected by the second lord Sun and seventh lord Saturn and Rahu. His father died in 1930 in Jupiter dasa Sun antardasa. From Cancer, the lord Moon is in the 10th house as Mercury is in the seventh house showing his fathers profession as a cloth (Moon) Merchant (Mercury). The fourth house from Dwadasamsa lagna should be treated as the ascendant of Mother. This is Aquarius with its lord Rahu and the religious sun. However, this eclipse combination can produce either a short-lived saint (Sun) or a long-lived criminal (Rahu). His mother was very pious and died very suddenly in Rahu dasa Venus antardasa. Rahu eclipses the seventh lord from Aquarius and by conjunction will give its results to kill. Venus is the lord of the badhaksthana from Aquarius debilitated in the eighth house. In the Rasi (D-1) chart, the sthira matrukaraka* Moon & Mars are in Taurus and the eighth house as per Vridha Karika is Gemini. Thus, death of mother can occur in the Matri shoola dasas of the airy signs. The Matri shoola dasas begin from the 10th house Virgo as it is stronger than the fourth

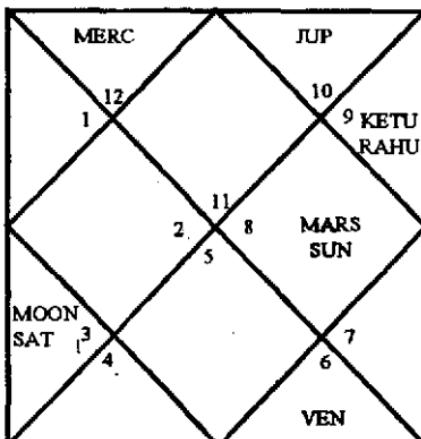
	MOON		SAT
SUN RAHU	DWADASAMSA CHART (D-12)		
MERC		JUP KETU	
	LAG MARS		VEN



house Pisces and progress zodiacally @ 9 years per sign. Mother died in his 17th year in the Matri shoola dasa of the airy sign Libra that has Saturn in it. His fathers' disposition was cool (Moon) while his mother was dark (Aquarius) and tended to be fiery (Sun). 1899 : escaped narrowly from burning when his cloth set on fire playing with matches and put the fire out. He retained a small scar on his leg. The Karakamsa is Libra with Rahu in it and Mars in the ninth house. This will indicate fire hazards. Personal burns from the fire will be caused if these planets associate with the navamsa lagna. Rahu, as the AK will give a lot of trouble as in the chart of Sri Ramakrishna Paramhamsa (Chart 101) and it aspects Jupiter the lord of Lagna. Mars aspects the navamsa lagna. The results of Rahu will be given by its dispositor Venus. Thus in Mars dasa Venus antardasa he had this fire accident. In the Rasi chart, the lagna lord Jupiter is in the ninth house (Legs) and is aspected by Rahu and Mars. It also has the papaargala of a debilitated Venus. Thus, the scar was to remain in his leg representing the end of the ill effects of the malefic aspects on his beneficial ascendant lord.

1902 : Asked his father to have his own Radhakrishna murtis to worship and offer his food. Rahu dasa Rahu antardasa. Rahu is the Atmakarak and the lord of the Vimsamsa lagna. Hence, its period will make the native very religious. When even such planets like Rahu lead towards religiosity, how can the native stray? Thus, when natural malefics become the AK the native automatically becomes religious, as there is negligible natural obstruction to this path. Saturn another lord of the Vimsamsa (D-20) lagna is in the fifth house with the Moon in a mercurial sign. This will give devotion for Sri Krishna.

MERC			MOON SAT
LAG	VIMSAMSA (D-20) CHART		
JUP			
KETU RAHU	MARS SUN		VEN



1904 : started learning Sanskrit & in 1905, he was initiated by kul guru. Mercury signifies learning of languages, while Jupiter rules Sanskrit. Saturn gives traditional knowledge. These planets influencing the ninth house in the Rasi Chart by placement, aspect or argala (intervention) and placed in trines, especially first or fifth in the navamsa will show learning and good knowledge of Sanskrit and traditional literature. Jupiter is the lagnesh in the 9th house having the aspect of Rahu and conjoined the Sun. It has the argala of a powerful exalted Mercury in the 2nd from the ninth and the argala of an exalted Saturn in the 3rd from the 9th house. These three planets along with Mokshkarak Ketu are placed in the 5th house from the navamsa lagna giving perfect knowledge of Sanskrit and the ability & drive to translate/comment on such voluminous and divine literature as the Srimad Bhagavatam. The learning started in the Rahu dasa Jupiter antardasa. In the chaturvimsamsa (D-24 chart), Rahu is the ninth lord aspecting the ninth house as Jupiter is the dispositor or the lagna lord Mercury and aspects it to show the beginning of education in Sanskrit.

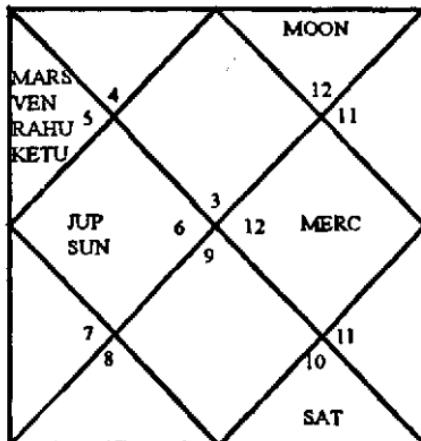
1916 : Began College at Scottish Churches & in 1920 passed B.A. Examination but was disinclined to take the degree because of a new nationalistic fervor. The starting of higher education is seen from the Chaturvimsamsa (D-24 chart) as well as the Rasi & Navamsa. Rahu aspects the ninth lord Sun in the ninth house in the Rasi chart to give higher education starting from Rahu dasa Sun antardasa in 1916. In the chaturvimsamsa, Rahu is the ninth lord aspecting the ninth house as well as Jupiter & Sun in the fourth house. However, the Sun aspects Mercury the lord of lagna of D-24 chart thereby initiating higher education in its antardasa. Jupiter is also the lord of the 10th house (i.e. second from the ninth house and thereby kills or ends). With the advent of Jupiter antardasa, Srila Prabhupada completed his education. As the lagnesh in the ninth house, Jupiter makes the person very independent and it was natural that he felt strongly about the independence of India.

1921 : First son born; **1924** birth of daughter.

In the Saptamsa, the fifth lord ruling the first child is Venus exalted (Male) in Pisces (male) and conjoined Saturn (female). Male factors dominate and a son was born in Jupiter dasa (lord of Pisces having argala on lagna lord Mercury) Saturn antardasa (conjoining the 5th lord). The next issue is seen from the third house from the fifth i.e. seventh house. The seventh lord Jupiter conjoins Ketu to give a daughter in Mercury antardasa.

1954 Left his wife after she traded his precious **Srimad Bhagavatam** for tea

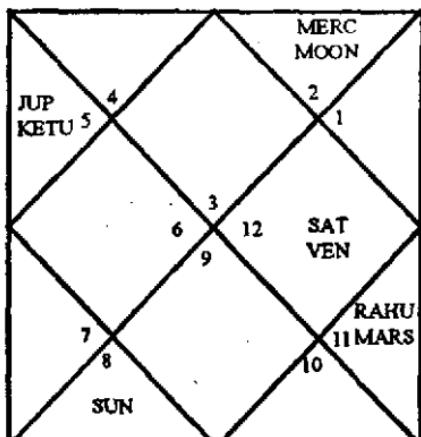
MERC		MOON	LAG
CHATURVIMSASA D-24			
			MARS VEN RAHU KETU
SAT			JUP SUN



1959 September, accepted sanyas from Keshav Maharaj in Mathura.

This separation happened at the beginning of Mercury dasa. Natural benefics in the third & sixth house from the Arudha lagna will give the time of Sanyas (renunciation). Mercury in exaltation is in the sixth house from Arudha lagna and will gradually lead the native to renunciation. It is also in the eighth from the Upapada in Aquarius (Rahu) and conjoins debilitated Kalatrakarak Venus. Both Mercury and debilitated Venus aspect the second from Upapada. Sanyas occurred in Mercury dasa Venus antardasa, as

SAT VEN			LAG
RAHU MARS			
SAPTAMSA (D-7 CHART)			
			JUP KETU
	SUN		



both the planets are natural benefics in the sixth house from Arudha lagna. In the Vimsamsa, Mercury is the fifth lord (prayers, diksha etc), Venus is the ninth lord (Guru), and both are in debility (complete renunciation) and aspect the fifth house by sign sight (rasi dristi).

1977 November 14: MOKSHA at about 7.25 p.m.

The short life combination has been altered due to Vipareeta Ayur Yoga as the Atmakarak Rahu is in the third house. This gives long life 72-108 years. Ketu in the seventh house from AK shows that the native will pass away in the first one-third portion of the longevity compartment. Since the compartment is for 36 years, one-third part is for 12 years from 72-84 years. This will give two shoola dasas 72-81 years in Aquarius and 81-84 years in Pisces. The former has the AK and will not kill while the latter has the aspect of debilitated Venus. This gives the range 81-84 years. Now, the second lord from Lagna is Saturn and as per table under para 12.10, Saturn rules the 82nd year. Srila Prabhupada departed for Vaikuntha (Heaven) in his 82nd year. The Sun was in Libra defying the standard rules and probably indicating that Srila actually attained Moksha. The Ascendant rising was Taurus, the sign occupied by the lord of Arudha lagna.

12.14 THE DIVINE COUPLE (R.K. MISSION)

Chart 100 : Female : Sarda MA Born on 22nd December 1853 at Jairambati Village Baukuna Distt. 7.15' PM LMT 23 N 14 87 E 7.

	UL	SAT RAHU A8	A9
A5	CHART 100 SARADA MA 22.12.1853 7.15 PM LMT 23 N 14, 87 E 7		LAG
VEN			MARS MOON
JUP SUN	MERC KETU		AL A7

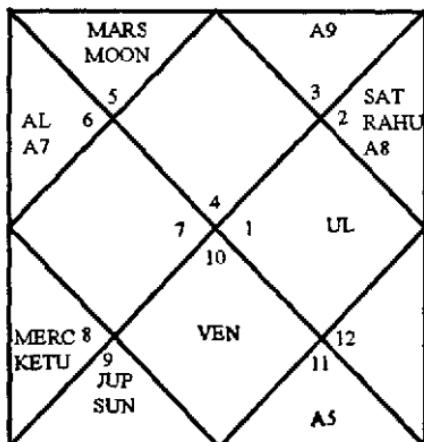
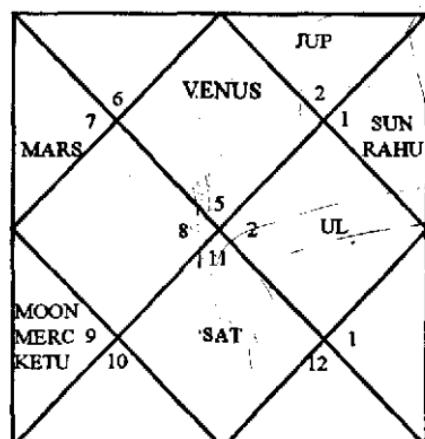
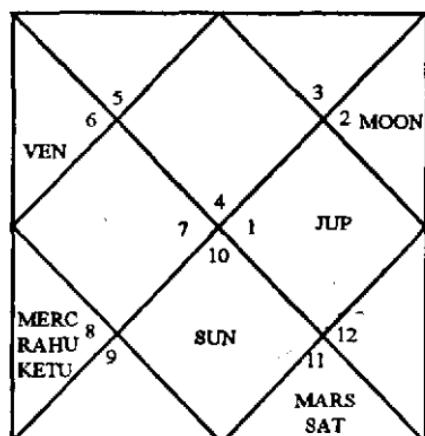


Chart 100 is the horoscope of the divine Mother and wife of Sri Ramakrishna Paramhamsa, Srimata Sarada. The first noteworthy point in the charts 100 & 101 is that the lagna lord is also the Atmakarak (God representative) and has argala on the lagna. Thus, the couple were indeed Divine living a simple, austere life and teaching the Dasa Maha Vidya. The Arudha lagna and darapada (A7) are in the same sign Virgo showing good understanding and compatibility with spouse. However, the Upapada (UL or A12) is in the eighth house from the AL showing that the couple did not have any physical contact. This is also confirmed by the seventh lord Saturn becoming the darakarak. Thus, the spouse will be very religious and will refrain from any form of physical contact. Yet the couple had excellent understanding due to the darapada (A7) and AL. [Note : In all such cases where physical contact is denied, the lagna of spouse shall not be determined from the Upapada as per standard rules. Instead, since the upapada is in the eighth house from AL., the lagna of spouse will be in eighth from Lagna i.e. eighth from Cancer. The lagna of Sri Ramakrishna Paramhamsa was Aquarius. This is another method to lagna determination]. When

			SUN RAHU
SAT	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		JUP
			LAG VEN
MOON MERC KETU		MARS	



	JUP	MOON	
MARS SAT	VIMSAMSZA (D-20) CHART		LAG
SUN			
	MERC RAHU KETU		VEN



Ascendant 5°21' (AMK)

Mars 21° 46' (BK)

Venus 26°1' (AMK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Gemini Mrityupada (A8)

Mantrapada (A5) Taurus Darapad (A7)

Sun 8°52' (GK)

Mercury 16°54' (MK)

Saturn(R) 4°7' (DK)

Aquarius Bhagyapada (A5)

Taurus Darapad (A7) Virgo

Moon 26°51' (AK)

Jupiter 12°52' (PK)

Rahu 17°30' (PUK)

asked by her neice, Sharada Ma had replied that she represented the Divine Mother Bagalamukhi*. In the *Das Mahavidya*, the *Bagalashakti* is the Mother of Mars. In the horoscope of Sarada Mata, the lagna lord Moon (Divine Mother) itself is the Atmakarak and is conjoined Mars showing her true nature as *Adishakti Bagalamukhi*.

*The yellow colored two armed form of the Divine Mother representing *Brahmastra*.

In the Navamsa, *Tapasya Yoga* exists with Venus in Leo (fiery sign) aspected by Saturn from Aquarius and with Ketu in the fifth house. She performed powerful austerities and penances (by testing her concentration) by sitting in the boiling summer heat with fire burning all around. The Atmakarak Moon is in the fifth house aspecting the lagna lord Sun. The conjunction of Moon & Mercury gives *Sarada yoga* or *Krishna yoga* and in trines to Venus & Ketu this takes the form of knowledge of scriptures, texts, mantras etc. The exaltation of Jupiter in the twelfth house shows the strong spiritual powers and renunciation as well as the Sarada Math. (a Sister concern of the Ramakrishna Mission).

In the Vimsamsa also Cancer rises with the Moon in exaltation in the eleventh house. The *Shakti Yoga* is exceedingly powerful. Mercury, Rahu & Ketu in trines aspected by the exalted Moon show her worship of Ganesha & Durga and later after meeting Sri Ramakrishna Paramhansa, Kali (5th Lord Mars conjoins Saturn in 8th house). *The Guru is seen from Bhiratrikarak*. Mars as BK is also lord of Upapada. Hence, her husband was her Guru.

TIMING MARRIAGE : The seventh house Capricorn is stronger than the ascendant. Hence, it shall initiate the Narayan dasas. The antardasas shall begin from Taurus occupied by Saturn lord of Capricorn and shall be direct (due to Saturn). Since Capricorn houses Venus, the dasa can give marriage. The antardasa would be of the sign with Ketu or influencing the Upapada. The sign Scorpio has Ketu in it and also aspects the Upapada Aries. The Capricorn (Venus) dasa, Scorpio (Ketu) antardasa is from 22nd December, 1857 to 22nd August 1858 (5th

year of age), and Sarada Mata was married to Sri Ramakrishna Paramhamisa when she was four years old (i.e. in her 5th year). Thus, timing of marriage with Narayan dasa is very accurate. Since Saturn is the 7th Lord and darakarak and is also placed in Aquarius in the 7th house in Navamsa (D-9) considerable age gap of about 17 years existed between the couple. However, she was to join her husband later after growing up. This would amount to "double marriage" with the same person and any Kalatra dosha of Venus in the 7th house was automatically remedied. (*An important remedial measure for Venus in 7th house is to have marriage twice with the same person. By this multiple marriages etc. are all avoided.*)

Sri Ramakrishna was also the Guru of Sarada Mata as the lord of Upapada is also the Bhratrikarak. Thus, her meeting with her spouse after growing up would amount to renunciation/*diksha* yoga with Guru. This can be timed by using Drig Dasa. The drig dasas begin from the ninth house Pisces and are succeeded by the three aspecting dual signs reckoned in the reverse direction as Pisces is a Samapada (Even-footed) sign. Renunciation (or Diksha) is seen from the Arudha Lagna Drig dasa. The Arudha Lagna is in Virgo and the Drig Dasa of Virgo is from 15th to 25th year (Dec.'1868 to Dec.'1878). In her late teens Sarada Mata left her parents home to live with her husband Sri Ramakrishna. Saturn and Rahu in the second from Upapada and the ninth house from Arudha lagna show the difficulties she had to face before meeting him and finally being accepted by him after the assurance that she will never be a hindrance to his penance and, instead, would be of service to him and the temple. The affliction of Saturn and Rahu to the

second house from Upapada does not promise a very long married life and the death of spouse is seen from the shoola dasas of the trines to Jupiter. The shoola dasa of spouse always begins from the first of seventh house. The seventh being stronger initiates the shoola dasas from Capricorn. These dasas will be regular and for a period of 9 years each. Jupiter is in Sagittarius and the trines to this are the fiery signs. The eighth lord from Jupiter is the Moon placed in Leo (fiery sign). The shoola dasa of Aries was from 27th to 36th year. Sri Ramakrishna attained Nirvana (expired) on 16th of August 1886 when Sarada Mata was in her 33rd year and in the Shoola dasa of Aries.

LONGIVITY :-

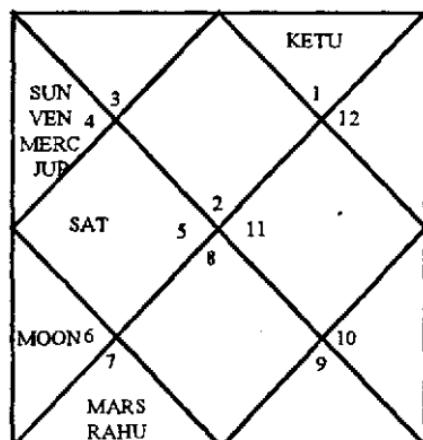
- (A) KHAND : i) Lagna Lord + 8th Lord = Fixed + Dual = Long life.
ii) Saturn + Moon = Fixed + Fixed = Short life.
iii) Lagna + Hora Lag = Movable + Fixed = Middle life.

Since all three terms are different, (iii) shall give results and longevity compartment is 36-72 years.

Drig Dasa of Sarada Mata

Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Pisces	3	Dec' 1853	Dec' 1856	3
Sagittarius	12	Dec' 1856	Dec' 1868	15
Virgo (AL)	10	Dec' 1868	Dec' 1878	25

	KETU	LAG	
		SUN VEN MERC JUP	
		SAT	
		MARS RAHU	MOON
CHART 100 A PUNYA/DEMISE 21.7.1920 1.30 AM			



(B) The Shoola dasas being from Capricorn and Middle life would be from Taurus to leo. Taurus with Saturn & Rahu could have given death, but Leo with the Moon conjoined Mars and aspected by Venus (2 Rudra yogas) is quite capable of giving death. Thus longevity is between 63-72 years. She left the body on July 1920 at 1.30 AM. The transit chart for Punya tithi (moment of Nirvana - transit) is 100A.

(C) Raths Rule (2) : Mrutyupada (A8) is in Taurus and Scorpio its 7th house is stronger due to Mercury. Thus, the Sun should be in watery signs. The Sun was in Cancer in transit on 21 July, 1920. (This is a slight rule deviation as is seen in charts of saints alone).

(D) Raths Rule (3): The Sammukha Rasi for Cancer is Aquarius. There are no planets in the 9th house from either lagna or Sammukha rasi. However, Sammukha rasi is stronger than lagna (Kendra from A.K.), and the 9th Lord from it (Venus) will determine the tithi as Shasti (6) or Chaturdasi (14). She expired on Sukla Shasti (6) tithi.

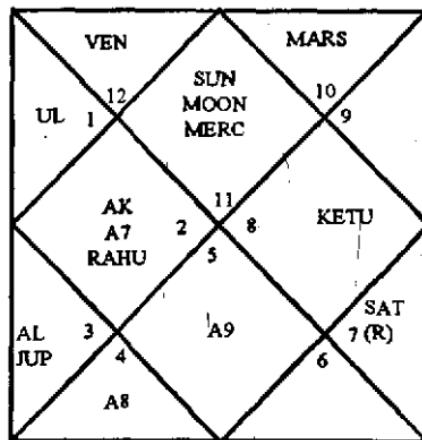
(E) Raths Rule (4) : Arudha lagna is in Virgo and

the ascendant at the time of demise was Taurus (trines to Virgo).

Chart 101. Male : Sri Ramakrishna Paramhans;
Born on 18th February 1836 6.44' LMT 21 N 53' 87 E 44'

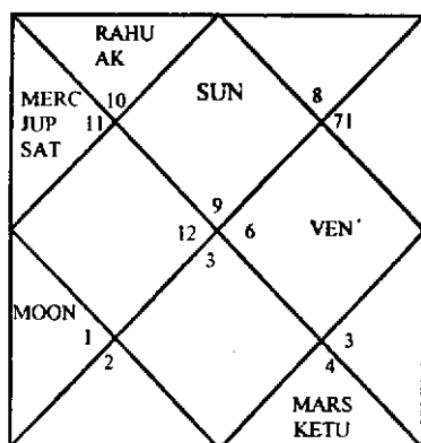
In Chart 101, The luminaries conjoin in the ascendant with the Mercury (5th Lord) generating a powerful yoga for undying fame as well as *pravrajya yoga* (Saturns sign). The two lords of lagna Saturn & Rahu are exalted and one (Rahu) is the Atmakarak showing that the native is Godly/Divine. The Arudha

VEN	UL	A7 RAHU AK	AL JUP
LAG SUN MOON MERC			A8
MARS	CHART 101 RAMA KRISHNA PARAMHANSA 19.2.1836, 6.44 LMT 21 N 53 : 87 E 44		A9
	KETU	SAT (R)	

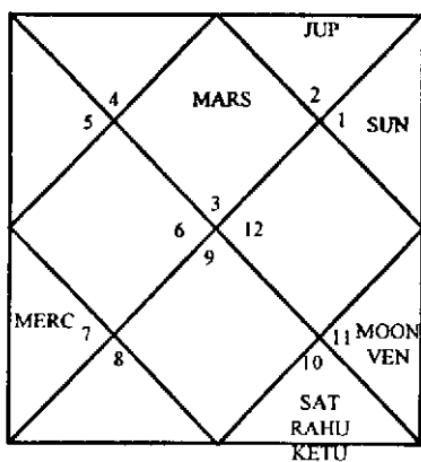


Lagna is in Gemini with Jupiter in it showing his image (*Maya*) in this world as a saint. A true renunciate shall have the Rahu (Representing desire) in the 7th/12th house from A.L. Rahu in the 12th house shows his complete renunciation and in Taurus, the renunciation was of Wealth (2nd house of Natural Zodiac Taurus) and sex/passion (Venus is lord of Taurus). Perfect *Brahmacharya yoga* exists. Further, just like chart 100, the seventh lord Sun becomes the darakarak showing a spiritual outlook towards marriage. Thus, the charts 100 & 101 were divinely

	MOON		
MERC JUP SAT	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		MARS KETU
RAHU AK			
SUN LAG			VEN



	SUN	JUP	LAG MARS
MOON VEN	VIMSAMSA (D-20) CHART		
SAT RAHU KETU			
		MERC	



Ascendant 9°41'

Mars 22° 15' (GK)

Venus 9°4' (GK)

Bhagyapada (A9) Leo Mrityupada (A8) Cancer Darapada (A7)

Taurus Upapada (UL) Aries

Sun 6°52' (DK)

Mercury(R) 156°6' (MK)

Saturn(R) 13°40' (PUK)

Cancer Darapada (A7)

Rahu 2°53'

Moon 22°14' (BK)

Jupiter(R) 14°32' (PK)

Saturn(R) 10°11' (MK)

Rahu 2°53'

matched charts where the lagna lord was also AK and 7th lord was also DK. The Upapada in both charts is in Aries. [Note : Since any contact was denied in marriage the lagna of spouse should be the 11th house or 6th house because 11th house is sixth from sixth house. This is seen in the same manner as we did for chart 100 by counting from AL to UL. Thus spouse can be in Cancer or Sagittarius lagna. Sarada Ma was born in Cancer lagna].

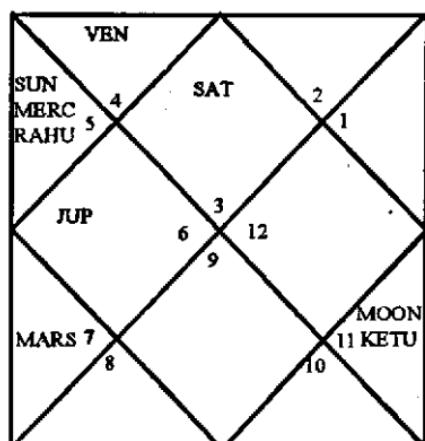
The Navamsa lagna has again got the luminaries in trines. The places of worship are the 12th house from Atmakarak and 6th house from Amatyakarak. The twelfth from A.K. is Sagittarius (the lagna/native himself) with the Sun (Siva) in it. Thus, the native i.e. Sri Ramakrishna himself will represent Siva and will be worshipped by the people. The Amatyakarak Mars is in cancer and the sixth therefrom is again Sagittarius, reconfirming our readings.

The ninth house is Libra with exalted Saturn in it. However, Saturn is retrograde and in terms of worldly pleasures will give opposite results Pravrajya yoga (renunciation) instead of Rajyoga, (wealth and comfort). The ninth Lord Venus is exalted in the second house, but is in debilitated navamsa. This is again pravrajya yoga (i.e. Rajbhanga yoga – the native will not have material wealth, but will never be lacking in spiritual lusture as Venus is exalted). Thus, the fortune of the ninth house is poverty but spiritualism.

In the Vimsamsa, the ninth house is the strongest trine with the Moon in it in Aquarius. He adored the Divine Mother Kali. Since Venus conjoins the Moon he even worshipped his wife Sarada Ma as personification of the Divine Mother and could never touch her.

It is noteworthy that Sri Ramakrishna Paramhansa had *lccha Mrityu* (i.e. left the body due to his own wish) on 16th August 1886 at 1.06' A.M. (51st year). Transit Chart 101A gives the planetary positions at the time of Nirvana. While death should normally have occurred in the dasa of Leo, it happened in Cancer Shoola dasa due to the aspect of Mercury

			LAG SAT
MOON KETU	CHART 10 A PUNYA SRI RAMA KRISHNA 16.8.1886 1.06 AM	VEN	
	SUN MERC RAHU	SUN MERC RAHU	
	MARS	JUP	

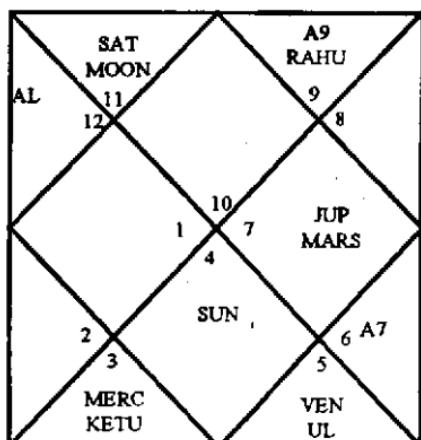


(Rudra) Just like chart 92 of Swami Vivekananda, none of the standard astrological rules work as the saint has risen above the power of the grahas to control i.e. he exercises self-control in its perfect/complete sense. The only rule that worked (as in chart 72) is RATHS RULE (4) whereby the ascendant rising at the time of death was the natal Arudha Lagna.

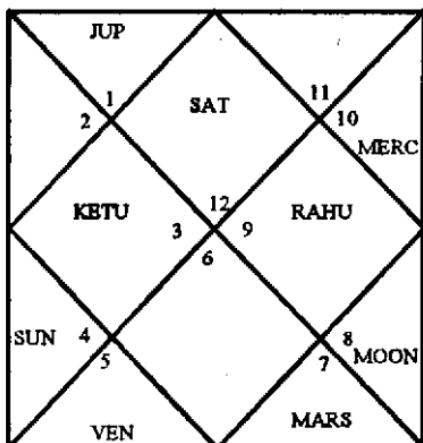
12.15 SANKARACHARYA

Chart 102. Male : Sri Jayendra Saraswati; Born on 18th July 1935 at Irul Nekki Time 7.00 p.m. IST 10 N 42 79 E 26

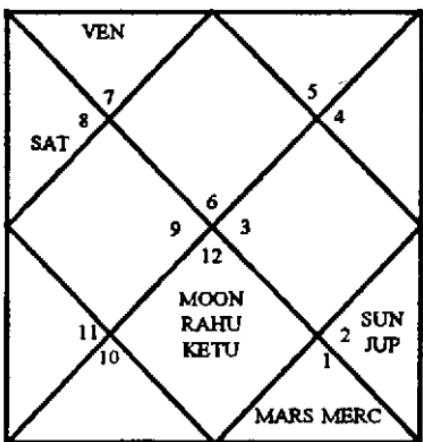
AL			MERC KETU
SAT MOON	CHART 102 JAYENDRA SARASWATI 18.7.1935 7 PM 10 N 42 79 E 26	SUN	
LAG		VEN UL	
A9 RAHU		JUP MARS	A7



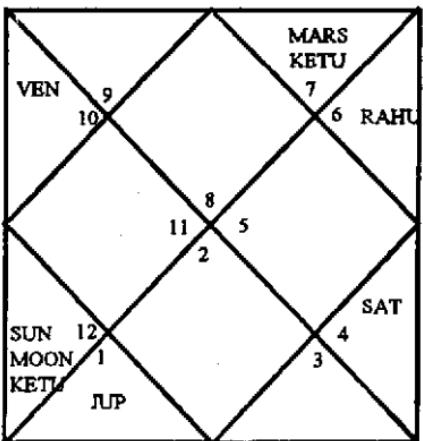
LAG SAT	JUP		KETU
			SUN
NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART			VEN
MERC			
RAHU	MOON	MARS	



MOON RAHU KETU	MARS MERC	SUN JUP	
VIMAMSA (D-20) CHART			
SAT	VEN	LAG	



SUN MOON KETU	JUP		SAT
DASAMSA (D-10) CHART			
VEN			
LAG	MARS MERC	RAHU	



Ascendant 8°15'

Mars 1° 14' (GK)

Venus 9°4' (GK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Pisces

Darapada (AT) Virgo

Sun 2°1' (PUK)

Mercury 22°2' (MK)

Saturn(R) 16°40' (AMK)

Pisces Upapada (UL)

Leo

Moon 4°34' (PK)

Jupiter(R) 14°32' (PK)

Rahu 28°46'

Bhagyapada (A9) Sagittarius

Chart 102 is the horoscope of the Sankaracharya of *Kanchi Kamakoti peetham*. Capricorn rises with a powerful Saturn & Moon conjunction in the second house. This combination in the 4th, 10th & 11th houses gives Rajyog and in the 1st/10th house in cancer can give *Maharaj yog*. In other trines it produces *kali yoga* (i.e. the person has to face a lot of strife & hardship and by worshipping *Maha kali* Rajyog results). In other houses this can cause *Prav rajya yoga*. Saturn is not only the dispositor of the Moon, it is also the strongest influence on the Moon in the house of wealth. This is a *pravrajya yoga* that will make the native (Saturn is Lagna lord : self) to renounce wealth and all possessions. Since this placement of lagna and 7th Lords causing Sani-chandra yoga is also in the twelfth house from Arudha lagna, it will destroy all attachment to personal wealth. The eighth lord from lagna (Sun) is in the 7th house showing poverty (personal). The eighth lord from lagna/Arudha lagna aspecting the lagna/A.L. or conjoining the 7th house from it gives poverty. Venus the naisargika karak for happiness and worldly comforts is in the eighth house — a combination seen in the charts of many renunciates, monks (sanyasis). The Darapada (A7) is in the ninth house but its lord Mercury is in the sixth house (denial) with ketu (renunciation/moksha). Thus, the native renounces physical contact with opposite sex in any form or manner. The Upapada (UL) is in Leo in the eighth house, and in the sixth house from Arudha lagna. The upapada has yogakarak venus, but its lord Sun is placed in the twelfth house from it. Thus, any question of marriage in what so ever form is ruled out. The second lord from Upapada (Mercury) is placed in the sixth house with Mokshkarak Ketu. This denies marriage bonds altogether.

The deity to whom the native shall have personal attainment is seen from the trines in Vimsamsa (D-20 chart). Sun (Surya/Siva) and Jupiter (Guru/Siva) are in trines to Vimsamsa lagna showing personal attachment only to Siva. This will make the native service oriented and he will do a lot of work for moral upliftment of masses (Siva worship makes a person open hearted and *Sani Chandra yog* in Rasi Chart makes a social worker). The atmakarak is Jupiter and it shall dominate the affairs of the native. In the Rasi Chart, the darakarak Rahu is very inimical to the atmakarak and is placed in the third house from AK and 12h house from Lagna, thus denying marriage. Being in Bhagyarudha Rahu destroys any desire for personal fortune as well. However as the lord of *bhagyanada* (A9) Jupiter gives fortune through renunciation.

Readers may note that the Navamsa lagna rising is in the 12th house (place of worship) from the Atmakarak Jupiter. Thus, the native himself is revered and worshipped. This combination will be seen in the charts of very big Saints who will be worshipped during their lifetime and even after their nirvana (e.g. Ramakrishna Paramhansa, Swami Vivekananda etc). Secondly, the lord of Navamsa lagna itself is the Atmakarak. However it is not placed in Navamsa lagna. Thus, the native shall not be born in a Royal family but will attain a very high status. The Moon is in the ninth house in debility in Navamsa (*Rajbhanga Neecha Yoga* – Renunciation) and aspects the Karakamsa and Lord of Navamsa Lagna Jupiter. This gives a lot of popularity and Sri Jayendra Saraswati will be loved by many people.

The dasamsa has a watery sign Scorpio rising, and Jupiter & Mars are in mutual aspect in the 6th-

12th axis. This Guru Mangala Yoga for a watery sign rising in dasamsa (D-10 chart) is a clearcut combination for headship of the *Sri Kanchi Kamakoti peetham* (the Sankaracharya *math* at Kanchi). The conjunction of the luminaries Sun & Moon as the tenth and ninth lords respectively produces the highest *dharma-karmadhipati yoga*. This conjunction in the fifth house (of authority, subordinate, followers etc.) gives the divine power to remove the evils and enlighten anybody/everybody. The conjunction of the *mokshkarak* Ketu with this Rajyoga in the spiritual sign Pisces speaks volumes about the spiritual height of Sri Jayendra Saraswati. It is noteworthy that this powerful combination for enlightenment is in the 12th house (worship) from the Atmakarak.

TIMING RENUNCIATION : As shown in the chart of Sri Vijayendra Saraswati (Chart 77, Chapter X) the renunciation is timed from the Drig Dasas and the Arudha lagna. The drig dasas always commence from the ninth house (Sloka 2.4.21 to Sloka 2.4.23 : Upadesa Sutra of Maharishi Jaimini). Thus, the renunciation of Sri Jayendra Saraswati should be expected to have occurred during the drig dasa of the Arudha lagna (Pisces) during July 1950 to July 1955. The antardasa would be of the eighth house/Lord Sun that is Vargottama in trines to A.L. The Sun is also the lord of the Mantrarudha (A5) in Leo. The renunciation occurred in March 1954 in Pisces dasa Cancer antardasa. In Vimsottari this occurred just before the advent of Jupiter dasa.

TIMING HEADSHIP : Since it has been already shown (in the dasamsa especially) that Sri Jayendra Saraswati was destined to lead the highest seat of Hindu religion i.e. the Sankaracharya Math, the timing

of this headship can be done from the drig dasa and lagna. The timing can also be done from the Narayan dasa and Ghatika lagna. The Drig dasa of Capricorn which is the lagna is from July 1991 to July 2002 and Sri Jayendra Saraswati has become the head (Sankaracharya) of the Math after the nirvana of his Guru. The next chart 103 is of his Jagad Guru.

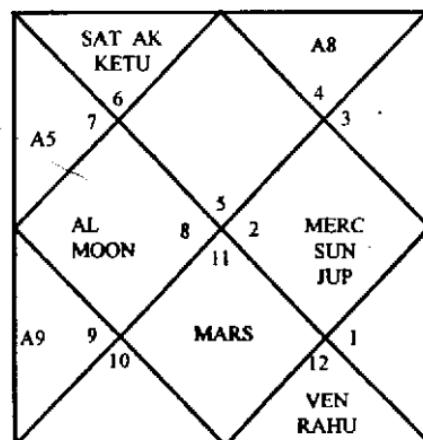
Chart 103. Male Kanchi Jagad Guru Sri Chandrasekar Saraswati; Born on 20th May 1894 1.25' PM 11 N 57' E 32'

Drig Dasa of Sri Jayendra Saraswati				
Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Virgo	3	July' 1935	July' 1938	3
Gemini	12	July' 1938	July' 1950	15
Pisces (AL)	5	July' 1950	July' 1955	20
Sagittarius	10	July' 1955	July' 1965	30
Libra	10	July' 1965	July' 1975	40
Aquarius	1	July' 1975	July' 1976	41
Taurus	3	July' 1976	July' 1979	44
Leo	1	July' 1979	July' 1980	45
Scorpio	11	July' 1980	July' 1991	56
Capricorn (Lag)	11	July' 1991	July' 2002	67
Scorpio	6	July' 2001	July' 2008	73
Cancer	5	July' 2008	July' 2013	78

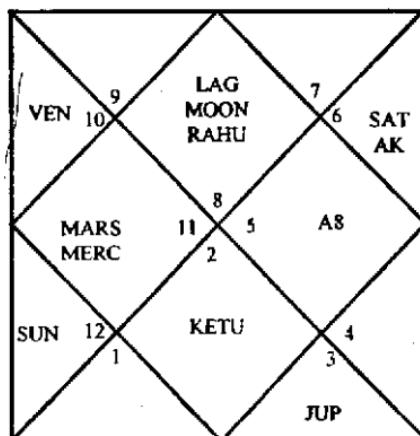
Chart 103 is the horoscope of Sri Chandrasekhar Saraswati the guru and predecessor of Sri Jayendra Saraswati. Both charts 102 and 103 have the Bhagyapada (A9) in Sagittarius showing their fate/

fortune tied to the KANCHI SANKARACHARYA MATH. The Moon is debilitated in Scorpio as its dispositor Ketu joins Saturn to generate a pravrajya

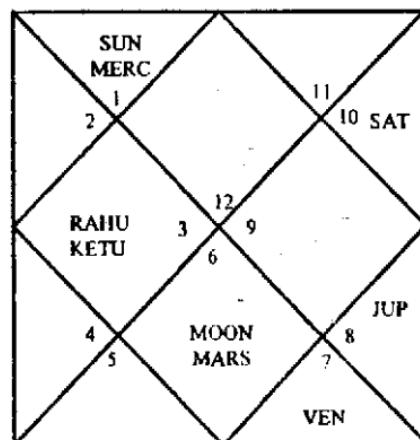
VEN RAHU		MERC SUN JUP	
MARS	CHART 103 CHANDERSEKHAR SARASWATI 20.5.1894 1.25 AM 11 N 57' 79 E 32		AB
A9	AL MOON	A5	KETU SAT AK



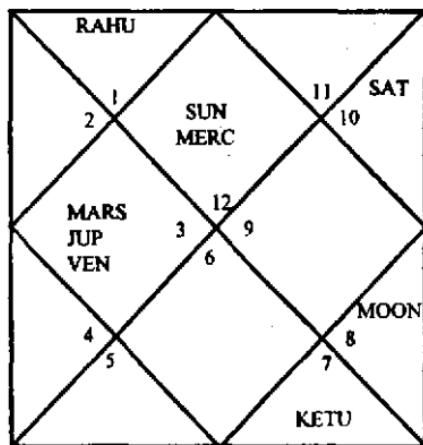
SUN		KETU	JUP
MARS MERC	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
VEN	AB		
LAG MOON RAHU		SAT AK	



LAG	MERC SUN		RAHU KETU
SAT	VIMSAMS A D-20 CHART		
	JUP	VEN	MOON MARS



LAG SUN MERC	RAHU		MARS JUP VEN
	DASAMSA (D-9) CHART		
SAT			
	MOON	KETU	



Ascendant 23°54' Sun 6°52' (GK) Moon 14°2' (PUK)
 Mars 14° 48' (MK) Mercury 6°27' (DK) Jupiter 17°57' (BK)
 Venus 22°11' (AMK) SaturnRx 26°50' (BK) Rahu 15°25' (PK)
 Arudha Lagna (AL) Aries Upapada (UL) Aquarius Bhagyapada (A9)
 Taurus Mrityu pada (A8) Pisces

yog. Since Saturn is the Atmakarak and also aspects the Moon, the renunciation is definite. Venus is exalted in the eighth house showing complete suppression/renunciation of desire for contact with women (physical) as well as removing wordly desires. The Moon debilitated in Arudha lagna is enough to cause renunciation. However with the Moon in AL and Jupiter in the seventh house from it undying fame is promised in the chart. Thus both yogas for fame and renunciation co-exist.

In the Navamsa, the Moon is *vargothama** (very powerful to give results of its indications) and in lagna with the Sun in the fifth house. In chart 102 also the luminaries are in trines to navamsa lagna. The Karakamsa is Virgo with Saturn in it aspecting the navamsa lagna. This links the navamsa lagna and Karakamsa and the two planets Moon & Saturn are vargottama indicating complete renunciation. Venus & Ketu in trines to Karakamsa give a strong internal

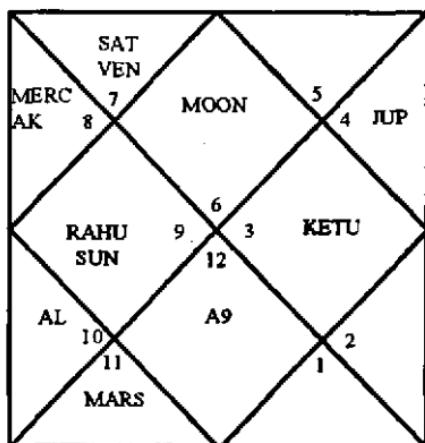
desire to perform very severe austerities and penance (*Tapaswi yoga*) and can give great skill/knowledge in Astrology. The aspect of Saturn (AK) on the Navamsa lagna transforms the internal desire for *tapasya* (Penance)/astrology into reality. The Vimsamsa has Jupiter in the ninth house showing devotion to Guru/Lord Siva. The ninth and fifth lords (ruling *dharma* and *mantra*) are in the seventh house (Lord Siva) showing sincere practice of the *dharma mantras* of Lord Siva. The *Kuladevata* is seen from the fourth lord as the Siva yoga is seen from the seventh lord. The fourth & seventh lord Mercury conjoins the Sun in the second house. The Shankaracharya belongs to a lineage of Saivites and has a strong Siva yoga. In the Dasamsa, a watery sign Pisces rises with the Sun & Mercury in the ascendant showing the headship of the *Math*. Both luminaries are in trines (just like chart 102) and there is a powerful Guru-Mangal yoga conjoined with 8th Lord (just like chart 102) showing that the *dharma karmadhipati yoga*, Guru-Mangal yoga (with 8th Lord ruling renunciation) are features that will exist in the charts of the Shankaracharyas.

TIMING RENUNCIATION : The timing of renunciation is best done from Drig dasas. The drig

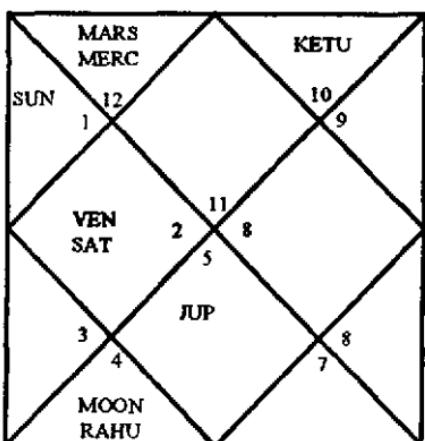
Drig Dasa of Jagad Guru				
Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Aries	10	May' 1894	May' 1994	10
Leo	3	May' 1894	May' 1994	13
Scorpio (AL)	10	May' 1894	May' 1994	23
Capricorn	4	May' 1894	May' 1994	27

Chart 104. Male : Dr. Harsh Vardhan; Born on 19th December 1954 at Delhi; Time : 0.20' IST 28 N 40' 77 E 13'

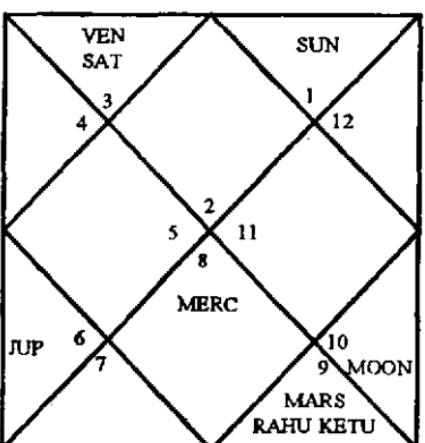
A9			KETU
MARS	CHART 104 DR. HARSH VARDHAN 19.12.1954 0.20' AM IST DELHI		JUP
AL			
RAHU SUN	MERC AK	SAT VEN	LAG MOON



MARS MERC	SUN	VEN SAT	
LAG	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	MOON RAHU	
KETU		JUP	



	SUN	LAG	VEN SAT	
	TRIMSAMS A D-30			
MOON				
RAHU KETU MARS	MERC		JUP	



Ascendant 3°44'	Sun 3°5' (DK)	Moon 21°55' (MK)
Mars 17° 05' (PUK)	Mercury 29°19' (AK)	Jupiter(R) 5°6' (GK)
Venus 24°31' (AMK)	Saturn 23°50' (BK)	Rahu 12°53' (PK)
Arudha Lagna (AL)	Capricorn	Bhagyapada (A9) Pisces

dasas begin from Aries in the ninth house as shown in the adjoining table. *The dasa of the Arudha lagna can give renunciation provided yogas exist.* The Shankaracharya renounced the world to join the most holy order of the Kanchi Kamakoti peethan during Scorpio dasa (Arudha Lagna).

Chart 104 is the horoscope of Dr. Harshvardhan the Health Minister of NCT Delhi. The ninth house from Arudha Lagna has the Moon showing constant growth of good fortune. The *subhapati* (dispositor of the Moon) and lagna lord is Mercury, also the Atmakarak showing very high rise, status and recognition. This also gives a saintly and kind disposition. Jupiter exalted in the seventh from Arudha lagna gives a powerful Rajyog as Rahu debilitated in the twelfth house from Arudha lagna gives both Rajyog (due to debility in 12th house) and a very saintly disposition (by placement in 7th/12th house from A.L.). The physical body is seen from the lagna and the ninth house has overall control over the legs. The ninth house Taurus is aspected by Saturn, Venus and Jupiter from moveable signs. The aspect of Venus and Jupiter is very beneficial whereas that of Saturn can damage legs. Saturn is also the dispositor of the third and eighth lord Mars. The atmakarak Mercury (also ascendant lord) is subject to a *papakartari yog* between Saturn on one side and Rahu & Sun on the other. The *Shatrupeeda* (pain on body due to enemies) because this also has papargala on the ascendant and Moon.

In the navamsa, the body part afflicted is seen from the fourth house from the Moon. The Moon is in

Cancer and the fourth therefore is Libra. With the navamsa lagna in Aquarius, Libra is the ninth house ruling legs. This is again aspected by Saturn and Venus from Taurus. The aspect of Saturn damages legs and causes *satrupeeda* whereas that of Venus provides relief. In the trimsamsa (D-30 chart) the Saturn is in the second house (*marak*) with lagna Lord Venus. It is the lord of the ninth house (legs).

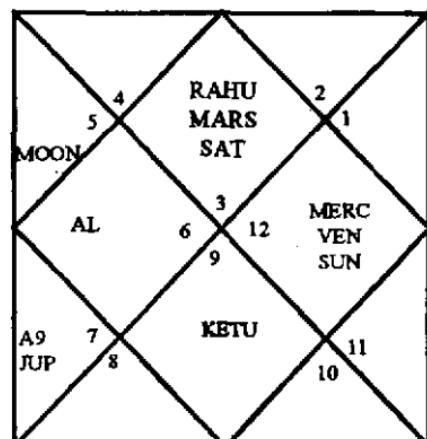
Since the Moon is in Lagna trines, Vimsottari dasa will apply very well in this chart. The dasa of Saturn started on 8th January, 1997 and Saturn was transiting Pisces the third from A.L. showing Rajyog continuation. However, from Pisces Saturn aspects the ascendant & Moon (Virgo), Rahu & Sun (Sagittarius – secret enemies/plots) and the ninth house (Taurus legs) by planetary sight. The Bhagya pada (A9) is also in Pisces. During Saturn dasa Saturn antardasa in January 1998, he broke his right leg. It may be noted that except for yogakarak planets, malefics placed in the tenth house from Arudha lagna will not give excellent yoga in their antardasas.

12.17 FREEDOM/IMPRISONMENT

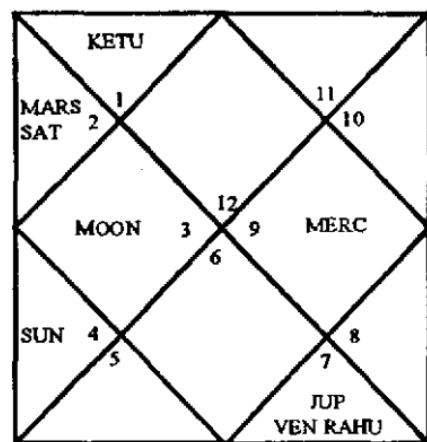
Chart 105 : Male; born on 15th March 1946 at Lakewood USA Time 12.19' PM 41 N 28 81 W 47 Ascendant 18.31'

The ninth house shows independence and the freedom that the native enjoys. In the Rasi chart, the ascendant lord in the ninth house makes the native of independant views and spirit. In the dasamsa (D-10) this shows independant work like lawyers/other professionals or businessmen. In chart 105, the ninth house is a malefic sign Aquarius as the ninth lords Rahu and Saturn are in the ascendant in the company

MERC			LAG
VEN			RAHU
SUN			MARS
			SAT
	CHART 105 : 15.3.1946 LAKEWOOD 12.19 PM		
			MOON
KETU		JUP A9	AL



LAG	KETU	MARS SAT	MOON
		NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	SUN
MERC		JUP VEN RAHU	



Ascendant 18°31'

Mars 23° 39'

Venus 11°42'

Arudha Laghu

Aruana Lagha (AL) Virgo Bhagyapada (A9) Libra

Sun 1°25'

Mercury 17°2'

Saturn(R) 24°5'

Sadhu(R) 24 51 (A9)

Lingo Billagyapada (A9) Lima

Moon 6°46'

Jupiter(R) 2°40'

Rahu 2°28'

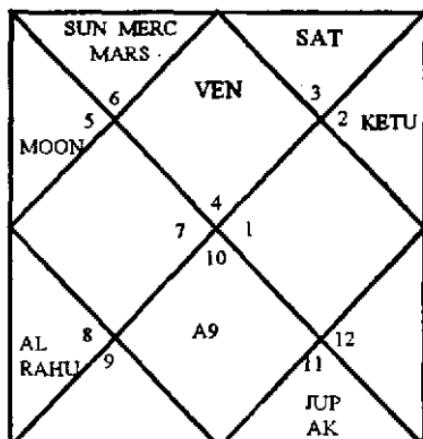
of the malefic sixth and eleventh lord Mars. This is one of the worst combinations that can occur in a chart causing considerable confusion of ideas and extreme views. As such malefics owning the ninth house and placed in lagna will make the native so independant that he will transgress social limitations. Rahu shows actions that even the benign God Jupiter will not forgive while the Saturn shows illegal activities being opposed to the Sun. Mars shows violence and heinous crimes in conjunction with these

malefic planets. Saturn is also the eighth lord and the Atmakarak and during its period will tend to punish the native very severely by curtailing freedom and causing imprisonment. With the advent of Saturn antardasa in Rahu dasa from 28th September, 1997 the native was sentenced to prison. However even in prison, he was badly beaten up by the other inmates (Mars conjoins the explosive Saturn - Rahu conjunction) and hospitalised.

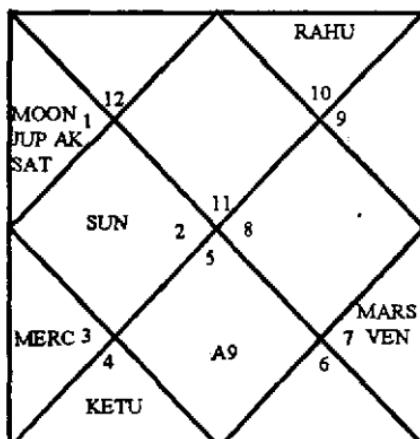
If Saturn transits the sign occupied by the lord of Lagna, one is defeated in war/court cases etc and suffers great humiliation. Saturn transited Pisces the sign occupied by his lagna lord Mercury between February 1996 and April 1998. In December 1997 - January 1998 during Rahu - Saturn dasa antardasa, Saturn was in Pisces. This transit in the eighth from Janma Rasi (Natal Moon) is also called Kantaka Sani (thorn in the foot i.e. obstruction to the ninth house of fortune). Rahu transit was in Leo the natal Moon sign. Thus, the beneficial results of the ninth lord should not be taken for granted and, under adverse placement, a malefic ninth lord can be all the more malefic.

Chart 106 : Autumn Jackson, born on 20th August 1974 at Los Angeles at 5.46¹ A.M.

		KETU	SAT
AK JUP	CHART 106 AUTUMN JACKSON 20TH AUGUST 1974 5.46 A.M. LA. USA	LAG VEN	SUN MERC MARS
A9			
AL RAHU			MOON



	MOON JUP AK SAT	SUN	MERC
LAG	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		KETU
RAHU			
		MARS VEN	



Ascendant 26°11'

Sun 3°37'

Moon 11°58'

Mars 21° 35'

Mercury 11°5'

Jupiter 2°1'

Venus 13°15'

Saturn(R) 21°5'

Rahu 22°9'

Arudha Lagna (AL) Scorpio Bhagyanada (A9) Capricorn

In the navamsa, Rahu is in the eighth house, but the position of the Atmakarak Saturn in the third house (eighth from eighth house) with Mars is all the more evil.

Chart 106 is of a famous singer Autumn Jackson. The Arudha lagna has Rahu in it and Saturn in the eighth house generating a partial *Kemadruma yog* that will result in considerable loss of wealth and prestige. *Kemadruma yoga* is caused by the presence of malefics in the first, second and eighth houses from lagna, Arudha lagna and Navamsa lagna. If present in lagna, bitter poverty results throughout life while if present from Arudha lagna, it causes a severe setback like downfall in business or reputation. Rahu in the fifth house can be most unpredictable giving Rajyoga at times and duryoga at other times depending on the beneficence of Jupiter w.r.t. the antardasa planet. The atmakarak Jupiter is the ninth lord ruling freedom and is placed in the eighth house showing obstruction to personal freedom. In the navamsa, Jupiter is ill placed in the third house showing a severe setback. The conjunction of navamsa

lagna lord Saturn with the A.K. Jupiter and Moon gives international fame, but the conjunction of the Atmakarak with Saturn in the third house can cause imprisonment/bondage as in the previous chart 105. Rahu is also placed in the 12th house from Navamsa lagna in Capricorn. Thus, Rahu dasa Jupiter antardasa gave excellent results. The Rahu dasa Saturn antardasa from April 1995 activated some very adverse combinations like partial *Kemadruma yoga* in Arudha lagna that gave loss of reputation and wealth in court cases and finally imprisonment due to the conjunction of a debilitated Saturn in Navamsa with AK in a dusthana (Jan.1998).

The AK is the *Ista Devata* in a chart and unless it is fortified in a quadrant or trine, adverse results would accrue. If the ascendant lord of Navamsa lagna conjoins AK the native rises in life.

Note: Various cases on loss of parents have been illustrated in pages 186-194 and other parts of the book Maharishi Jaimini's Upadesa Sutra. These may be studied.

ॐ तत् सत्

ॐ गुरवे नमः

CHAPTER XIII

The Tenth House

13.1 The tenth house deals with prosperity growth (significator : Jupiter), karma including all works, actions (significator Saturn), professions & career (significator Mercury), fame (significator Sun). It represents the mid-heaven and plays a vital role in the chart, second in importance only to the ascendant. Low astakavarga bindu in this house can considerably weaken a chart. All planets in the tenth house generally give very good results. Even Rahu gives pilgrimages if in the tenth in the natal chart or from the Narayan dasa sign. House whose lords are in the tenth house gain considerable strength and the activities ruled by them succeed. The tenth house has argala on the 6th, 7th, 9th and 12th houses thereby directly affecting enemies, servants, fortune, and sleep that are ruled by these houses and other matters as well. For Example, Chanakya¹ says that a king can never fall if his servants are faithfull. If the servants are faithful, the sixth house is favorable and the enemies also ruled by the sixth house cannot win. This automatically affects the status ruled by the tenth house. Similarly, success automatically brings more business and associates, besides keeping the spouse

¹Chanakya alias Kautilya is the famous author of Arthashastra a treatise on Politics and Government.

happy. Ones boss, guru, or lady luck ruled by the ninth house does matter in ones career. The 12th house rules final emancipation and meditation. Bad actions in the tenth house will reflect adversely on the 12th house and *moksh* will be denied in the long term while sleep could be adversely hampered in the short term. A fine solution to this negative cycle would be to take up transcendental meditation (TM). The 11th, 1st, 2nd, & 8th house have argala on the 10th house or are capable of affecting the actions and other matters ruled by the tenth house. Thus gains, self, and net profit or loss will influence decisions and actions. If an exalted or strong natural benefic is in the ascendant, the native will be guided by its ideals and this will have a strong impact on his decisions and action. In this manner, the argala's and their obstruction should be understood.

13.2 The fifth house is the eighth from the tenth house representing birth (beginning) and longevity (time of implementation of an action (10th house). Thus, the fifth house rules authority and power that one enjoys due to skills & knowledge as well as ones *Purva Punya*. The timing of joining a new job is done from the fifth house. Rajyogas also need to be confirmed in the Panchamamsa (D-5 Chart) and the Dasamsa (D-10 chart). The eleventh house from ascendant is the '*Hara*' or end of life. Similarly' the eighth house being the eleventh from the tenth house is the place of retirement or end of career. The eighth house, if beneficially disposed, can give huge loans to take up large enterprises and its argala on the seventh house and 10th house can give a new boost to ones business. If ill disposed, ones

business will run into endless debt and ruin. The following may be borne in mind while analyzing the dasamsa :-

13.2.1 The dasamsa should be analyzed in detail independently like the Rasi Chart. The *artha² trikona* is composed of the 2nd, 6th & 10th house. Planets in these houses will have a direct bearing on the functioning of the native. Any planet in the tenth house is independently capable of giving good yoga that could mean power, rise and success in ones career. In addition, the seventh house should also be studied, as it is the pada to the tenth. If the Sun dominates in these houses, a political career or similar public service is indicated. Mars gives Police; intelligence related activites, Army etc. Jupiter produces lawyers, Judges, Priests, Astrologers, etc. Mercury gives business, writing & publishing, trade etc. Venus gives entertainment and all works of beauty while Saturn gives burden, menial jobs etc. Rahu can indicate imports while Ketu shows exports etc. A list is provided at table13.1 & 13.2.

13.2.2 The Sixth house rules service and the seventh house rules business. If there are more planets in the sixth house, or if is otherwise stronger, service is indicated a stronger seventh house gives a business enterprise. Similarly, the sixth house promotes service while the seventh lord promotes business. This could mean instability in service during the period of the seventh lord. Similarly, debili-

²Artha : Finance, Money

tated malefic in the seventh house will encourage service and damage the business.

13.2.3 The boss is seen from the ninth house while the subordinates are seen from the fifth house. During the period of a malefic planet having *papargala* (malefic obstruction) on the ninth house, one is tormented by the boss (or ex-boss) while a benefic having *subhargala* (benefic intervention) shall give a very good and helpful boss. Thus in Charts showing any kind of employment, the concerned houses for the self are the first, 6th & 10th. The third house from these (3rd, 8th & 12th) can cause problems. The eight house will show retirement; the third house shows short leave while the 12th house shows long leave.

13.2.4 The ascendant lord in the ninth house makes a person very independent (he likes to be his own boss) and business is best advised in such charts or employment with a lot of scope for independent work. The second house is the eighth from the seventh house and shall play a crucial role in starting any business. In simpler words, the starting of any business is determined by the finance available. The quadrants to the 2nd house are the 5th, 8th & 11th houses showing the money that is put in by the partner, loans from banks etc. & self respectively.

13.2.5 The rules for judging the sex and nature of the people involved is the same as that for co-born and children.

Table 13.1 (Extracts from Dhruva Nadi)

1. Aswini	Army general, physician, trader, hunter servant or one dealing with horses, horse thief, stable keeper, jockey etc.
2. Bharini	Butcher, Non-vegetarian food preparation/eating, cruel actions like killing and torture, menial jobs, crematorium/burial related jobs.
3. Krittika	Priests Scholars of traditional lore & mantras, commentators, gold miners, barber, potter, Brahmins (intellectual professions), astrologers.
4. Rohini	Politician/King, Businessman, Industrialist, Beauty Parlor, Ascetic, entertainment, agriculture, Cows & quadrupeds, Water dwelling being
5. Mrigasira	Garments, Perfumes, Products of wet lands, flowers, mango, sapphire & gems, hunters, forest dwellers, loafer, postman, singer, brewery.
6. Ardra	Prostitution/laxity of morals, professional liars, cheats, captivation of animals, backstabbing, creating enmity, black magic, Criminals.
7. Punarvasu	Professions valuing truth, Charity, Intelligent work, Work bringing fame & wealth, banker, Officer, skilled worker.
8. Pusya	Rice, Wheat, Sugar/Sweets, fishermen, water tanks, canals, Politician/King, Physical exercise

³Nakshatra generally refers to the constellation of the ascendant or the Moon.

9. Aslesha	Skilled artisan, herbs, fruits, Medicine, Sorcery, thief, poison, reptiles, insects and worms.
10. Makha	Rice merchants, Non-veg food, Large business, Male chauvinist, Civil engineering, all works of mountainous regions.
11. Purva Phalguni	Dance, Movie, Fashion, entertainment, Music, Painting, Money exchange, Fried Food, Salt, Honey, light oils etc.
12. Uttar Phalguni	Lawer, Judge, Charity, Vedic Knowledge, Finance for trade, Treasury, Government service, social service.
13. Hasta	Shares, speculation, gambling, thief, traditional knowledge, painting, catching, trading & riding elephants.
14. Chitra	Interior decoration architecture, Diamond Jewelry, incense & perfumes, mathematics, computers, ENT specialist, weaving & spinning.
15. Swati	Aeroplanes, Deer, horses & similar animals, Vegetables, Merchant, Birth control.
16. Visakha	Gram, Businessmen, learned & skilled in handling fire, engineering.
17. Anuradha	Sports, Games, Devoted to saints, (Foreign service, exports, imports etc) Vehicles (manufacture, repair use).
18. Jyestha	Warriors, Kings, Army generals and powerful bureaucrats, Wealth.

19. Moola	Medicine, Doctor, Dacoit, Seller of herbs, fruits, flowers, seeds etc. Criminal mind.
20. Poorvasadha	Builds dams, canals, etc. or any activity related to water. Fisherman, sailor, honest profession.
21. Uttarasadha	Wrestling, Boxing etc; catches & rides elephants, horses (vehicles nowadays), astrologer, battle strategist, pleasure resorts, enjoyment etc
22. Sravana	Hard work, high-spirited work, Religion and spiritualism true. In the negative, expert cheats pickpocket.
23. Dhanista	Eunuch, Impersonal work, detached, Charity, Women, Senses etc.
24. Satabhisaj	Ropes, nets, fishing, animals, oysters, dyer, hunter, brewery, killing birds etc.
25. Poorvabhadra	Shepherd, menial work, cruel actions, disinterested, boxing, wrestling etc. stealing
26. Uttarabhadra	Brahmin, performing austerities and religious ceremonies, wealthy, ascetics or kings, study of Vedas & traditional literature.
27. Revati	Lotus and other plants in water, fruits, flowers, wealth from sea, jewels and stones, sailor, businessman.

Table 13.2 Signification of Planets

1. Sun	Authority, power, institutional head, government, jewelry, gold and bullion business; circus, theatre and movies; public service; medicine; politics, musicians, instrumentalists etc.
2. Moon	Psychology; Mind; Liquids and water related professions like sailing, laundry, liquor, dairying and dairy products; nursing, house keeping, baby sitting; all food related work like hotels, restaurants, waiter, catering, bakery and confectionery; Bureaucracy and social service, poetry, singing and all such works bringing popularity.
3. Mars	All fire related works like engineering, cooking, metal working; guns, ammunition and armaments, armed forces, police guards, security matters, barber, hardware goods, boxers, wrestlers and martial arts, surgeons, dentists, locksmith and technocrats in general.
4. Mercury	Library, books writing and publication, printing, stationery, documentation and records teachers, professors and intellectuals; accountants, clerks and commercial activities like business and trade; Communications including telephone, post messengers, radio/T.V. reporters; Language learning, teaching or interpreting; Newspapers, correspondents, stenographers etc. Mimamsa philosophy; woodwork, carpentry etc.

5. Jupiter	Intellectuals, counselors, advisors, ministers : Priests, clergy and all temple or religion related activities; writers and publishers, <i>Vendantist</i> ; philosophers, 'astroloters, grocery, tobacco; Sweetmeat, cashiers, treasury, bank money lending etc. Malleable and changeable articles like mercury, plastics.
6. Venus	Poets, artists, cinema, dancers, vocalists and other professions related to entertainment; Beautifying like beauty parlor, cosmetics, perfumes, fashion design, garment manufacture/trade, interior decoration; tea/coffee plantation; Color & paint including photography, painting, engraves, cartoonists; Ladies articles like flowers, hairpins, embroidery etc. Putting out fire like firemen etc. Chemicals.
7. Saturn	All fuels including coal, petrol, mining of these and metals; Cleaning tasks including plumbing, garbage collection; Real estate, building contractors and labour oriented works, Dead related works like under takers, cemetery, excavators, tomb maker; Spiritualism including renunciates and philosophers; Cold related like ice manufacture, refrigerator, preservation etc.
8. Rahu	Imports, espionage, secret societies, leather goods, stealing, murder, crime in every from, Mining and wealth from

under the ground; Machinery manufacture & trade; poisonous substances including drugs etc.

9. Ketu

Exports, counter-expionage, terrorist, spiritualists and seekers of emancipation, animal and elephant trader/rider; bone, ivory, horn, articles etc.

13.3. Planets in the tenth house generally always give good results. The Sun and Mars that get directional strength in the tenth house can be a great blessing in any chart providing dynamism and success. The Sun indicates pride, respect, position, status, responsibility, independent views, and help from politicians and senior officers. The Moon shows fluctuation of fortunes and success in public dealings, water or liquids, emotional views and changeable of work etc. Saturn indicates rapid rise and fall, hard work. Ketu indicates routine job. In this manner; the standard texts provide considerable information on the results of the planets in the tenth house based on the nature of the planet. The second basis is to see the relationship of the planet on the houses it has argala⁴ on. If the Sun or Jupiter is in the tenth house, the argala on the ninth house is very favorable and will promote father, guru and good fortune. This will simultaneously, destroy the evil effects of malefic planets in the ninth house. If Rahu or Saturn is in the tenth house, it will have papargala on the ninth house and the father/guru will have to suffer. Saturn will cause many downturns in fortune and life will be a battle of sorts. However, Saturn will have subhargala on the 12th house of which it is a signifier and the

⁴Argala: Planetary/Sign intervention in the 2nd, 4th, 5th & 11th houses.

native could learn spiritual practices like *Pranayama*⁵ that will be very beneficial. Ketu in the 10th house will also have papargala on the ninth house but it will have a subhargala on the 12th house of final emancipation (ketu is mokshkarak). This will lead the native into the spiritual path and teach meditation etc. Malefic planets in the tenth have papargala on the sixth house and can destroy the signification of the sixth house. For example, if Ketu is in the tenth house it could be very malefic for dogs and such pets while Saturn can create many enemies. Mercury or Venus in the tenth house can be a blessing for business. However, Ketu or Mercury in the tenth will make the native very fickle minded. The third basis is to consider the houses having argala on the planet in the tenth house. The ascendant has *sukhangala* (intervention for creating happiness) on the tenth house. If the planet in the ascendant is friendly to the planet in the tenth house, then the native has job satisfaction, and if inimical, there will be a lot of dissatisfaction. Thus the argala of the ascendant on the tenth house can promote or damage the prospects of the tenth house because of personal desires and whims. The eleventh house has *dhanargala* (wealth intervention) on the tenth house. Thus, incentives like bonus can make a dent on the performance. For example, if Rahu is in the eleventh house the results of ones actions will come suddenly while Saturn will delay the fruits. Retrograde planets can even deny the fruits of the actions until they become direct in transit. The eighth house has labhargala on the tenth house. Thus, it determines the end of a work or career. The eleventh house from any bhava has the responsibility of finishing it. This

⁵Pranayama : Yogic breathing and holding of the breath in harmony with a mantra

has been aptly stated by Maharishi Jaimini in the stanza *Tanou tana danda hara*⁶ meaning the sixth is the house of punishment and the sixth from the sixth (11th house) is the destroyer (Hara). There are neither real enemies nor any real diseases in this illusionary world. These are only means for the Lord to punish us for our sins. People born on *Shasta tithi*⁷ (the sixth day of the waxing/waning) lunar cycle or during the period of planets in the sixth house from ascendant or the dasa sign, can suffer many problems due to enemies. Fasting on *Shasta* and worshipping Lord Shiva/Kartikeya is the best means to take the punishment on oneself. This will end the enmity. Similarly, people born on *ekadasi* (11th day of lunar cycle) or during the period of planets in the eleventh house from ascendant or the planetary dasa sign, can suffer due to *shad ripu* (six forms of weaknesses like non-vegetarian food, alcohol, sex, etc). They should fast on *ekadasi* days and worship Sri Maha Vishnu to overcome these weaknesses. The fourth point is to consider the placement of the planet from the various houses. For example, Saturn in the tenth will be in the eighth from the third house and will give a long lived younger co-born. It will also aspect the seventh house to promise a long life to spouse. There is a saying Brahma⁸ (Saturn) gives life, Vishnu⁹ (Mercury) gives wealth and all means of sustenance, and Shiva¹⁰ (Jupiter) gives marriage, children, Guru and all blessings. Thus if Saturn aspects any house, it

⁶Maharishi Jaimini's Upadesa Sutra

⁷Tithi is the Vedic lunar day extending by 12 degrees of arc as reckoned from the full moon.

⁸Brahma is the Almighty God personified as the Creator

⁹Vishnu is the Almighty God personified as the Sustainer

¹⁰Shiva is the almighty God personified as the Protector (and emancipation). Yama is the God of death.

gives long life to that house but if it conjoins a house, its longevity is curtailed. Saturn conjoining the lords of the first 10th & 8th house can reduce longevity. The Sun or Jupiter in the tenth house will be in the eighth from the third and can destroy the dharma & fortune of the younger brother because they are very inimical to the sixth house from their placement (*Sarvartha Chintamani*). It was for this very reason that the horoscope of Srila Prabhupada (Chart 99) had to be rectified.

13.4 The placement of the tenth lord will tend to carry the effects of the signifiers (Mercury, Saturn, Sun & Jupiter). Thus if the tenth lord is in the ascendant, due to the effects of Mercury the native will be fickle minded; due to the effects of Saturn the native will have ill-health in childhood (till ten years: *Maharishi Parasara*); due to the effects of the Sun the native will prefer to pursue an independent profession and due to the effects of Jupiter the native will have fame, Status and honor. The good results of *Simhasan*¹¹ *Yoga* (10th lord in 1st/2nd house) will come after middle age as planets in the 1st, 7th & 9th houses give their results in later life. **The second basis is that the tenth lord shows the direction of karma and source of fortunes.** If the tenth lord is in the second house or associates with the second lord, family business will be source of livelihood. If the tenth lord is afflicted, then the family business will be disrupted and cause the misfortune of the native. The strength of Jupiter the signifier of Family deity is a crucial factor. Since the second house rules food, the tenth lord will also indicate business/profession related to the hotel industry if the signifier Moon

¹¹Simhasan means a throne and is seen in the 1st/10th house.

also influences the tenth lord. If the tenth lord is in the third house or associates with the third lord, the job may involve constant travelling and short journeys especially if Venus associates with the tenth lord or is in its trines. The co-born (ruled by the third house) will further the career of the native. The third basis is to count the number of signs from the tenth house to the tenth lord and vice-versa. If the tenth lord is in the third house it will be in the sixth from the tenth house and the latter will be in the eighth from it. This implies short-term (eighth house) service (6th house) or contracts (3rd house) that can be executed over a short period (8th house). If the tenth lord is in the fifth house, it will be in the eighth sign from the tenth house that will show research, occult studies and gambling or speculation. From the tenth lord, the tenth house would be the sixth sign (*upachaya*¹²) showing growth and achievement. It will also show service for the orphans, handicapped and old/sick people (8th house effect). It should be borne in mind that natural benefics like Jupiter and Moon if placed in the eighth from their sign, could cause damage to the same while their involvement in *parivartan* and other yogas will modify the negative results. The fourth basis is to consider the placement of the tenth lord or tenth house from the Paka & Arudha lagna. Paka lagna is the sign occupied by the lord of the ascendant. If the tenth house or tenth lord is in the *badhak*¹³ or *dusthana*¹⁴ from the Paka & Arudha lagna,

¹²Upachaya : Houses of growth i.e. 3rd, 6th, 10th & 11th houses.

¹³Badhak : houses of obstruction. The 11th for movable sign, ninth for fixed sign and the seventh for dual sign is the house of obstruction or badhak. The lord of this house is the badhakesh.

¹⁴Dusthana : Lit evil house. The 3rd, 6th, 8th & 12th house are dusthana. The 3rd, 6th & 11th house, are trika.

the results are obstruction and destruction respectively.

13.5 Natural strength of houses has been mentioned in books like Laghu Parasari etc. The quadrants, in the rising order of 1st, 4th, 7th & 10th are stronger than the Upachayas in the order 3rd, 6th & 11th (10th has been excluded as it is considered the strongest quadrant). The Upachayas are stronger than the trine fifth & ninth houses (the ascendant is excluded in this as it is placed among the quadrants). The 2nd & 12th houses have no strength of their own and depend on the other house lordship of their owner. The eighth house is always evil and is never stronger than the ascendant. Thus on the basis of lordship the planets can be placed in the following ascending order of natural strength (influence) in the chart :- 2nd, 12th, 5th, 9th 3rd, 6th, 11th, 8th, 1st, 4th, 7th & 10th house lord. It is evident that the tenth lord is the most influential planet in the chart as the tenth house is the most potent house for any planet to be placed. This fact should be borne in mind while analyzing *Rajyoga* and *Duryoga* i.e. combinations for prosperity and penury.

13.5.1 Kendradhipati dosha or the negative effect of the ownership of quadrants by benefics implies reduction in their beneficence. The benefic owner of a quadrant is still a benefic and does not become a malefic. Similarly, a Malefic planet owning a quadrant will not remain a malefic and that does not imply that the malefic becomes a benefic. This loss of beneficence of a benefic lord of quadrant is called Kendradhipati dosha. This flaw is annulled if the planet is also well placed in a quadrant or trine. Similarly, a malefic planet owning a quadrant sheds

its maleficence may not occur fully. For example if Saturn is the lord of the 10th house for Taurus ascendant, its placement in the 12th house in debility will give excellent results like power, position and a good career. If the malefic is also the lord of a trine in addition to its ownership of a quadrant, then it becomes a *yogakaraka* producing auspicious results.

13.5.2 Yogakaraka means capability for producing auspicious results. The lord of the ascendant is the natural *yogakarak* in any chart as it the first house is a quadrant and a trine. The lords of trines (5th & 9th houses) are important for wealth and sustenance while the lords of the 4th, 7th & 10th contribute to the happiness. The 1st, 10th, 7th & 4th houses/lords represent the four ayana's (goals of life) called *Dharma, Artha, Kama, Moksha* (Readers may refer to the Srimad Bhagavat Gita for a detailed explanation of these goals). *Yoga* has been loosely interpreted as Union/association and in astrology, this implies conjunction, mutual aspect or exchange of signs. A weaker *yoga* is caused by one planet aspecting the house of the other and vice-versa or by an exchange of constellation called *sookshma yoga*. The association of the lord of a quadrant with the lord of the trine results in *Rajyoga* producing auspicious results. Thus if the tenth lord associates with the ninth lord, *Dharma-Karmadhipati yoga* results. This is the highest Karma Yoga. Another from of this *yoga* is the association of the lord of the tenth house with the lord of the fifth house. *Gyana Yoga* (that leads to moksh) is caused by the association of the lord of the fourth house with the lord of a trine. This *yoga* gives great learning and knowledge. *Subha yoga* or good results

are produced by the placement of the lord of a quadrant in a trine. Dur yoga or inauspicious results are produced by the placement of the lord of a quadrant in a dusthana (evil house). However, the duryoga is modified if it associates with the lord of a trine. Rajabhangya yoga is caused by the association of the lord of a quadrant with the lord of a dusthana in an evil house. If instead, they associate in a quadrant, Vipareeta Rajyoga occurs. Vipareeta Rajyoga is also caused by the association of the lords of two dusthana in an evil house. For example, if Taurus ascendant has Jupiter and Venus in the sixth house, they are the lords of the 8th and 6th houses (dusthana) associating in an evil house (6th house) resulting in destruction of enemies and good prosperity. If Virgo ascendant has Mars (3rd & 8th lord), Mercury (1st & 10th lord) and the Sun (12th lord) in the tenth house in Gemini, Vipareeta Rajyoga results during the period of Mars & the Sun only. Mahapurush yoga is caused by the placement of a planet in its own sign or in exaltation in a quadrant. The strength of the luminaries is very vital for initiating the Rajyogas and sustaining the same.

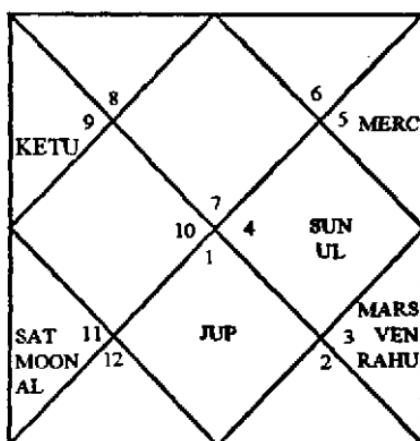
13.6 Kalyana Verma¹⁵ emphasizes the importance of planets in the tenth from the Moon sign and Hora lagna. The mind is the controller of all actions and activity. The planets in the tenth house from the Moon sign or the lord of the tenth house from the Moon sign will give considerable information about the Career and fortunes of the native. Similarly, the tenth house from Hora lagna should also be seen after studying the tenth from the ascendant. For example, if Mars strongly influences the tenth house from the

¹⁵Saravali, Stanza 33.2 : *Horendubalayogadhyo dasamastataswabhavajan Karma.*

Moon by placement or lordship, the native may travel to a distant land for his livelihood. If malefic planets are in the tenth from the moon, the native could be a remover of evils like doctor (removes disease: lagna), Priest (leads to God: Sun) or Astrologer (direction of life : Moon) or in the negative, one who will trouble and cheat others.

ILLUSTRATION : Chart 107 Female born on 27 July 1964 at 1.30' P.M. at Bombay

	JUP		MARS VEN RAHU
AL SAT MOON	CHART 107: FEMALE 27.07.1964 1.30 P.M. BOMBAY		SUN UL
			MERC
KETU		LAG	



In Chart 107, the Moon is in Aquarius and the tenth house from it (Scorpio) is unoccupied. The tenth lord is Mars (residence away from hometown for livelihood) placed in the ninth house, confirming the residence in a distant place. Since it is in a dual sign, this will be within the region/Indian sub-continent and Gemini could indicate the northern direction due to its lord Mercury. Since Mars is also the seventh lord, it indicates love marriage with Venus. The 27th & 28th years are ruled by Mars¹⁶. In her 27th year when the Sun transited Gemini in the second week

¹⁶See table under 12.10.

of July 1991, she left her hometown to join Government service in Delhi (northern direction). In her 28th year on 29th August 1991, she married her colleague.

13.7 Planets in the tenth house from navamsa or *karakamsa*¹⁷ determine wealth. Malefic planets placed in the tenth house or aspecting the tenth house cause fluctuation of fortunes and losses while benefic planets give stable fortune and wealth. The navamsa dispositor of the tenth lord of Rasi chart can make or mar the career depending on its placement and relationship with the lord of the ascendant and tenth house. If it is a malefic and highly inimical to the lord of the tenth house, then the dasa of the tenth lord will be very unfavorable, especially in the sub-period of the navamsa dispositor. If the dispositor is associated with a beneficial Saturn or the lord of the sixth house, the native has many attendants. Kalyan Verma¹⁸ adds that the source of wealth is seen from the signification of the planet/lord of the tenth house. The Sun indicates wealth from father, Moon from mother, Mars from enemies, Mercury from friends, Jupiter from brothers, Venus from ladies and Saturn from servants. Details of results of signs and divisions in the tenth house as well as the effect of individual and combination of planets can be studies from Saravali and other texts. If the tenth lord is in a fixed navamsa, the native may have a desk job and stability is indicated, if in a movable navamsa, the native will be moving around for his fortune. Dual sign in the navamsa gives mixed results.

¹⁷Karakamsa is the navamsa sign occupied by the Chara Atmakaraka (temporary soul significator)

¹⁸Kalyan Verma in Saravali Stanza 33.81.

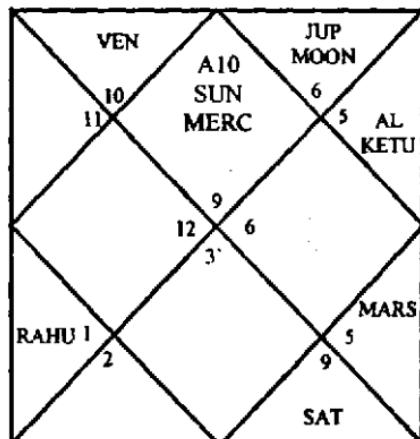
13.8 Unemployment, underemployment and loss of job are indicated by the placement or association of Saturn with the tenth house or tenth lord. Contrarily, Jupiter indicates a good nature and virtuous actions. Debilitated planets in the tenth or malefics in the tenth in navamsa also indicate unemployment or underemployment. In the dasamsa, the sixth should have malefics for difficulties in service as benefics or strong planets related to the seventh or eighth house will tend to make him leave the service for a business. III-fame is indicated by the association of Mars and Saturn or other malefics with the tenth house or the tenth lord, or papakartari yoga on the tenth house/lord or if the tenth lord is in a malefic navamsa. There are various combinations in standard texts bearing on the tenth house that need a methodical study.

13.9 PROFESSIONAL DETERMINATION & FAME

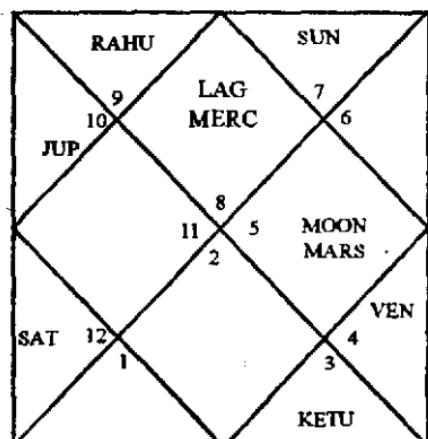
Author : SHOBA DE

Chart 108 Shoba De Born on 7th January 1948 at Bombay 7.21' am 18 N 58 72 E 50 Ascendant 23.27

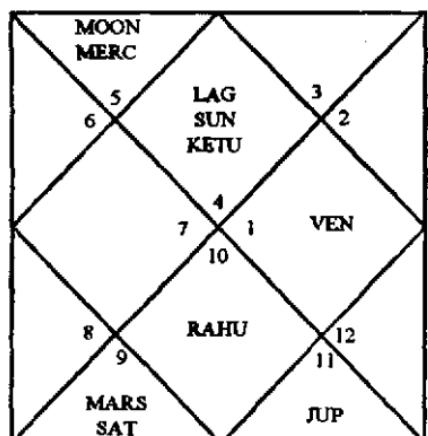
	RAHU		
		SAT	
		MARS	
VEN			
CHART 108 : SHOBA DE 7TH JANUARY 1948 BOMBAY 7.21 A.M.			
(A10) LAGSUN MERC	MOON JUP	AL KETU	



SAT			KETU
			VEN
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		MOON MARS
JUP			
RAHU	LAG MERC	SUN	



	VENUS		
JUP			LAG SUN KETU
RAHU	DASAMSA (D-10) CHART		MOON MERC
MARS SAT			



Sun 22°32' (PK)

Moon 5°24' (GK)

Mars 14°27' (PUK)

Mercury 24°40' (AMK)

Jupiter 23°18' (BK)

Venus 23°18' (GK)

Saturn(R) 28°32' (AK)

Rahu 27°22' (DK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Libra Rajyapada (A10) Sagittarius

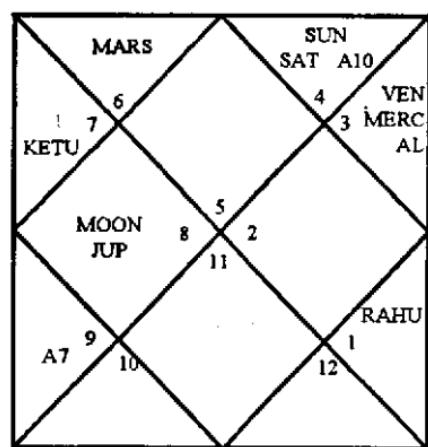
In Chart 108, the tenth lord is in the ascendant with the ninth lord generating a powerful *dharma Karmadhipati yoga* and *Simhasan yoga*. The *Rajyapada* (A10) is also in Sagittarius having the *Subha-Kartari yoga* of Venus, Moon and Jupiter. This conjunction of Sun and Mercury also causes *nipuna yoga* giving good intelligence, learning and a flair for writing. The navamsa ascendant is Scorpio with Mercury and Venus in trines showing flexibility and an ability for critical analysis in her writing. This produces a good author. The dasamsa ascendant is cancer

(Brahman-intellectual work) with Moon and Mercury in the second house showing her personal desire (Moon in lagnesh and mind) for writing (Mercury). Mars (yogakarak and tenth lord) is with Saturn the seventh lord (independant work) and eighth Lord in the sixth house (service) showing that she will get some authority (Mars-5th Lord) in her initial service and that she will be working independantly. This indicates short contracts for writing columns, magazines etc. However, the Moon with Mercury shows her books. Since this is in Leo aspected by the ninth Lord Jupiter in 8th house, she will work independantly and earn much due to the popularity of the books. The Venus is again in trines to Mercury influencing the nature of the literature produced and in the tenth house promises grand success during its period. The Arudha Lagna (AL) in Libra, a venusian sign with Ketu in it shows that she will be spiritual and will believe in the Freudian theory that sex runs the world. While she has been writing for sometime, the dasa of Venus has resulted in her great rise and popularity since 21 January 1988. *Mercury as the Amatyakaraka (next chara Karak after Atma) plays an important role in determining profession.*

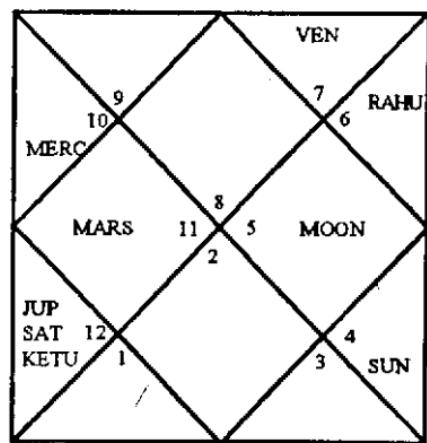
It may also be noted that the dharma-karma-dhipati yoga has been weakened due to the placement of the ninth lord Sun in a debilitated navamsa in the twelfth from navamsa lagna. Thus although she may be attracted towards politics, the same will not be good for her. Secondly, the upapada is in Aquarius and the second Lord from it (Jupiter) is placed in a dusthana both in Rasi and Navamsa. In the navamsa it is in debility. Thus, stability of marriage does not occur and two or more marriages are indicated (this has occurred).

Chart 109 Male Born on 16th July 1948
Place Poona Time 10.10' AM Lat : 18 N 32 Long :
73 E 52

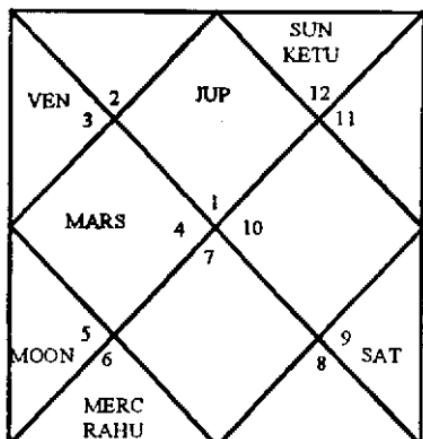
	RAHU		VEN AL MERC
			A10 SUN SAT
CHART 109 MALE 16TH JULY 1948 10.10' AM POONA			
		LAG	
(AT)	MOON JUP	KETU	MARS



JUP SAT KETU			
MARS			SUN
MERC	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		MOON
	LAG	VEN	RAHU



SUN KETU	LAG JUP		VEN
			MARS
DASAMSA (D-10) CHART			
		MOON	
SAT		MERC RAHU	



Sun 0°24'	Moon 3°54'	Mars 6°15'
Mercury 10°0'	Jupiter(R) 27°23'	Venus(R) 1°30'
Saturn 28°46'	Rahu 17°14'	Ascendant 25°16'
Arudha Lagna (AL) Gemini Rajyapada (A10) Cancer		
Darapada (A7) Sagittarius		

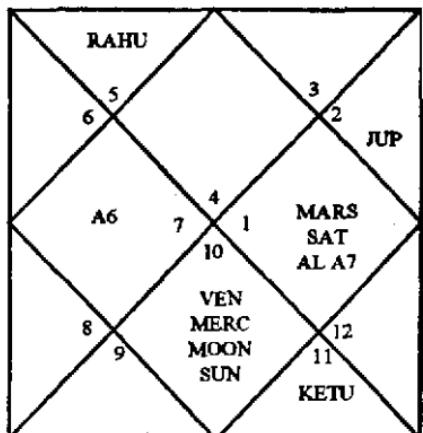
In Chart 109 the tenth house is unoccupied as the tenth lord Venus is in Gemini with its Lord Mercury in the eleventh house showing a profession related to Mercury and Venus (beauty)-interior decoration and manufacture of furniture. The Arudha lagna is in a mercurial sign Gemini with the Venus and Mercury conjunction again indicating the same. The darapada (A7) is in Sagittarius aspected again by the Venus, Mercury to show the manufacture of furniture. The lord of darapada (business) is Jupiter conjoining Moon in Scorpio indicating the second business of real-estate (Scorpio-Mars) where the factory buildings (fourth house with Moon) are rented out. In the navamsa, the Moon is in the tenth house in Leo and has parivartan yog with the Sun, indicating management of business and the support of father in initiating his profession. In the dasamsa (D-10 chart), Aries is in the ascendant with Mercury and Rahu in the sixth house. Exalted Mercury dominates the arthatrikona and in the sixth house should indicate service instead of business. However there are two planets in the 12th house obstructing the service. The Sun so placed indicates inheritance (8th from Leo) from father and this will take away the possibility of service. However Mercury with Rahu indicates furniture and small machinery/metal for the same like modern office chairs, cupboards etc. The tenth lord Saturn is in the ninth house (independant work) and

aspects the sixth house Mercury to show his direct involvement in the business. The ninth lord Jupiter in the ascendant also points towards independant work/business. The seventh lord Venus is in Gemini aspected by Saturn shows the type of business.

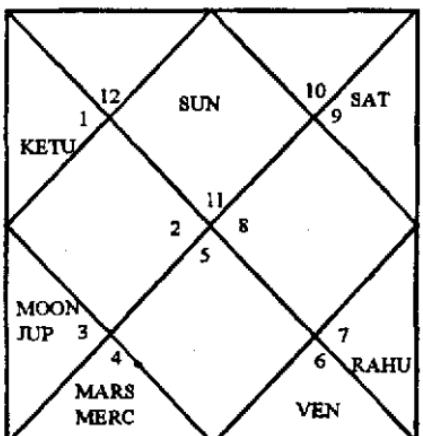
BOXER : MUHAMMAD ALI

Chart 110 Male Muhammad Ali born on 17th January 1942 Louisville USA time 6.30' PM Lat : 38° N 15' Long 85 W 46'

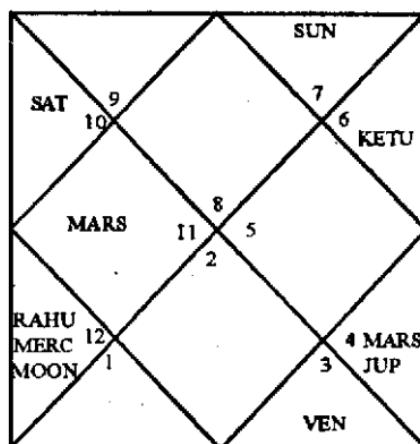
	MARS SAT AL A7	JUP	
KETU			LAG
VEN MERC MOON SUN	CHART 110 MALE MUHAMMAD ALI		RAHU
		A6	



	KETU		MOON JUP
LAG SUN	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		MARS MERC
SAT		RAHU	VEN



MOON MERC RAHU			VEN
			MARS JUP
DASAMSA (D-10) CHART			
SAT			
	LAG	SUN	KETU



Sun 4°14'

Moon 19°20'

Mars 10°10'

Mercury 20°27'

Jupiter 18°54'

Venus 27°37'

Saturn 28°36'

Rahu 21°13'

Ascendant 25°28'

Arudha Lagna (AL) Aries Rajyapada (A10) Capricorn

Darapada (A6) : Libra Darapada (A7) : Aries

Chart 110 is the horoscope of Cassius clay alias Muhammad Ali, perhaps the greatest boxer of the twentieth century. The tenth house is Aries with Mars in it producing a powerful Ruchak Mahapurush yog that determines life style and career as a warrior (boxer). Saturn is also in the tenth house in debility and gets cancellation of debility due to its dispositor Mars being in a quadrant from the Ascendant. Rahu is unjoined and unaspected, but it aspects Mars whose results it will give. The Arudha Lagna is in Aries with Mars and Saturn clearly indicating his career as linked with sports (Saturn) and fighting arts (Mars) thereby producing a boxer. These planets also rule the color of dress (blue or red) and Arudha Lagna the career is boxing. Rahu in Leo is in badhak to Satrupada (A6-enemy/Competing boxer) and Muhammad Ali showed his skills from early child-

hood from Rahu dasa. Jupiter is in the second from AL & A7 and eighth from A6 thereby clearly supporting his boxing. Thus, Muhammad Ali had a long boxing career that stretched through Rahu and Jupiter dasas. Saturn is the Atmakarak and is the lord of navamsa lagna besides also aspecting navamsa lagna. This ensures rajyoga i.e. rise and success of a high order.

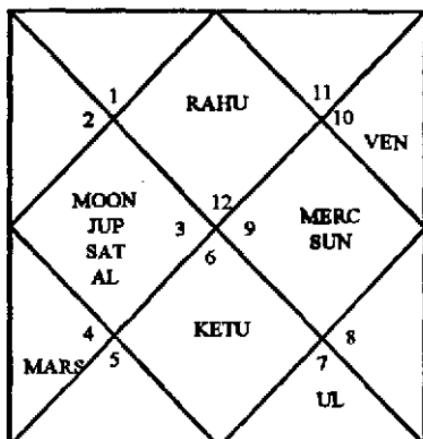
In the dasamsa (D-10 Chart), Mars is the lord of lagna in the ninth house (independant work/contracts) with exalted Jupiter showing tremendous rise and fame during the Jupiter dasa. The tenth lord Sun is in the twelfth house in debility (significator Saturn-sports) aspected by Mars (fighting arts) showing boxing. *It maybe noted that in the dasamsa, planets in exaltation or in debility show success and good income.*

The greatest achievement in his boxing career was in 1978 (37th year-Saturn). The Rajya pada (A10) rules titles and its lord Saturn conjoins Mars (name : "world"). The Rajyapada in Capricorn with the luminaries, Venus and Mercury show that the title will be won a number of times. In 1978 with the advent of Cancer dasa Capricorn antardasa (Narayan dasa) in his 37th year Muhammad Ali (alias Cassius Marcellus Clay) won the world heavy weight title for the third time when he beat a much younger rival. In the same year he was voted for the fourth title of "Athlete of the Decade" in USA.

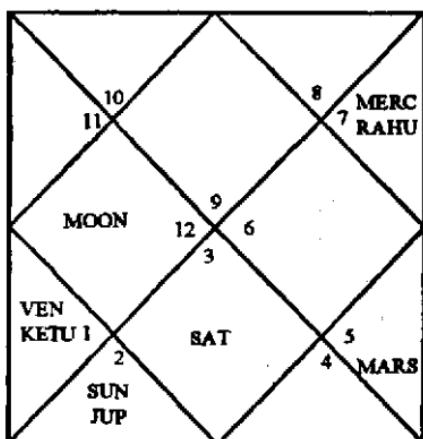
DOCTOR & ASTROLOGER NOSTRADAMUS

**Chart 111 : Male Michel De Nostradamus born on
14.12.1503 St. Remy France time 12.00 LMT Lat : 4 E
50 Long : 46 N 46**

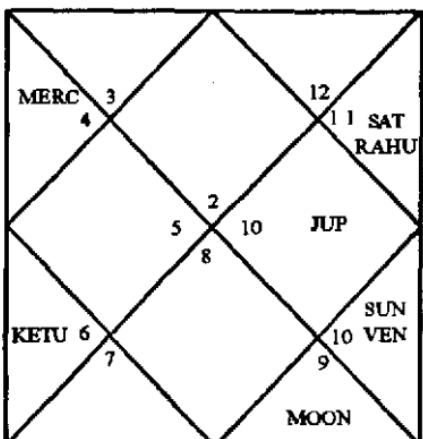
LAG RAHU			MOON JUP SAT AL
			MARS
VEN			CHART 111 NOSTRADAMUS 14.12.1503 12.00 LMT St. REMY
MERC SUN		UL	(A10) KETU



MOON	VEN KETU	SUN JUP	SAT
		NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	
LAG		MERC RAHU	MARS



SAT RAHU		LAG	
JUP			MERC
SUN VEN		DASAMSA D-10 CHART	
MOON			KETU



Sun 4°28'	Moon 18°32'	Mars(R) 4°43'
Mercury 23°3'	Jupiter(R) 25°15'	Venus 12°50'
Saturn(R) 29°12'(AK)	Rahu 12°42'	
Arudha Lagna (AL) Gemini	Rajyapada (A10) Virgo	
Upapada (UL) Libra		

Balance of Rahu Dasa at birth : Y1-11-14 days.

The Chart 111 of Nostradamus the greatest astrologer in recent world history is quite revealing. The fourth house has a powerful combination of Saturn and Moon. Normally the Saturn & Moon conjunction should be in 4th, 10th or 11th house to produce Rajyoga. The Arudha Lagna is in Gemini with the Gajakesari and Saturn/Moon yoga. The former produces a famous person. The tenth house has the Sun and Mercury in it showing high intelligence and a medical profession (Sun) as well as a passion for writing (Mercury). Venus and Ketu in trines to Navamsa lagna produce a brilliant astrologer capable of accurate calculations and critical analysis of charts. The aspect of Saturn (added to the above combination) on Navamsa lagna produces a *tapasvi* (one who strives for divine realisation through a penance—here astrology was the method). While the aspect of Saturn as atmakarak produces a famous/capable person, its ownership of malefic houses from the ascendant in Rasi chart brings in diseases like arthritis and gout. A natural benefic in the fourth house from navamsa lagna is very helpful for knowledge (5th house) in astrology (8th house) as the eighth house will be in the fifth from this natural benefic. Nostradamus has the fifth lord of the Rasi chart (D-1) Moon placed in the fourth house in Navamsa. He used to adore the Moon and was kind hearted.

In the dasamsa (D-10), the tenth lord Saturn is in Pisces (hospitals/medical) with Rahu showing outstanding abilities as a doctor to handle dangerous diseases. The ascendant (self) and sixth lord (patient) Venus is with the Sun showing his admirable work and success in curing plague victims in the many plagues that infected Provence (France) without bleeding the patient (Mars is in 12th house-does not prefer the knife).

However, the Moon in the eighth house shows his deep desire for the occult studies as the eighth lord Jupiter in the tenth house produces an astrologer of rare skill. The greatest achievement of Nostradamus are his "Centuries" that are proving true day after day.

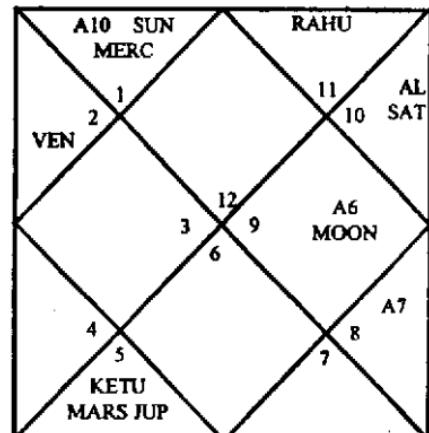
The upapada is in Libra and the second lord from it viz. Mars is in debility in a watery sign (infectious water borne disease). His first wife, son and daughter died in one stroke in a plague and the fact that he could not save them caused considerable loss of reputation. In the dasamsa, the subhargala of Moon (reputation) on the tenth house is obstructed by Mars. Since Mars is also in the ninth house (Guru) from Navamsa lagna, around this time he also quarrelled with his senior colleague (or Guru) Sealiger.

He lived for 62 years 6 months and 7 days and died in 1566 in Virgo-Aquarius Shoola dasa-antardasa. The Sun was in Gemini (occupied by lord of Mrityupada) during death.

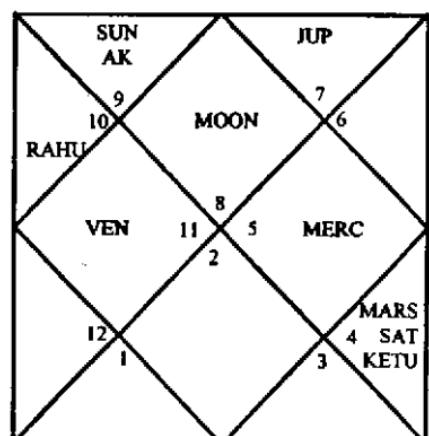
BUREAUCRAT : T.N. SESHAN

Chart 112 : Male T.N. Seshan born on 14th May, 1933 place Palghat, Time : 3.30' am Lat 10 N 46' Long 76 E 42' Ascendant 16.26'

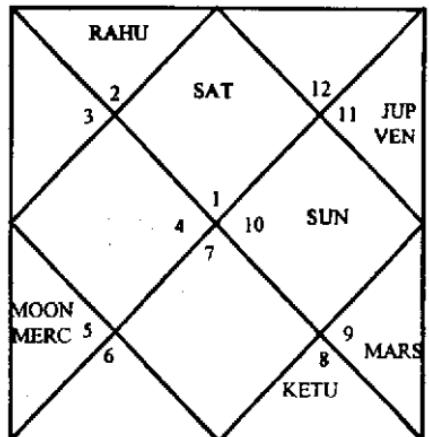
LAG	MERC SUN A10	VEN	
RAHU			
AL SAT	CHART 112 MALE T.N. SESHAN 14.5.1993 3.30'AM PALGHAT	KETU MARS JUP	
MOON A6	A7		



VEN			MARS SAT KETU
RAHU			MERC
SUN AK	LAG MOON	JUP	



	LAG SAT	RAHU	
JUP VEN			
SUN			MOON MERC
MARS	KETU		



Sun 29°43' (AK)	Moon 25°54' (AMK)	Mars 13°15' (GK)
Mercury 13°28' (PUK)	Jupiter 20°22' (MK)	Venus 5°35' (DK)
Saturn 23°18' (BK)	Rahu 10°56' (PK)	
Arudha Lagna (AL) Capricorn	Rajyapada (A10) Aries	
Darapada (A7) Scorpio		

Chart 112 is the horoscope of Mr. T.N. Seshan an I.A.S. Officer in the Government of India who later became the chief election commissioner (a constitutional post). The tenth house in Rasi chart is fiery Sagittarius and the tenth lord Jupiter is placed in the sixth house (service) in Leo (Government). The conjunction of Mars and Jupiter in Leo is a powerful Rajyoga (*Dharma Karmadhipati yoga*) and *Lakshmi yoga* (conjunction of the Lords of first and ninth houses). In the Dasamsa (D-10 chart), Mars is the Lord of the ascendant in the ninth house and Jupiter is the ninth lord in the eleventh (aspecting the fifth house Leo-authority/power). Seshans' career (service) started in Mars dasa and ended with Jupiter dasa in 1991. Saturn is the Lord of Arudha Lagna and its placement in own sign in AL gives a Mahapurush yog. In the Dasamsa (D-10 chart) Saturn is the tenth lord placed in the ascendant indicating great power and authority as well as independant functioning. As indicated earlier, planets in debility in dasamsa can give excellent results, and Saturn debilitated in Aries will give brilliant results. Thus, with the advent of Saturn bhukti in Saturn dasa from 1991, Seshan was elevated to the post of Chief Election Commissioner. However, Saturn in dasamsa ascendant makes the native power hungry as will be observed in many charts including Adolf Hitler. The fifth lord Sun in the tenth house indicates the person (Rajiv Gandhi-Ascendant Leo) who will be responsible for elevating

him to the post of cabinet secretary and later as the chief-election-commissioner. Debilitated Saturn aspects the Sun and being very inimical to the Sun, during its period influenced Seshan to come down heavily on all politicians irrespective of their party or linkages. He introduced the system of electoral identity cards and various other electoral reforms that reinforced the faith of the public (Moon in fifth house) in the electoral process. With the advent of Mercury antardasa from 1994, Mercury being the sixth lord (enemies) in dasamsa, placed in the fifth house (authority) the aggrieved politicians, cutting across party lines wanted his wings clipped and his authority diluted. The sixth lord in the fifth house reduces/damages authority. The visible opposition (not true opposition) comes from the seventh lord in Dasamsa. The seventh Lord Venus conjoins Jupiter in Aquarius showing two people (Venus-Mr. Krishnamurti, Jupiter-Mr. Gill). Mercury rules the fifth house from both Jupiter and Venus and hence during Saturn dasa-Mercury antardasa, these two officers were also appointed as election commissioners with equal powers with the CEC. Mercury had his way and Seshan gradually lost power. Ketu is in the eighth house in Dasamsa showing retirement etc. The Ketu antardasa in Saturn dasa is invariably bad and his attempt at politics between March 1997 to April 1998 have been quite fruitless.

The Moon signifying Bureaucracy is the fifth lord (authority) in rasi chart, placed in the tenth house (profession). In the navamsa, it is in the ascendant showing public service, especially as the amatyakarak,

and is placed in fifth house (authority) in dasamsa as the fourth lord (home state). Seshan belonged to the Tamil Nadu cadre (Home State) of the Indian Administrative Service. It may be noted that the Sun is the Atmakarak placed in Sagittarius Navamsa representing saints like Swami Vivekananda and that the navamsa ascendant of Seshan is in the twelfth house (worship) from the Atmakarak making him a very religious and spiritual person.

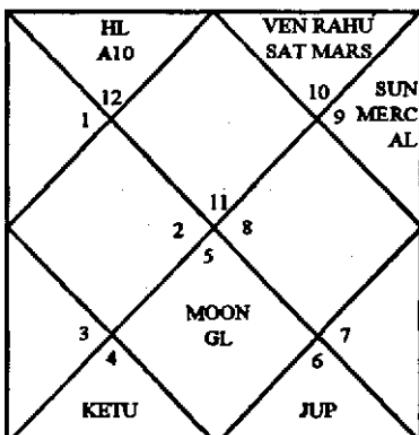
Timing of Rajyoga should be done from the house placement of the planets concerned. If the planets are in the 2nd, 4th, 10th or 8th house, Rajyoga functions in early life. If the planets are in the 1st, 7th, 3rd or 9th house Rajyoga functions in late life and if in other houses the Rajyoga is in middle age. Seshan has the atmakarak Sun and Mercury in the 2nd house from lagna and fourth house from Arudha lagna showing Rajyoga in the form of powerful Government service in India (Sun is 6th Lord-Service, Mercury is 4th Lord home). The *Dharmakarmadhipati* Rajyog is in the sixth house showing great power and authority in his middle age.

Profession choice between service or business is seen in the sixth and seventh houses in the dasamsa. Both are unjoined and the sixth lord Mercury (service) is in the fifth house (authority) with the Moon (Bureaucracy) in a sign (Leo) owned by the Atmakarak. The seventh lord Venus conjoins Jupiter, but is in *badhak sthana* from the ascendant. From the lagnesh Mars, Mercury is in a trine while Venus is in a dusthana. Thus, the professional choice was Government service.

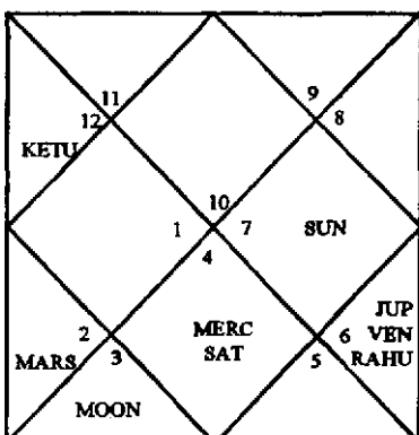
POLITICS : DR. MURLI MANOHAR JOSHI

Chart 113 : Dr. Murli Manohar Joshi born on 5th January, 1934 place Delhi, Time : 10.17' am IST Late 77 E 13' Long 28 N 40'

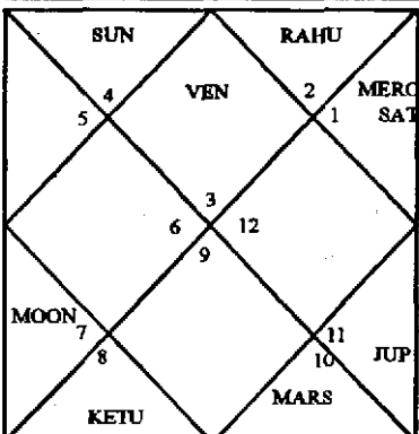
HL A 10			
LAG		KETU	
MARS VEN RAHU SAT	CHART 113 MURLI MANOHAR JOSHI 5.1.1934; 10.17 A.M.; DELHI	MOON GL	
SUN MERC AL		JUP	



KETU		MARS	MOON
LAG	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	MERC SAT	
		SUN	JUP VEN RAHU



	MERC SAT	RAHU	LAG VEN
JUP		DASAMSA (D-10) CHART	SUN
MARS			
	KETU	MOON	



Sun 21°14' (MK)	Moon 8°22' (GK)	Mars 13°23' (PK)
Mercury 12°21' (PUk)	Jupiter 28°35' (AMK)	Venus 28°41' (AK)
Saturn 21°54' (BK)	Rahu 26°42' (DK)	Lagna 13°14'
Arudha Lagna (AL) Sagittarius Rajyapada (A10) Pisces		
Hora Lagna : Pisces (HL) Ghatika Lagna : Leo (GL)		

The horoscope of Dr. Murli Manohar Joshi (Chart 113) has the tenth lord Mars exalted in the twelfth house with the lords of the ascendant (Saturn), 4th & 9th (Venus) and Rahu. The strength of the tenth lord and its conjunction with the ascendant lord (also strong in own sign) shows independant views while its conjunction with Venus results in the *Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga*. Natives born in this yoga will be God-fearing, truthful and very industrious. Venus is also the tenth Lord from the Moon sign. The Arudha lagna is in Sagittarius and its lord Jupiter, a natural benefic is placed in the tenth house (Throne/Rajya) from it. The lagna (self/position) and Ghatika lagna (Power/Authority) are in *samasaptaka* while the Hora Lagna (wealth) is divorced from them. This shows that the native can never be motivated by wealth to compromise or misuse his position and authority. Such honesty is a rare phenomena in the politics of developing nations and its occurance in the horoscope of a present day politician shows that India is in the threshold of a new phase where its high spiritual ideal of truth (OM TAT SAT or SATYAMEVA JAYATE) will find a strong place in the body politic.

The Sun and Mercury in Arudha Lagna show him as a politician and a teacher. He is a very learned man and has spent his life teaching physics at the university. Politics in his passion (Sun is the seventh lord from the ascendant). He is well versed in a number of branches of learning including traditional

studies (Jupiter in trines to navamsa lagna). Mars in the fifth from navamsa lagna makes him bellicose while Venus in trines makes him a patriot. The inner strength of a chart is known by the placement of the lords of quadrants/trines and beneficial houses of Rasi Chart in quadrants/trines from navamsa lagna (D-9). Simultaneously the lords of the malefic houses of D-1 chart (Rasi) should be placed in dusthanas in navamsa (D-9 chart). In chart 113, all planets are placed in quadrants/trines from navamsa lagna except the Moon which owns the sixth house in Rasi chart and its placement in the sixth from navamsa lagna leads to the defeat of enemies. Venus is the atmakarak that is aspected by the lord of navamsa Lagna Saturn. Planets Rahu and Jupiter conjoining it in navamsa will lead to Rajyoga.

In the dasamsa Rahu is placed in the twelfth house showing that he is a very straight forward person but may suffer due to the intrigues of others during Rahu dasa August 1979 to August 1997. The Moon is placed in the fifth house indicating the defeat of Rahu and bringing power and authority for him. The fifth lord Venus in the ascendant also ensures power and indicates his deep patriotic fervour. Thus, during Rahu dasa, Moon antardasa, Venus pratyantar dasa he became the Home Minister of India for a brief period of a fortnight. Since the dasa was of Rahu, the Rajyoga did not last long. Mars in the lord of evil 6th and 11th houses and is placed in the eighth house showing retirement/political wilderness. During Rahu dasa Mars antardasa (July 1996 to August 1997) he was in the doldrums as due to the machinations of his enemies, he gradually slipped from power. Jupiter is the 7th and 10th Lord

and its placement in the ninth house is a clearcut Rajyoga. With the advent of Jupiter dasa, his fiery fighting nature of Rahu dasa underwent a transformation whereby his wisdom has come to the fore and the BJP (Party) has found great acceptance among the masses and intelligentia alike. The party/organisation is seen from the tenth house in dasamsa. Pisces in the tenth house represents the Lotus (Jupiter) the symbol of the BJP, that is destined to bloom from Jupiter antardasa till Moon antardasa in Jupiter Mahadasa. Professional determination is done from the arthatrikona in Dasamsa and Ketu in the sixth shows service as a professor teaching mathematics/physics while the Sun in the second house shows politics.

Coming to transits, the transit of Saturn in the eighth from natal moon is called *Kantaka Sani* (thorn in the leg) and Dr. Joshi had some problems in the leg. Its transit of Rajyapada (A10) results in loss/renunciation of title/position and its aspect on the Arudha Lagna (AL Sagittarius) from Pisces is bad for ones image. This transit is between February 1996 to April 1998. However Jupiter transits the Arudha lagna Sagittarius in 1996 thereby resulting in a great victory that could not be sustained. The year 1997 was difficult as Jupiter transited natal Rahu and Saturn was free to wreck havoc on both the Arudha lagna and Rajya pada resulting in loss of health (Jupiter transit), image/power (Saturn aspecting AL) and status/position (Saturn on A10). Since the dasa was favourable, the party gained inspite of all odds. Jupiter in the ninth house in dasamsa shows that Dr. Joshi will be completely faithful to his political mentors and guru's while Rahu as the 9th Lord in the 12th house shows that some people will try their level best to create differences between him and his leader. Fortunately

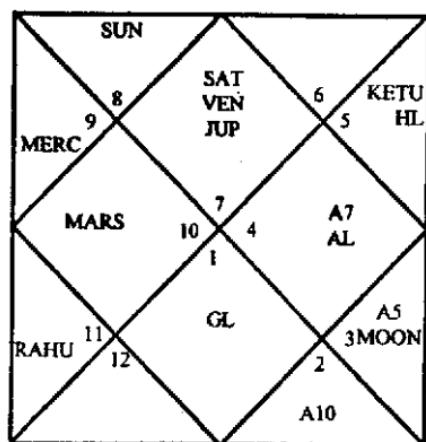
the dasa of Jupiter has just started from August 1997 and with Saturn moving out of Rajyapada in April 1998 as Jupiter moves into Pisces (A10) in June 1998 better days lie ahead.

The conjunction of four planets in a sign other than a quadrant does not give *pravrajya yoga*. However it brings the native into close association with saints and sanyasis whose blessing will be of great value during Jupiter dasa.

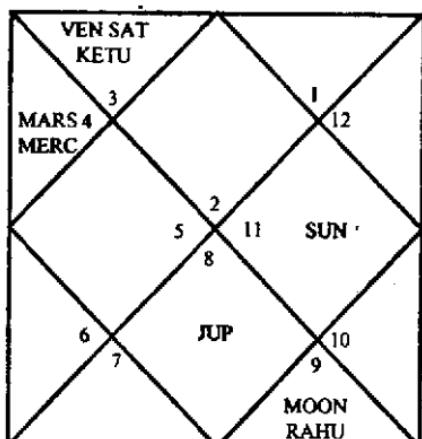
EMPEROR : AKBAR

Chart 114 : Akbar the great born on 4th December 1542* Umrakot, Sind Time 3.39' am LMT Lat 25 N 19' Long 69 E 47'

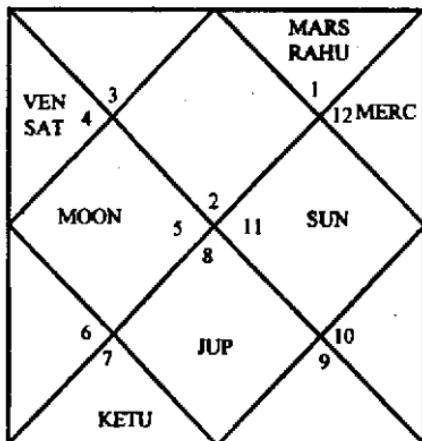
	GL	A10	A5 MOON
RAHU	CHART 114 MALE AKBAR 4.12.1542* 3.39' A.M. UMRANKOT		A7 AL
MARS	SUN	LAG SAT VEN JUP	HL KETU
MERC			



		LAG	VEN SAT KETU
SUN	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		MARS MERC
MOON RAHU	JUP		



MERC	MARS RAHU	LAG	
SUN	DASAMSA (D-10) CHART		VEN SAT
			MOON
	JUP	KETU	



Sun 23°45' (BK) Moon 8°51' (GK) Mars 23°4' (MK)
 Mercury 10°8' (PUK) Jupiter 5°41' (DK) Venus 28°8' (AK)
 Saturn 27°27' (AMK) Rahu 6°59' (PK) Ascendant 23°52'
 Arudha Lagna (AL) Cancer Rajyapada (A10) Taurus Mantrapada
 (A5) Gemini Hora Lag (HL) 4 s 28° 45' (Leo) Ghatika Lag (GL) Os
 21°15' (Aries) Darapada (A7) Cancer *24th November 1542 (O.S.)

"The Great" is an understatement for one as illustrious as Akbar, the Emperor of India (Chart 114). Every planet in the chart contributes to Rajyoga starting with the *Grahamalika yog* from the ascendant (self) to the fifth house (power, authority) involving seven planets in five continuous signs. *The starting point and terminal sign of the Grahamalika yoga indicates the method/purpose for the begining and the fruits respectively.* The ascendant as the starting point indicates the establishment of 'self' or Rajyog and the fifth house as the terminal house with fifth co-lord Rahu in it shows the final result-crowned with success. The mutual aspect between the Moon (10th Lord) and Mercury (9th Lord) results in a *Dharmakarmadhipati yoga* (the most powerful Rajyog). Since Mercury is also the dispositor of the Moon (*Subhapati*) it leads the mind in the direction of true spiritualism and since this yoga occurs in the 3rd & 9th houses, it will fructify in later life. This

found expression in his toleration of views and his encouragement of all kinds of beliefs and opinions culminating in the founding of a synthetic faith that culled out the best practises of all religions in Mercury dasa. Moon and Mercury are within 3 degrees aspect.

Three very powerful *Mahapurush yoga* caused by the exaltation of Mars (*Ruchak*), Saturn (*Sasa*) and own sign placement of Venus (*Malavya*) in quadrants to the ascendant made Akbar a towering personality. While Mars made him daring and reckless and a most able general, Saturn brought him passionately loyal followers who would rekindle the dream of a politically united India. Venus made him attractive, gentle and compassionate. Jawaharlal Nehru* observes "Those compelling eyes of his were vibrant like the sea in sunshine.... In him the old dream of a united Indian again took shape, united not only politically in one state but organically fused into one people".

JAIMINI'S DIFFICULT RAJYOGAS : The conditions for Rajyoga cited in the upadesa sutras are stringent and easily help us to differentiate between various grades of horoscopes in the matter of status, power and authority. The yoga and their results are very specific.

(i) **The association of the lords of the first and fifth houses is a Rajyoga that gives power and authority.** The ascendant lord Venus and fifth lord Saturn conjoin in the ascendant in great strength

*Jawaharlal Nehru in the Discovery of India.

(also forming two Mahapurush yogas). This implies personal authority and undying fame. It gives many followers and subordinates.

(ii) The association of the Atmakarak and Pitrikarak (fifth charakarak) is a Rajyoga. The Atmakarak Venus and Pitrikarak Rahu are in mutual aspect in Libra and Aquarius as these signs aspect each other. This gives passionate followers and a powerful Rajyoga as his orders are willingly obeyed and he is loved by his subjects.

(iii) Equal number of powerful planets in the second and fourth houses constitutes a Rajyoga. The planet in the second house has *dhanargala* on the ascendant while the fourth house has *sukhargala* on the ascendant. Since the second and fourth houses are involved, the Rajyoga functions in early life. The chart has the eleventh lord Sun in the second house which is the natural harbinzer of Rajyogas and Mars (exalted) in the fourth house which is the natural signifier of lands and also the second lord. Thus, the Rajyoga would function in early life and would come through conquest and war. The Narayan (Padakrama) Dasas begin from Libra and Scorpio the second house having the Sun and aspected by its exalted lord Mars is for 3 years from the 13th to 15th year (1554 A.D.-1557 A.D.). Akbar reconquered Delhi and established the Moghul empire in 1556 A.D. The ascendant, Sun & Mars are all in 24th deg.

(iv) Planets associating with the Lagna, Hora

Lagna and Ghatika Lagna or their seventh houses are yogada (harbinzer of Rajyoga). Saturn, Venus and Jupiter are in Lagna, seventh from Ghatika lagna and aspect the Hora Lagna. Rahu and Ketu are in Hora Lagna/ 7th house from HL and aspect the lagna and Ghatika lagna. Thus five clear *yogadas* obtain in the Rasi Chart. Mars owns the seventh from Lagna, disposes the Ghatika lagna and aspects the Hora lagna.

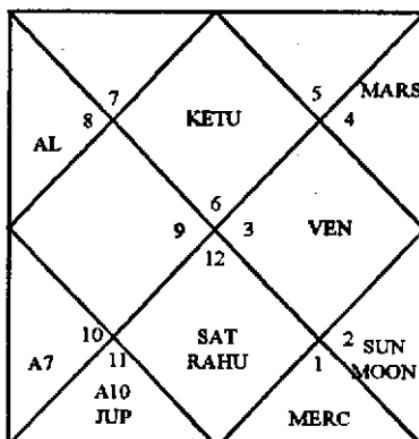
(v) **Venus and Ketu in the second gives many vehicles while Saturn with Ketu gives many elephants.** These planets placed in the second from Navamsa lagna gave him all paraphernalia associated with Royalty and Saturn gave him a fondness for his elephants (especially in association with Jupiter in Rasi Chart).

(vi) **The Karakamsa associating with navamsa lagna is a Rajyog.** Venus is the atmakarak in Akbar's chart and is the lord of the ascendant in Rasi, Navamsa and Dasamsa as well. It is also placed in Drekkana lagna. Akbar was born in a Royal family and became the emperor of India till his death in Mercury dasa Jupiter antardasa. His personality was attractive and fantastic. He established a united India that stretched from Bengal in the east to Gujarat in the west and from the Hindukush in the north to the Godavari in the south. He had such gems like Raja Birbal & Abdul Fazl to promote justice and literature and such faithful and able generals like Raja Man Singh to consolidate his conquests and bring the Indian sub-continent under his banner.

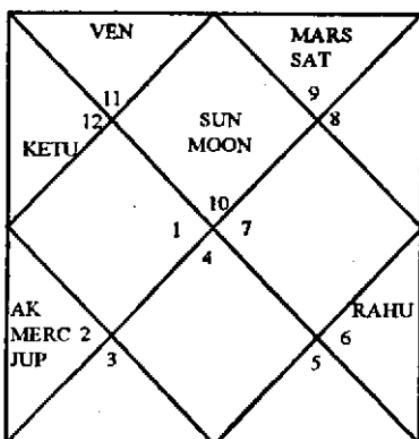
NURSE : THE LADY WITH THE LAMP (FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE)

Chart 115 : Florence Nightingale born on 12th May, 1820 place florence, Italy time 2.00' pm LMT lat 43 N 46' long 11 E 15'

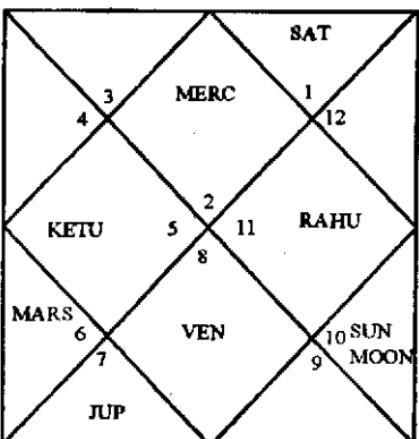
SAT RAHU	MERC	SUN MOON	VEN
A10 JUP			MARS
A7	CHART 115 FEMALE FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE 12.05.1820 2 PM LMT FLORENCE		
	AL		LAG KETU



KETU		MERC JUP AK.	
VEN		NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	
LAG SUN MOON			
MARS SAT			RAHU



	SAT	LAG MERC	
RAHU		Dasamsa (D-10) CHART	
SUN MOON			KETU
	VEN	JUP	MARS



Sun 0°8' (DK)	Moon 2°33' (GK)	Mars 19°11' (BK)
Mercury 4°28' (PUK)	Jupiter 26°22' (AK)	Venus 15°22' (PK)
Saturn 17°58' (MK)	Rahu 9°27' (AMK)	Arudha Lagna (AL) Scorpio Rajyapada (A10) Aquarius Darapada (A7) Capricorn Lagna 1°27'

Chart 115 is the horoscope of Florence Nightingale who earned the name of Lady with the lamp for the rounds she would take at night caring for the wounded soldiers. She is regarded as the founder of modern nursing. The Moon is the natural signifier for nursing, and is placed in the navamsa ascendant in Capricorn. The lord of navamsa lagna Saturn is in the twelfth house (hospitals/resting place for the sick/wounded) with Mars (soldiers). In the Rasi (D-1) chart, the ninth lord Venus is in the tenth house showing her attitude of treating her work as her prayer. Mercury associating with the Moon indicates medicine. In the Rasi chart, Venus is the dispositor of the exalted Moon in the ninth house as Mercury is the tenth lord (work) in the eighth house (disease) in Aries (soldiers/war). In the navamsa, the Moon in lagna is aspected by Mercury and Atmakarak Jupiter from Taurus (sign sight). While the aspect of Mercury shows medicine and nursing, the aspect of the benign atmakarak Jupiter indicates remarkable achievements in life.

Jupiter or Moon in strength in the first/seventh house brings fame. In chart 115, the Moon is exalted in the seventh from Arudha lagna with the Sun. The position of the luminaries shows her divine and caring work and her fame due to the same. The exchange of signs between the sixth and seventh lords also brings one into constant contact with distressed and diseased people thereby also indicating nursing. It may be noted that the sign Pisces ruling hospitals, nursing etc. is involved, especially when Saturn as the lord of Darapada (A7-ones business) and Rajyapada (A10-Karma/place of action) is placed in Pisces. Rahu as the amatyakarak,

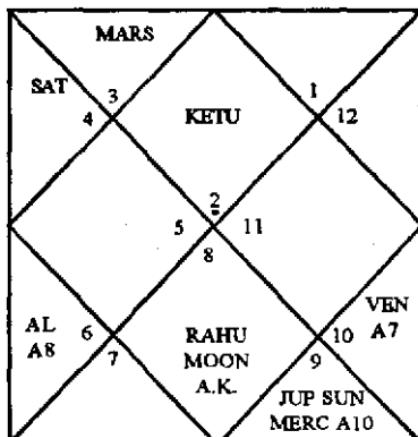
placed in Pisces in Rasi and Virgo in Navamsa indicates the same, but makes the job very challenging and dangerous in conjunction with Saturn.

The dasamsa has Rahu in the tenth house in Aquarius as the tenth lord Saturn is in the twelfth house (hospitals/resting places) in Aries (soldiers/war). Jupiter in the sixth house is the eighth lord (disease). Thus, the main planets involved in the arthatrikona show nursing of sick/wounded people. Venus as the ascendant lord in the seventh house shows travelling in connection with work to martian (war) areas (Scorpio). The ascendant with Mercury in it aspected by the Moon shows considerable knowledge of medicine as Mercury is the fifth lord and the Moon, Mercury association shows medicine. Since the Moon is in the ninth house with the Sun as aspected by Mercury, this knowledge would come by working with learned doctors.

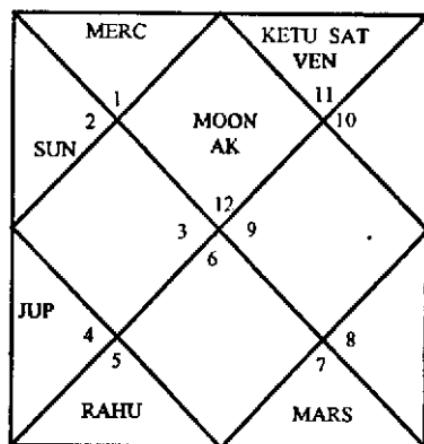
Capricorn the dark, night saturnine sign with the luminaries in it in Navamsa lagna brought her the apt title of 'Lady with the Lamp' due to her laborious duty of paying a night visit to all the patients.

Chart 116 : Male Ludwig Van Beethoven born on 16th December 1770 place Bonn, Germany time : 2.17' pm Lmt Lat : 50 N 44' long : 7 E 6' Ascendant 7.4'

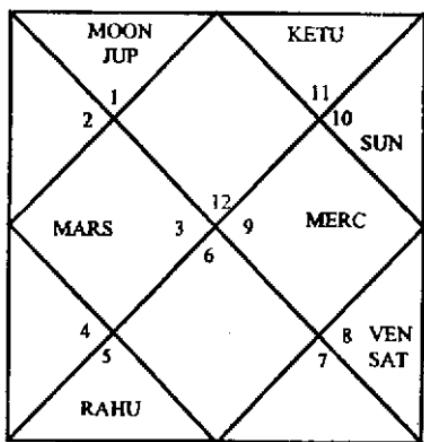
		LAG KETU	MARS
VEN A7	CHART 116 LUDWIG VAN BEETHOVEN 16.12.1770 14 : 17 LMT BORN	SAT	
JUP A10 SUN MERC	RAHU MOON AK		AL A8



LAG MOON AK	MERC	SUN	
KETU SAT VEN	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		JUP
			RAHU
			MARS



LAG	MOON JUP		MARS
KETU	DASAMSA (D-10) CHART		
SUN			RAHU
MERC	VEN SAT		



Sun 4°5'

Mercury 1°59'

Saturn(R) 25°8'

Rajyapada (A10) Sagittarius Rogapada (A8) Virgo

Moon 27°46'

Jupiter 12°35'

Rahu 5°49' Arudha Lagna (AL) Virgo

Mars(R) 1°50'

Venus 6°6'

Arudha Lagna (AL) Virgo

Chart 116 is the horoscope of the greatest music composer Ludwig Van Beethoven (1770-1827). the determined Venusian sign Taurus is in the ascendant with the Atmakarak Moon in the seventh house indicating a yoga for fame and success. This is further confirmed from the Atmakarak Moon in navamsa lagna that gives great literary skills and abilities associated with singing or Music. The Moon is involved in a *parivartan yog* (exchange of sign) with exalted Jupiter involving the first and fifth houses (*rajyog*)

which produced the extraordinary genius (Jupiter) in music/symphony composing (Moon & A.K.). Jupiter is also the tenth lord of navamsa lagna in exaltation.

Narayan Dasa of Beethoven

Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Scorpio	7	Dec' 1770	Dec' 1777	7
Gemini	6	1777	1783	13
Capricorn	6	1783	1789	19
Leo	8	1789	1789	27
Pisces	3	1797	1800	30
Libra	3	1800	1803	33
Taurus	8	1803	1811	41
Sagittarius	12	1811	1823	53
Cancer	7	1823	1830	60

The tenth house in the Rasi Chart is airy sign Aquarius (symbolising 'ears') as its lords Rahu and Saturn are in watery sign (Intellectual profession) with the Moon (Mind, Music) or its sign. Venus aspecting the ascendant and A.K. (Rasi dristi) brings harmony to the symphonies and other music composed. The Rajyapada (A10) that brings honors and accolades due to ones good work (or otherwise if afflicted) is in Sagittarius conjoined its lord Jupiter, the fourth lord Sun and 2nd & 5th Lord Mercury. This conjunction of the lords of the 2nd, 4th and 11th houses is called *Parijatha yoga* (the celestial tree : *Kalpavriksha*)* and occurring in Rajyapada, it shows that the native will produce brilliant symphonies that will make him an all time legend. Sagittarius is also the eighth house and Jupiter is also the eighth lord of disease/disability besides being the eleventh lord

(ears). The Narayan dasa of Sagittarius was from 1811 to 1823 during which Beethoven produced his greatest symphonies. He also became deaf in 1819 in his 49th year. The eighth lord Jupiter is called Rudra and its trines are called the shoola (Trident). The shoola dasas of Beethoven start from the seventh house Scorpio and he became deaf in 1819 in the shoola dasa-antardasa of Aries-Leo. These signs are in trines to the eighth house, the eighth lord Jupiter and the eighth from Arudha lagna. He died in his 57th year (1827) in Shoola dasa-antardasa of Taurus-Aquarius. [Note : Madhya Ayus yoga-Shoola Khanda is from Pisces to Gemini. Pisces and Gemini are aspected by Jupiter and Aries is aspected by the Atmakarak Moon thereby leaving Taurus (in trines to AL) to inflict death]. The remarkable part of Beethoven is that inspite of becoming deaf, he continued to compose and his nine symphonies are ranked as the greatest ever written. Who else but a determined Taurus with its lord Venus in the ninth house (fiercely independant and determined) could have continued to produce masterpieces after such a debacle?

In the dasamsa the tenth house is a Jupitarian sign Sagittarius (Genius at work) with its lord conjoining the Moon (Music, Mind) in the second house to show that composing of poetry/music would be his lifes objective. Mercury in the tenth house gives excellent writing & skills and the pen shall not be put down inspite of all obstacles. Venus and Saturn in the ninth house show that the composition will have

*Kalpavruksha is the symbolic wish fulfilling celestial tree of Indra, the God of the Gods. It implies a life time achievement if occuring in Rajyapada and such places.

perfect harmony and metre (Venus) that will be beyond the best of critics to show a flaw while Saturn brings a deep sorrow/melancholia into at least one symphony. It is rumoured that one of his symphonies is not under mass production as it has caused a few very emotional people to get depressed and end their lives! Such powerful emotions can only be produced by the atmakarak Moon in navamsa lagna (ability to strongly impress the minds of the listeners) while Venus in darapada shows the kind of joy/sorrow (in Capricorn) that the audience feels.

Vimsottari dasa can also be used effectively to time the events. In the dasamsa, the Moon conjoins the tenth lord Jupiter in the arthatrikona; Mars is a yogakarak and aspects Mercury in the tenth house; Rahu as the 12th lord is well placed in the sixth house and aspects Mercury in the tenth house and Jupiter & Moon in the second house. Thus, throughout the dasas of Moon, Mars and Rahu, inspite of all obstacles, this pen (symbolised by Mercury in Sagittarius in the tenth house) produced the greatest symphonies.

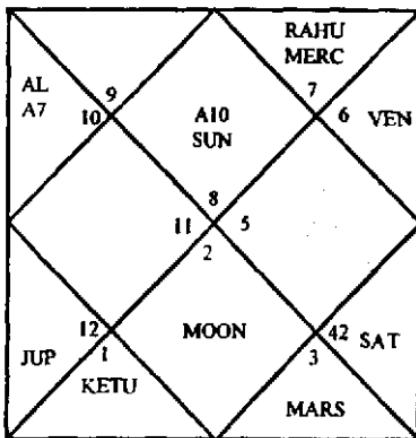
From the ascendant (Rasi Chart), Mars is the lord of the 7th & 12th houses and is placed in the second house. It will not hesitate to do evil especially as it is 8th house from navamsa lagna. It aspects the Arudha lagna and 8th (disease) and 11th (ears) lord Jupiter placed in the eighth house. Jupiter is also placed in the 7th house from lagna and sixth from navamsa lagna. Jupiter is placed in 2nd from Rahu in Rasi chart and 12th from Rahu in navamsa chart. Beethoven died in 1827 in Rahu dasa Jupiter antardasa.

The strength of influence of a planet is seen not only from the divisional charts, but also from its aspect with the ascendant. Venus is in perfect trine to the Taurus ascendant to produce such a genius artist.

BEAUTY & SHOW BUSINESS : SUSMITA SEN

Chart 117 : Susmita Sen born on 19th November 1975 place Hyderabad time 7.05' AM Lat : 17 N 20' Long : 78 E 30'

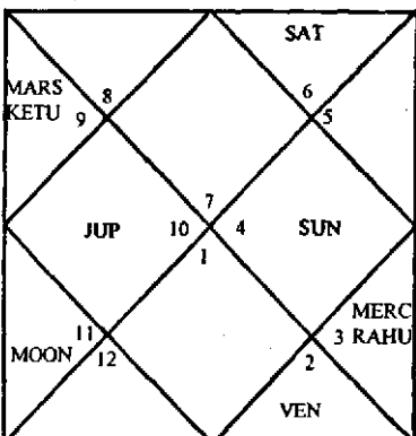
JUP	KETU	MOON	MARS
			SAT
AL A7	CHART 117 SUSMITA SEN 19.11.1975 7.05' AM HYDERABAD		
	A10 SUN LAG	RAHU MERC	VEN



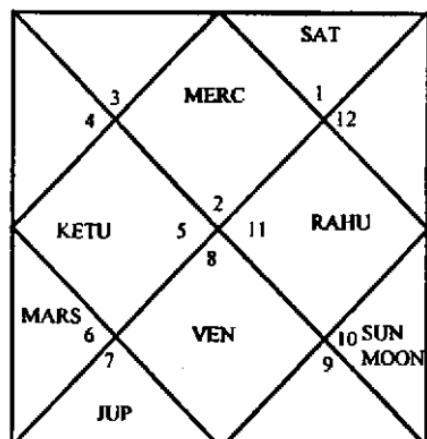
		VEN	MERC RAHU
MOON	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		SUN
JUP			

MARS KETU

LAG SAT



	SAT	LAG MERC	
RAHU		DASAMSA (D-10) CHART	
SUN MOON			KETU
	VEN	JUP	MARS

Sun $4^{\circ}5'$ Moon $27^{\circ}46'$ Mars(R) $1^{\circ}50'$ Mercury $1^{\circ}59'$ Jupiter $12^{\circ}35'$ Venus $6^{\circ}6'$ Saturn(R) $25^{\circ}8'$ Rahu $5^{\circ}49'$ Arudha Lagna (AL) VirgoRajyapada (A10) Sagittarius Rogapada (A8) Virgo Ascendant $11^{\circ}17'$

Venus is the natural signifier for beauty. In chart 117 of Susmita Sen, the tenth lord Sun is placed in the ascendant showing success, name and fame in the year ruled by the Sun (21st/22nd). The Mutual aspect between the Sun and exalted ninth lord Moon results in a *dharmakarmadhipati yog* (the highest Rajyog). The Moon in the seventh house is, by itself, a combination for fame and success. The tenth house is Leo a fiery sign showing success in professions involving 'light' and cameras. The Subhargala of Venus in the second from it is partly obstructed by Saturn in the twelfth from it. Similarly, the papargala of Mars in the eleventh from it showing failure in attempts and retirement etc., is obstructed by Rahu and Mercury in the third from it. Rahu is also the tenth lord from the Moon sign and is placed in Libra, venusian sign showing success in a career related to beauty. Its conjunction with the Atmakarak Mercury guarantees the success especially due to the '*vach*' or spoken word. Sumita's success is largely attributed to

to her brilliant replies in the beauty pagents. Rahu is also placed in the tenth house from Arudha Lagna with Mercury. Benefics in the tenth house from A.L. to give good results. Thus Rahu shall give the results of Mercury the natural benefic in the tenth from A.L. showing success while Mercury shall give the results of Rahu. Moon and Mercury in trines to navamsa lagna make one very sexy and give a lot of sex appeal. This is suitable for such professions as modelling exalted Rahu again conjoins Mercury and aspects the Moon in trines to navamsa lagna to indicate the results of these planets in its dasa as it aspects the Sun in the tenth house from navamsa lagna to give success and a great fortune.

The titles/honors are seen from the Rajyapada (A10). The Rajyapada is in Scorpio with Jupiter (Brihaspati-Lord of the "Universe") in trines in Pisces. Thus, the highest title that she won was Miss Universe as indicated by Jupiter in the fifth from Rajyapada.

The Arudha Lagna and Darapada (A7) are in one sign in Capricorn resulting in *Srimantah yoga*. The strength/status is seen from the lord of this sign and Saturn placed in Cancer can give a Rajyog of the highest order. The crowning moment as Miss Universe was in Narayan padakrma dasa of Cancer and Capricorn antardasa in 1996. The vimsottari dasa-antardasa was Rahu-Rahu. In addition to its Rajyog giving potential from Rasi and Navamsa, Rahu is the fifth lord of Dasamsa chart placed in the tenth house with the Sun (initiator of Rajyog) with Rahu-Rahu dasa-antardasa (9 July 1995 to 21.3.1998) the real Rajyog started in 21st year of life and Susmita was catapulted to worldwide fame, honored by the President of India and premiers of various nations across the globe. She received a large prize money and

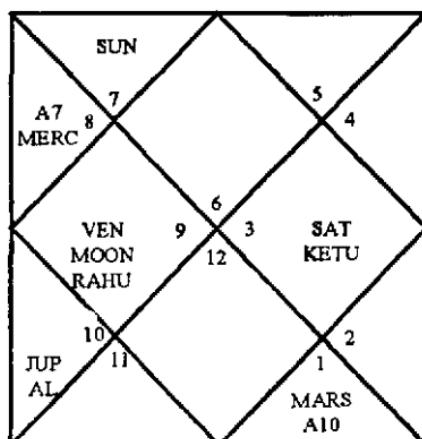
many gifts that made her rich. During this phase, she even made her debut in movies.

The other significant yoga is the *grahamalika yog* from fifth to ninth house. It may be noted that the Narayan dasa of Cancer with Saturn the lord of AL & AL in it having the aspect of 9th lord Moon and 10th lord Sun clearly indicates the Rajyoga. The Sign is also in quadrants to AL & A7, and trines to Rajyapada (A10) and the title (Jupiter in Pisces).

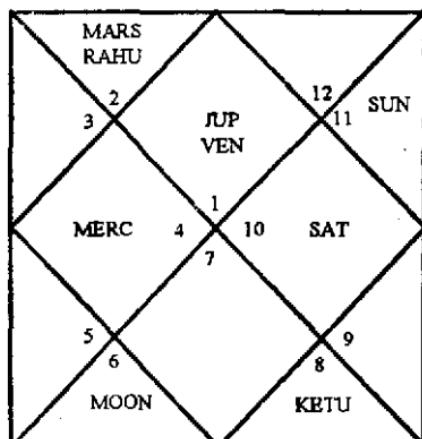
SUPER MODEL & ACTRESS : AISHWARYA RAI

Chart 118 : Aishwarya Rai born on 1st November 1973 place Mangalore time 4.05' AM Lat : 12 N 54' Long 74 E 51' Ascendant 10.5'

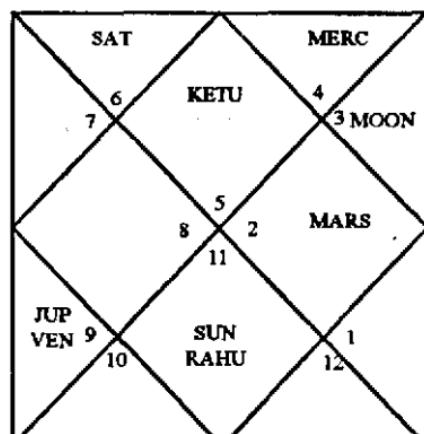
	MARS A10		SAT KETU
AL JUP	CHART 118 AISHWARYA RAI 1.11.1973 4.05' AM MANGALORE		
VEN MOON RAHU	MERC A7	SUN	LAG



	JUP VEN LAG	MARS RAHU	
SUN	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		MERC
SAT			
	KETU		MOON



		MARS	MOON
SUN RAHU	DASAMSA (D-10) CHART	MERC	
VEN JUP		LAG KETU	SAT



Sun 14°52' (BK)

Moon 19°35' (AMK)

Mars 5°53' (PUK)

Mercury 2°56' (GK)

Jupiter 10°34' (PK)

Venus 1°30' (DK)

Saturn 11°3' (MK)

Rahu 6°11' (AK)

Arudha Lagna (AL)

Capricorn Rajyapada (A10) Aries Darapada (A7) Scorpio

Chart 118 has only Jupiter in trines to the ascendant in Rasi chart and Jupiter and Venus in trines to the navamsa lagna. This *Jaya yoga* makes Aiswarya Rai a very beautiful and attractive woman. In a beauty pageant, the other competitors should be treated as colleagues/competitors and not as enemies. Thus, the darapada (A7) shows the competition instead of satrupada (A6). The darapada of Aiswarya Rai is in Scorpio, showing that the ascendant of her colleague/competitor as Scorpio (Susmita Sen chart 117 her chief competitor is born in Scorpio ascendant). Similarly, the darapada of Sushmita Sen (Chart 117) is Capricorn showing that the ascendant of her chief competitor Aiswarya Rai to be an earthy sign Virgo (trines to Capricorn).

TITLE : The Rajyapada (A10) is in Aries with Mars (Lord of the earth/world) in it. Thus, she was destined to win the Miss World title. Unfortunately Jupiter is not in trines to the Rajyapada and hence, the Miss Universe title never came to her. It may be noted that both Susmita Sen (Chart 117) and Aishwarya Rai won their titles when Saturn transited the third house from Arudha Lagna.

Women with a strong Jupiter will be shy to shed their clothes in front of an audience. In both charts 117 & 118, Jupiter is debilitated either in Rasi or navamsa and such hesitation will not be seen in successful models.

Mercury, the tenth lord from lagna as well as the Moon sign is placed in darapada showing that the natural choice of profession will be related to Venus (Karaka for darapada). The tenth house from dasamsa lagna is owned by Venus that conjoins Jupiter in the fifth (trine) house from the ascendant bringing the profession, beauty and body into the picture. Mars in the tenth house in dasamsa promises a very bright future in Mars dasa from June 2000. The tenth house in both Rasi and Navamsa is strong. In Rasi, it is conjoined Saturn and Ketu (in debility) aspected by Venus, Moon and Rahu (debilitated). Debilitated nodes in quadrants give Rajyog while the combination of the lords of the 2nd, 9th and 11th houses in a quadrant, aspecting the tenth house is a powerful Rajyog that started in Moon dasa-Mercury antardasa when she won the Miss World title. Venus antardasa in Moon dasa in 1998 & 1999 will be very promising and she will be very successful as an actress in Hindi movies.

Malefics, exalted/debilitated in the second house give light colored eyes. The Sun debilitated in Libra in the second has given Aishwarya Rai light colored eyes that make her ravishingly beautiful.

Why would Mercury antardasa in Moon dasa, connected in the twelfth house in dasamsa give such success? They form a part of the *grahamalika yoga* that starts from Mars in the tenth house till Saturn in the second house. Thus, during their conjoined period, the effect of the Malika (garland) functioned.

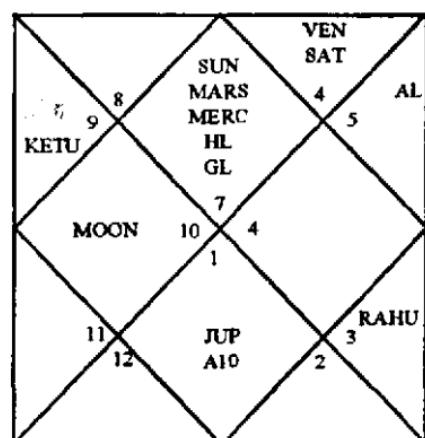
Age For Big Break : The age at which the big break

comes is seen from the strongest planet influencing the ninth lord and tenth house. As in the chart of Susmita Sen, (Chart 117) the 9th lord Moon is aspected by the Sun (1st chance) that is also the 10th lord (success) showing the age at 21/22 years (table 12.10). Similarly, in chart 118, the ninth lord is Venus that is conjoined the Moon (2nd chance/attempt) as both aspect the tenth house. The age indicated by the Moon is 23/24th year (i.e. 1996/1997). The break that made her an international figure came in that year.

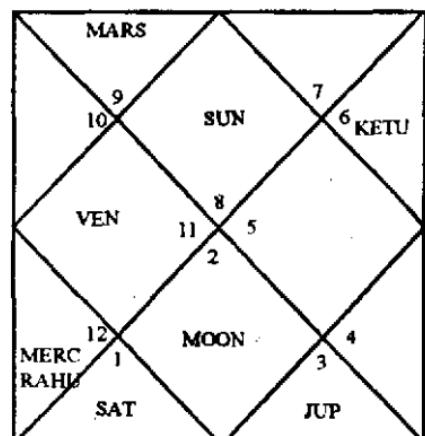
SCIENCE : ALFRED NOVEL

Chart 118 : Alfred Nobel born on 21st October 1833 at Stockholm, Sweden 6.54' a.m. 59° N 20° 18' E 3° Ascendant 5.23'

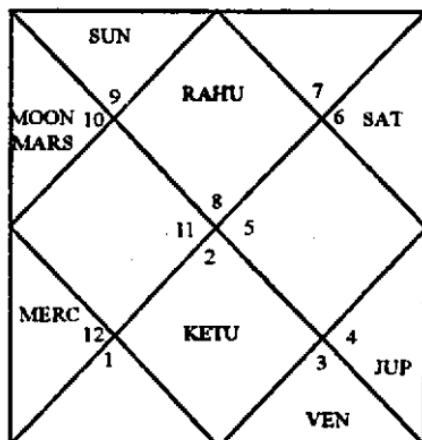
	A10 JUP		RAHU
MOON		CHART 119 ALFRED NOBEL 21.10.1833 6.54' A.M. STOCKHOLM	AL
KETU		LAG SUN GL MARS MERC HI	VEN SAT



MERC RAHU	SAT	MOON	JUP
VEN		NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	
MARS	LAG SUN		KETU



MERC		KETU	VEN
	DASAMSA (D-10) CHART		JUP
MOON MARS			
SUN	LAG RAHU		SAT



Sun 6°04'(GK)

Moon 14°17'(AMK) Mars 9°41' (PK)

Mercury 16°45'(AK)

Jupiter(R) 9°24'(PUK) Venus 3°26' (DK)

Saturn 12°56'(BK)

Rahu 17°26'(MK) Arudha Lagna (AL) Leo

Rajyapada (A10) Aries Hira Lagna : Libra Ghatika Lagna : Libra

Alfred Nobel (Chart 119) is a name we remember every year when the six Nobel prizes are awarded. These prizes are regarded as the most prestigious/highest awards in their respective fields. The Lagna, Hora Lagna and Ghatika lagna are all in one sign Libra conjoined the Lords of the 2nd, 9th and 11th houses Sun, Mars and Mercury and with Jupiter in the seventh from them in the Rajyapada (A10) in Aries. This gives four powerful yogadas (Rajyogas). The conjunction of the ascendant lord Venus and the yogakarak fifth lord Saturn is another Rajyoga. As this occurs in the twelfth house it gives considerable independant thinking, knowledge (5th house) related to chemicals (Venus) and ability to work hard (Saturn). Rahu, ruling original research is in the ninth house in exaltation aspected by yogakarak 5th lord Saturn that conjoin Venus (8th Lord-research). The tenth lord Moon is in the fourth house (trines to eighth house) showing a career where the intellect will prevail Venus (chemicals) is also the tenth lord from the Moon sign and Arudha lagna and is placed in mercurial sign (intellect/study of it).

The navamsa lagna has the Sun in it with Rahu in the fifth house (a combination found in the chart of Albert Einstein who has Rahu in Pisces in navamsa lagna and the Sun in the 5th house—he developed the knowledge that produced the Atom bomb). This combination has been said to cause death by snakebite/fire if in the second house and related to the ascendant, the native shall have the ability to create dangerous fires (Alfred Nobel discovered that Nitroglycerine in combination with a porous inert absorbant such as charcoal etc can be an explosive mixture that can be safely carried and sold. He developed the dynamite). Since Mercury the atmakarak conjoins Rahu, the "fires" shall be of great commercial importance. As the ninth lord in the ascendant in Rasi Chart with the 2nd & 11th Lord, Mercury promised a very large earning/fortune due to the commercial demand for this "fire" (dynamite) and Alfred Nobel amassed a huge fortune due to his discovery. In the dasamsa, the tenth lord in the second house, and the Sun should have determined profession as an institutional head. The exaltation of 2nd & 8th lord Jupiter in the ninth house and the ascendant lord in the 3rd house is another powerful combination promising success and authority/name & fame of a high order especially when in conjunction with 9th lord Moon. Jupiter is also in the ninth house from Arudha lagna in the Rajya Pada (A10).

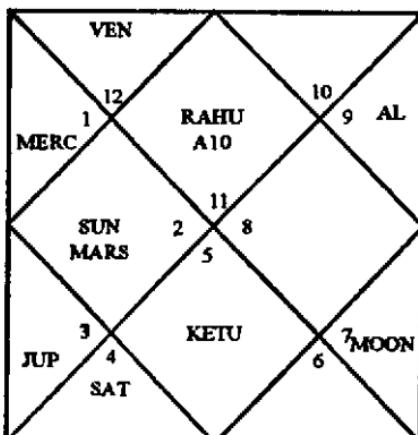
The Nobel Prize that was constituted with his legacy is seen from the Rajya Pada (A10) in Aries with Jupiter in it. The twelfth house from Arudha lagna shows the expenditure and since this is ruled by the Moon, the prizes are made in his name (this is also the tenth house). Jupiter is the putrakarak and signifies the followers or fellow scientists who he wished to honor.

for pure, successful research in physics, chemistry and physiology. Literature, Economics and Peace are the other areas. Readers may compare this chart to that of Emperor Akbar (Chart 114) and note the validity of the Rajyoga emphasised by Jaimini and Parasara.

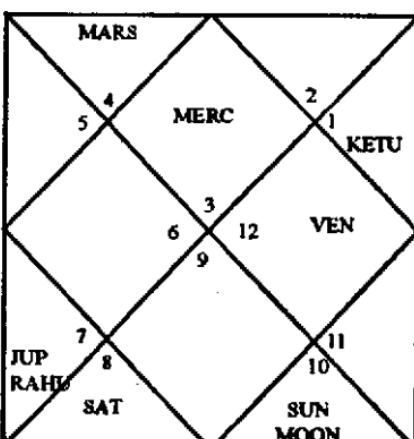
SCIENTIST & NOBEL LAUREATE :PIERRE CURIE

Chart 120 : Male Pierre Curie born on 15th May, 1859 Place Paris, France, Time : 2.10' AM LMT Lat : 48 N 52 Long : 2 E 20' Ascendant 26.42'

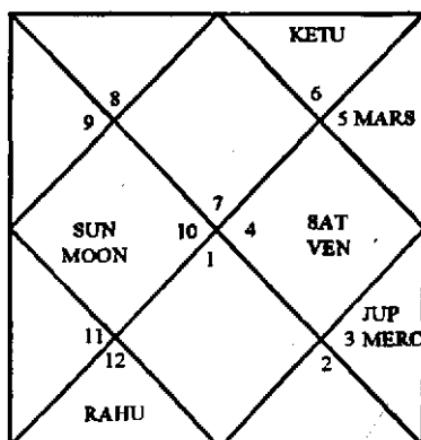
VEN	MERC	SUN MARS	JUP
LAG RAHU A10	CHART 120 PIERRE CURIE 15.5.1859 2.10' AM LMT PARIS		SAT
			KETU
AL		MOON	



VEN	KETU		LAG MERC
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		MARS
SUN MOON			
	SAT	JUP RAHU	



RAHU			JUP MERC
	DASAMSA (D-10) CHART	SAT VEN	
SUN MOON		MARS	
	LAG	KETU	



Sun 1°48' (DK)

Moon 10°6' (PK)

Mars 21°46' (BK)

Mercury 7°18' (PUK)

Jupiter 2°24' (GK)

Venus 26°45' (AMK)

Saturn 14°47' (MK)

Rahu 3°14' (AK)

Arudha Lagna (AL)

Sagittarius Rajyapada (A10) Aquarius

Chart 120 & 121 are the horoscopes of the noted scientists Pierre and Marie Curie, whose research in radioactivity had made a colossal leap for science. The Rajyapada (A10) for Pierre Curie (Chart 120) is calculated from Ketu (co-lord of Scorpio) instead of Mars as Rahu becoming the Chara Atmakarak makes its counterpart Ketu much stronger than Mars. The Atmakarak is always the strongest planet in any chart. The Lagna lord Saturn in the sixth house in Cancer gives '*dhimantah*' *yoga* i.e. the native will be in the pursuit of knowledge and will be very intelligent. Similarly, Moon in the ninth house makes a person very intelligent and always engaged in higher learning/research. The arthatrikona in the Rasi chart (D-1) is dominated by Saturn and Venus (exalted & Vargottama) in watery (intellect) signs. Watery signs are called *Brahman rasi* and promote *Gyana Yoga* (i.e. pursuit of knowledge) and Venus is the dispositor of the Moon (*Subhapati*) besides being a yogakarak (4th & 9th lord) for Aquarius. Saturn is placed in the tenth from the Moon sign, indicating a lot of physical labour in his research as well as success in

"starting some work" implying discovery etc. In the navamsa, Mercury is in Gemini in the ascendant indicating scientific eminence as Venus is exalted in the tenth. Saturn and Venus are again in arthatrikona. In his dasamsa Saturn is in the tenth house (being a yogakarak for Libra ascendant and is with the ascendant Lord Venus. This is a powerful yoga for success in ones work. In 1898 during Saturn dasa Venus antardasa Pierre and Marie discovered Radium and its radioactive properties. Several tons of pitchblende (Saturn) which is the source of Radium and Uranium yielded 0.1 grams of pure radium chloride. The impact of Venus in promoting science (chemicals-Venus) is evident in this chart as it dominates the artha-trikona and is very strong in the tenth house in dasamsa. *Vimsottari dasa yields excellent results when the Moon is in the ninth house* and it was during Saturn-Venus that the discovery was made.

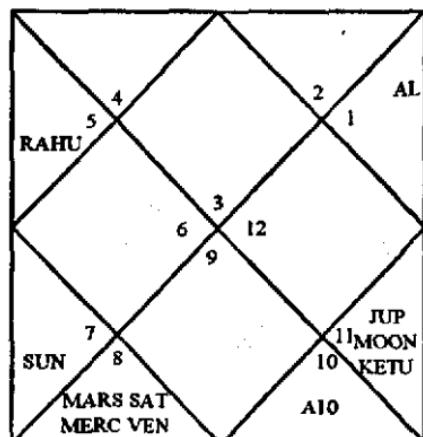
However, the Rajya Pada (A10) is in Aquarius and their efforts/success would take time to be recognised and appreciated Rahu is in Aquarius that is aspected by its lord Saturn (sign sight). In the dasamsa, Rahu aspects the tenth house with Saturn in it. Thus, in 1903 Pierre and Marie Curie shared the Nobel Prize for Physics with A.H. Becquerel. Pierre was under the Vimsottari dasa-antardasa of Saturn-Rahu. It may be noted that Rahu is in or aspects the Rajya Pada in both charts 120 & 121 of Pierre and Marie Curie. It is also in the 5th house in Libra in Navamsa of both charts.

Since the Rajya Pada is in the ascendant which is already strong with its co-lord Rahu in it as Saturn is in Cancer (aspecting the Aquarius by sign sight) the name of the person shall be remembered for a long time. The unit of measurement of radioactivity, "Curie" is after Pierre and Marie.

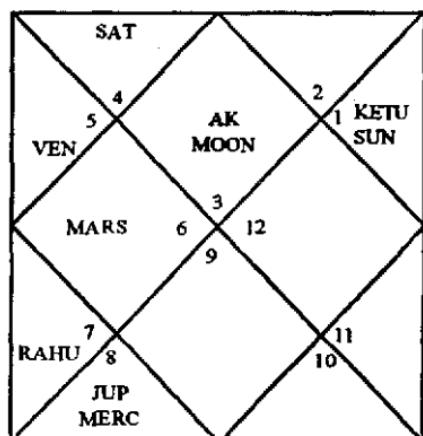
SCIENTIST & NOBEL LAUREATE : MARIE CURIE

**Chart 121 : Marie Curie born on 7th November, 1867
place Warsaw, Poland Time : 8.09' PM LMT Iat : 52
N 15 Long : 21 E 0**

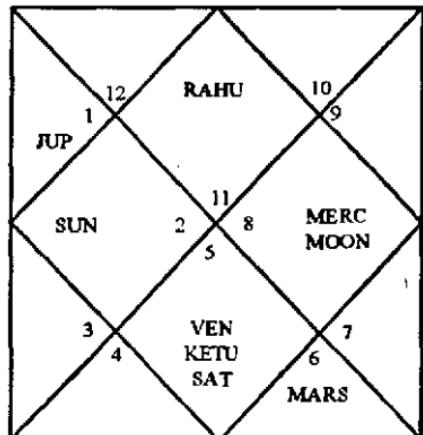
	AL		LAG
KETU MOON JUP	CHART 121 MARIE CURIE 7.11.1867 WARSAW 8.09' PM LMT		
A10			RAHU
MARS MERC SAT VEN	SUN		LAG



	KETU SUN		LAG MOON
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		SAT
			VEN
MERC JUP	RAHU	MARS	



	JUP	SUN	
LAG RAHU	DASAMSA (D-10) CHART		VEN KETU SAT
MERC MOON		MARS	



Sun 22°54' (AMK)	Moon 28°47' (AK)	Mars 7°51' (PK)
Mercury 14°47' (BK)	Jupiter 6°0' (PUK)	Venus 3°59' (GK)
Saturn 3°18' (DK)	Rahu 20°20' (MK)	Arudha Lagna (AL) Aries
Rajyapada (A10) Capricorn	Ascendant 26°50'	

Please also see the previous chart of Pierre Curie. Marie Curie (Chart 121) has the Sun in the fifth house indicating brilliance. The Sun has *neechabhang* (cancelation of debility) as all three of Mars, Venus and Saturn are in quadrants from the Moon indicating that the mind (Moon) shall cause rise, fame and success. The tenth house is devoid of planets as the tenth lord Jupiter is very well placed in the ninth house (higher learning/knowledge) with the moon forming Gajakesari yog that gives a good name, fame and excellent reputation. Such natives are dedicated to the pursuit of knowledge and are truthful. The conjunction of four planets in a dusthana (6th house) does not give *pravrajya yoga* (renunciation). The conjunction of the ascendant and sixth lords, Mercury and Mars is a *dhimantah yoga* giving high intelligence. Similarly, the conjunction of the ascendant and fifth lords Mercury and Venus is also a *dhimantah yoga* besides being a Rajyoga. Thus Mercury becomes a powerful yogakarak and the *Rajyoga* and *Dhimantah yoga* can function in the conjoined period of Mercury and Venus. From the Arudha lagna, the ascendant and sixth lords are Mars and Mercury that conjoin to again indicate *dhimantah yoga*, and as the first and third lords, they conjoin to again indicate *dhimantah yoga*. Marie Curie was very brilliant and worked incessantly for pure science and pursuit of higher knowledge she discovered radium (with her husband) Pierre in 1898 when she was under Mercury-Venus Vimsottari dasa antardasa (*Moon in the 9th house indicates that Vimsottari dasa gives perfect results*).

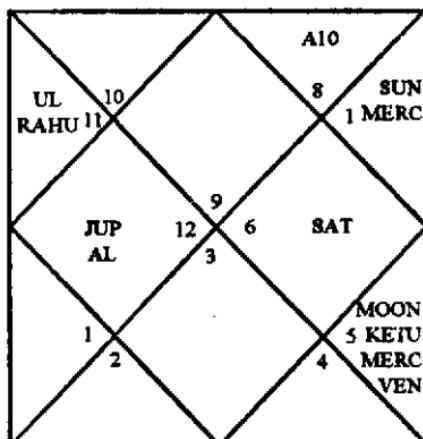
In the navamsa, the atmakarak Moon is in Lagna indicating self actualisation and achievement of ones desires. There is a *grahamalika yoga* from the ascendant (*vargottama*) to the sixth house having the Mercury (ascendant lord self) and Jupiter (7th lord-husband). Thus she and her husband were together in the project. In the dasamsa, seven planets are in quadrants with the Moon and Mercury in the tenth house as Venus, Ketu and Saturn are in the seventh. Thus, the discovery of Radium was made in 1898 in Mercury dasa Venus antardasa (Venus is yogakarak in dasamsa).

The Rajya Pada (A10-recognition/awards) is in Capricorn aspected by four planets from Scorpio and Rahu from Leo. She was given the Nobel prize (Physics) for her discovery and work in radioactivity in 1903 in Mercury dasa Rahu antardasa along with her husband Pierre and Mr. Becquerel. She again received the Nobel prize for chemistry (1911) in Ketu dasa Moon antardasa (Moon is in 10th in dasamsa as Ketu conjoins Venus in seventh house) for isolating metallic radium. Both Moon and Ketu conjoin the tenth lord Jupiter in the ninth house (in Rasi chart) thereby giving its result. They are also placed in the second house from Rajya Pada thereby causing Argala that is unobstructed. Her fame is undying and her name "Curie" shall always be remembered as it forms the basic unit for measuring radioactivity.

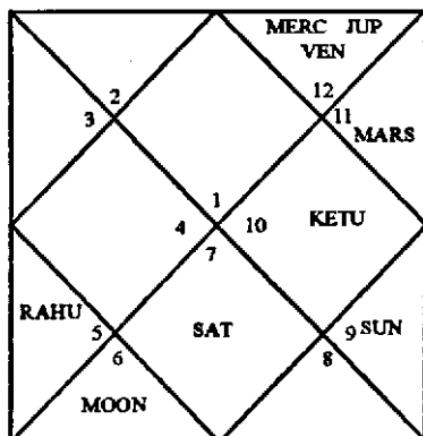
SALES MANAGER : TIMING OF JOINING A JOB

Chart 124 : Male born on 25th October, 1957, place Calcutta, Time : 10.34' AM IST Lat : 22 N 32 Long : 88 E 22

(R) JUP AL			
RAHU UL	CHART 124 MALE 25.10.1951 10.34' AM IST 22 N 32' 88 E 22'		
	MOON KETU MARS VEN		
LAG	A10	SUN MERC	SAT



MERC JUP VEN	LAG		
MARS	DASAMSA (D-10) CHART		
KETU			
SUN		SAT	MOON



Arudha Lagna (AL) Pisces Rajyapada (A10) Scorpio
Upapada (A12, UL) Aquarius Atmakarak : Venus

In Chart 124, the tenth house has Saturn in it to show considerable ups and downs in the Career graph. As the lord of Upapada Saturn indicates that matters related to his spouse could adversely affect his career. Salesmanship requires charming and winning over people to accept your goods and Venus is an important signifier as it also shows travelling related to profession. Venus is the tenth lord from the Moon and is placed in a fixed sign in the ninth house showing that job opportunities could come in the South East-

ern direction (Venus) in foreign lands. The conjunction of Mars and Ketu shows technical skills/engineered items. Mercury the tenth lord from the ascendant joins the ninth lord Sun to form a powerful *Dharma Karmadhipati yoga*. There is cancellation of debility of the Sun caused by Saturn in quadrant from lagna and Mars & Venus in quadrant from Moon (Mind-mantra). The Rajyapada is in the twelfth house (sales). The *parivartan yoga* between the Sun and Venus (9th & 11th Lords) has a *Kartari yoga* on the tenth house and the native sells Televisions and all domestic electronic appliances. In the dasamsa (D-10) three benefics including Venus the dispositor of the exalted tenth lord is placed in the twelfth house (sales). Although the seventh house is stronger than the sixth house, Saturn placed in it will show service instead of business. Thus, the tenth lord Saturn takes him for service to the world of business and entertainment (Venus) and Venus gives him the specific job of sales.

Treat the sixth house as the ascendant for service. This is Virgo and planets in the second/seventh from this house will work detrimentally towards this house. Its lord Mercury is debilitated and conjoins the 9th & 12th lord Jupiter (tends to make him independant). Saturn is placed in the second from it. Mars is the lord of dasamsa ascendant as well as eighth house and will give both good and bad results pertaining to the dasamsa. During Mars dasa Saturn antardasa Venus pratyantardasa, the native got a good offer as sales manager in a multinational company and he went to China and S.E. Asia for the job in Mars dasa Saturn antardasa Sun partyantardasa (the Sun

is the 5th lord in dasamsa-joining of new job/authority). Unfortunately due to a divorce case pending in the court, he took leave and returned to India in Mars dasa Saturn antardasa Jupiter pratyantar dasa. With the advent of Mercury antardasa in Mars dasa from February 1997 he was jobless and embroiled in a court case. The native was advised to perform certain Vedic remedial measures and in Mars-Merc-Venus Vimsottari dasa-antar-partyantar the case ended in his favour. In the subsequent Sun partyantardasa in the same period he got a new job related to selling paint (Mercury) and left for Bombay. *The Sun is the fifth lord of dasamsa chart and will always give new job opportunities/employment during its period.* In the Rasi Chart it conjoins the 7th Lord and ends enmity. The case also ended in his favour.

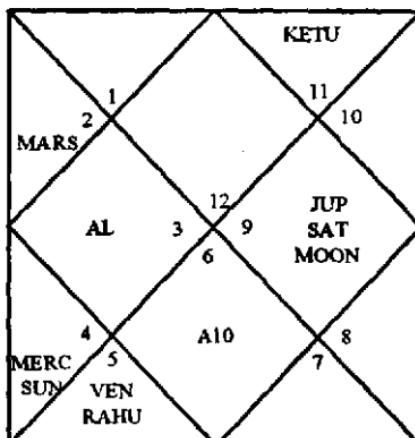
13.10 PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER CAREERS.

PUBLISHER & ASTROLOGY : KAVITA

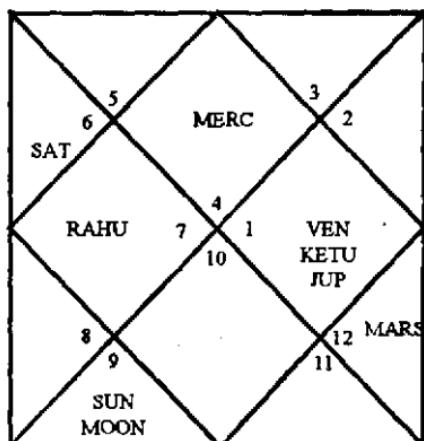
Chart 122 : Ms. Kavita born on 5th August 1960 at 9 PM Ist at Madras Lat : 18 N 5' Long : 80 E 17'

Chart 122 is the horoscope of the publisher and owner of Starteller a monthly magazine on Astrology.

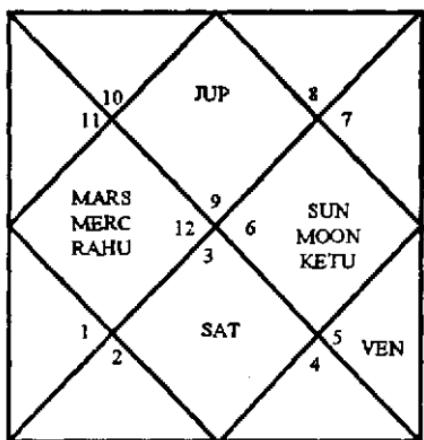
LAG		MARS	AL
KETU	CHART 122 KAVITA 5.8.1960 9.00 P.M. MADRAS 13 N 5 80 E 17	MERC SUN	
SAT JUP MOON		VEN RAHU	(A10)



MARS	VEN KETU JUP		
		LAG MERC	
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
SUN MOON		RAHU	SAT



MARS MERC RAHU			SAT
	Dasamsa (D-10) CHART		
		VEN	
LAG JUP		SUN MOON KETU	



Atmakarak : Moon Arudha Lagna (AL) Gemini
 Rajyapada (A10) Virgo

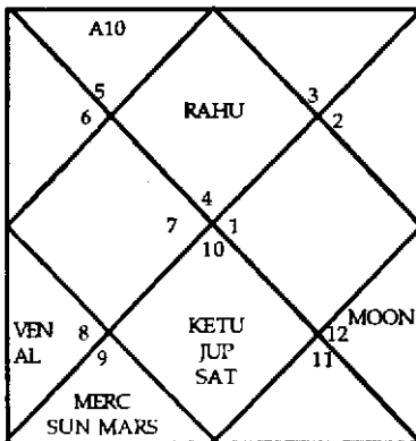
The tenth house is Sagitarius with Jupiter in it forming a powerful *Hamsa Mahapurush Yoga* and conjoining the Moon to give the *Gajakesari Yoga* that brings name and fame. Saturn and Moon in the tenth house is a powerful combination for success and rise as Jupiter & Saturn form *Brahma Yoga* that makes one successful in initiating any activity, religious and spiritual. Since astrology is based on determining the future on the basis on the starting time (beginning of life or an event), *Brahma yoga* is very helpful for astrologers. The tenth house is also aspected by Mars and Rahu.

In the navamsa, the tenth has Jupiter Ketu and Venus. The tenth lord Mars is involved in a *parivartan yoga* with the ninth lord Jupiter showing that the *Karma* shall be related to *dharma*. The dasamsa has all planets in quadrants/trines as the tenth lord Mercury (ruling writing/Publishing) is in a watery sign (intellect) Pisces (ruled by Jupiter-astrology) and conjoined Mars (inks/Printing). Rahu conjoins this combination to initiate the magazine publication that has been gradually improving. The dasa of Jupiter begins from June 2000 when a number of Rajyogas and Mahapurush yoga will function.

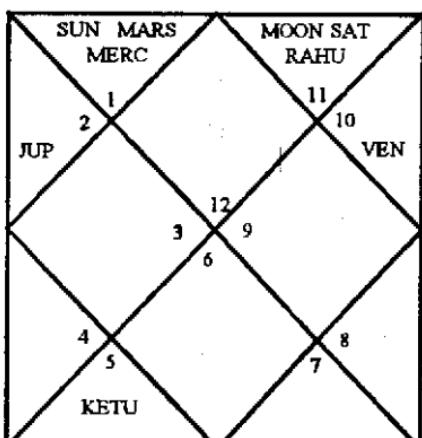
Virgo is the Rajyapada as well as the tenth house in dasamsa showing publishing etc. The presence of luminaries in the tenth with Moksh Karak Ketu will indicate the nature of the magazine-astrology and spiritualism. In Jupiter dasa with the association of the best astrologers of the world she will bring the magazine to a very high standard.

Chart 123: Male born on 16th December 1961 place Delhi time 9.49' pm Lat:28 N 39 Long 77 E 13'

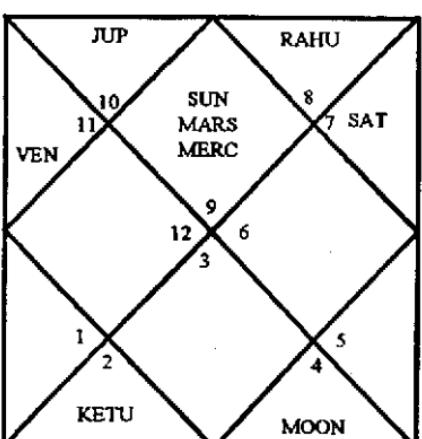
MOON			
			RAHU LAG
KETU JUP SAT	CHART-123 MALE 16.12.1961 9.49' PM IST 77 E 13' 28 N 39		
MERC SUN MARS	VEN AL		



LAG	SUN MARS MERC	JUP	
MOON SAT RAHU		NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	
VEN			KETU



		KETU	
VEN		DASAMSA (D-10) CHART	MOON
JUP			
LAG SUN MARS MERC	RAHU	SAT	



Arudha Lagna (AL) Scorpio
Rajyapada (A10) Leo Atmakarak Moon

In Chart 123, Mars owns the tenth house from the ascendant and conjoins the second lord Sun (significator of father) and Mercury (12th Lord-foreign land) in the sixth house. These planets are also placed in the tenth from the Moon. Mars placed in the tenth from the Moon indicates going to a foreign land for ones livelihood. Moon is the atmakarak in the ninth house and this is sure to happen. The combination of Mars and Mercury indicates electrical engineering. The tenth lord from the Moon is Jupiter

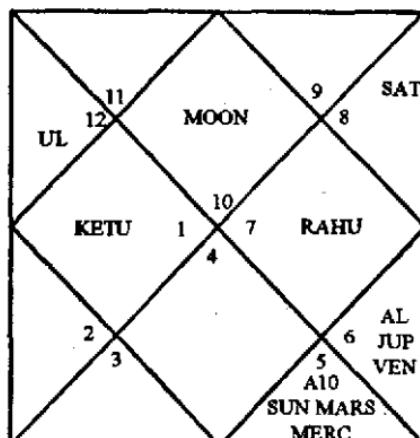
which is also the ninth lord (foreign travel) and is the dispositor of the lagna lord placed in the seventh house with the seventh lord. The native follows his father to a foreign land where they find suitable livelihood and residence. Since the Moon is in the ninth house, this will occur in early childhood when the natives father goes abroad to Zambia for his fortune (job/contact with Zambian Govt.) The native is himself employed as an electrical engineer in Zambia. In the dasamsa, (D-10) Jupiter and Ketu are in arthatrikona (2nd & 6th houses), showing legal knowledge, instrumentation etc. The sixth house is stronger than the seventh house to show service instead of business. The tenth lord Mercury is in the ascendant (earns early due to his skills and is independant in his views) in a fiery sign (engineering etc) with Mars (electrical engineering-Mars + Merc + Sun). The dharmakarma-dhipati yoga of Sun & Mercury in the ascendant gives a lot of responsibility which he will fulfill quite ably.

Rahu in the twelfth house in dasamsa shows that he maybe subject to the machination of crafty enemies and jealous colleagues. This happened in Rahu antardasa of Sun dasa in 26 June 1996 to 21 May 1997 and then native preferred a change in his job. Saturn aspecting the lagna (or lagnesh) in dasamsa makes a person very hard working but will give green eyed colleagues in the office.

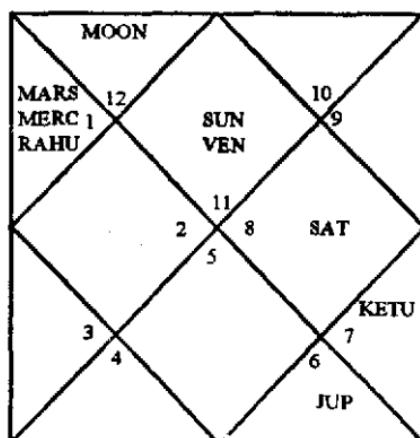
13.11. CHEQUERED CAREERS

Chart 126: Male born on 6th September 1957 place Ajmer, India Time 5.01' PM IST Lat : 26 N 27 Long 74 E 38

UL	KETU		
LAG MOON	CHART 126 MALE 6.09.1957 5.01' PM IST 26 N 27' 74 E 38'	A10 SUN MARS MERC	
	SAT	RAHU	AL JUP VEN



MOON	MARS MERC RAHU		
LAG SUN VEN	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
	SAT	KETU	JUP



Arudha Lagna (AL) Virgo Rajyapada (A10) Leo
Upapada (UL) Pisces.

In chart 126, the tenth house has Rahu placed in it having the argala (intervention) of Saturn in the second from it that is fully obstructed by Jupiter and a debilitated Venus in the twelfth from it. This is also the tenth house from the Moon. In the dasamsa (D-10), the tenth house is a martian sign Scorpio with Saturn in it showing a career related to thieves (Saturn) and police (Mars). The tenth lord Mars is in Aries in the third house (courage etc) in the company of shadowy Rahu ruling secret services and Mercury.

Martian influences dominate to show service in the CID (Intelligence department) of the Police. Saturn in the tenth house promises many ups and downs in career. The native was working in the intelligence department of the Rajasthan Police during Rahu dasa (till 1983-84).

The tenth lord of Rasi chart and Moon sign is Venus placed in debility in conjunction with Jupiter. Thus Jupiter will indicate the results of debilitated Venus. Jupiter is also the lord of the upapada placed in the seventh from it with debilitated Venus as Ketu is in the second from upapada. This shows delay/denial of marriage and instability in family life. In the dasamsa, Jupiter is placed in the eighth house to indicate resignation from service.

With the advent of Jupiter dasa in 1984, the native left the Government service with the notion that he would do better in business. Unfortunately Jupiter is placed in the eighth house from the seventh lord Sun (in the dasamsa D-10). Thus, any business that he takes up will wind up in a short while resulting in huge losses and destruction of parental property that he inherits in bits and pieces. Jupiter in the 8th house in dasamsa shows this inheritance for doing business. As the 2nd & 11th lord in the 8th house resignation from service should be normally expected during the period of Jupiter, but the success of business will depend on the 7th lord Sun. Jupiter dasa ends only in September 2000 and till such time, there is hardly any likelihood of success in any business.

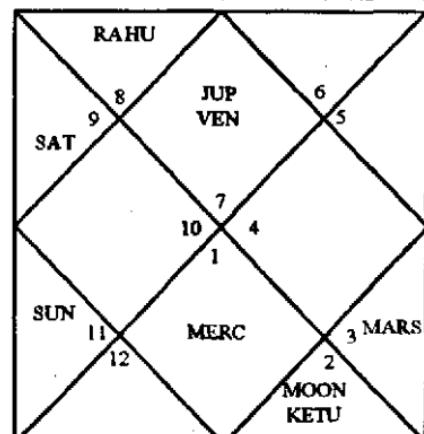
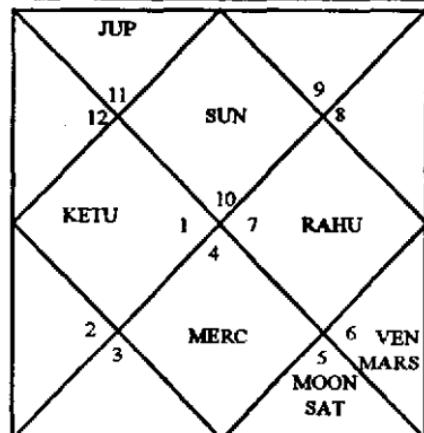
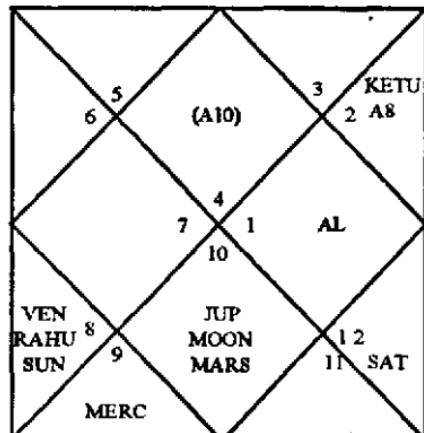
SCIENTIST

Chart 127 : Girish K. Sarma born on 8th December, 1937 place Karachi Time : 10 PM PST Lat : 24 N 4' Long : 67 E 2' Ascendant 21.29'

SAT	AL	A8 KETU	LAG (A10)
	CHART 127 GIRISH SARMA 8.12.1937 10 PM PST, KARACHI		
JUP MOON MARS			
MERC	VENUS RAHU SUN		

	KETU		
JUP	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	MERC	
LAG SUN		MOON SAT	
		RAHU	VEN MARS

	MERC	MOON KETU	MARS
SUN	DA SAMSA (D-10) CHART		
SAT	RAHU	LAG JUP VEN	



Sun 23°13' (BK)	Moon 25°56' (AMK)	Mars 27°09' (AK)
Mercury 13°16' (PK)	Jupiter 4°35' (DK)	Venus 9°27' (PUK)
Saturn 5°24' (GK)	Rahu 12°27' (MK)	Arudha Lagna (AL)
Aries Rajyapada (A10)	Cancer Mrityupada (A8)	Taurus.

Chart 127 has the Sun in the fifth house showing a high level of intelligence. The native was a doctorate and eminent upcoming scientist in London. The lord of the ascendant Moon fifth and tenth (Mars) and sixth and ninth (Jupiter) conjoin in the seventh house to give many powerful Rajyoga including *dhimantah yoga* (1st & 5th and 1st & 6th), *Dharmakarmadhipati yoga* (9th & 10th), *Lakshmi yoga* (1st & 9th), *Rajyoga* (1st & 10th and 1st & 5th) etc. Since this combination is in the seventh house, these *Rajyogas* are to function in a foreign land. This is also supported by the *parivartan* (exchange) *Rajyoga* between Saturn and Jupiter involving the seventh and ninth houses. Jupiter also gets *neechabhanga* (cancellation of debility) due to Mars and Moon in quadrants from lagna and each other. However, there is a strong warning in the *parivartan yoga* as Saturn going to the ninth house gives misfortunes around 36/37 years and Jupiter the ninth lord in debility can reverse the good fortune if the native were to reside near the birth place (Indian sub-continent) instead of the foreign land.

Now, Venus in the fifth house indicates deep patriotism and love for motherland. Unfortunately Venus is badhakesh (lord of obstruction) and is afflicted by Rahu the eighth lord besides being in debility in navamsa. As the tenth lord of Navamsa, its debility will destroy wealth and fortune. The lagna lord Moon (of D-1 chart) is also placed in the eighth house in Navamsa chart. In the dasamsa, Jupiter conjoins Venus to indicate Rajyoga in the begining but can give the negative results of the 3rd house (eight from eight house) during adverse periods. Moon is the tenth lord

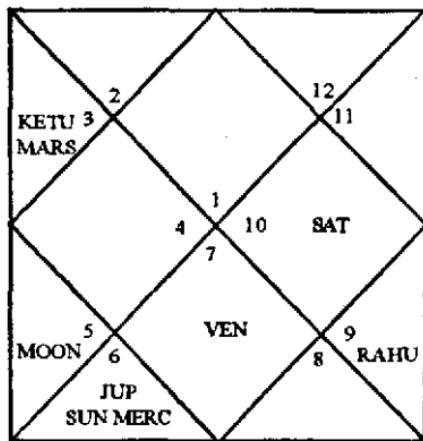
in the eighth house showing retirement/resignation for achievement of higher ideals. Its eclipse by Ketu is most undesirable threatening destruction of Career. It is also placed in the eighth from Jupiter. During Jupiter dasa Moon antardasa, the native left his brilliant research career in the U.K. to return to India. Unfortunately nothing materialised and for one reason or the other he could not reestablish himself. His brilliant career was abruptly stopped in 1972 (36th year) and he was jobless till his death in 1992.

Although Saturn is a yogakarak in dasamsa, its placement in the third house is most undesirable. Even Sai Baba of Shirdi who had Saturn in the third from dasamsa lagna had to beg for his food during Saturn dasa Saturn, also threatens destruction of fortune in the ninth house in Rasi chart and the good fortune of Jupiter was fully reversed. It is also placed in the twelfth house from Arudha lagna being the tenth lord. In every division and from every ascendant, AL, etc, Saturn is ill placed. Thus, the dasa of Saturn continued the negative career indication till his death in Saturn dasa Rahu antardasa. Readers may note that such a brilliant person with a double doctorate had his tenth house destroyed at an early age simply because of an emotional decision. Inspite of the Rajyogas, it is the negatives that should be carefully checked.

Incidentally, Sri Girish Sarma passed away on 25th September 1992 at around 8.45 p.m. in Delhi. The Saturn & Moon pair initially determine longevity at 72-108 years, but since the Atmakarak Mars is in the 7th house, Vipereeta Ayur Yoga occurs and the longevity compartment is reduced to 36-72 years. Death occurred in the shoola dasa-antardasa of

Cancer-Aquarius. The Punya chart 128 has the Arudha Lagna of Natal Chart in the ascendant (see Rath's Rules). The sun is in Virgo, trines to the natal Mrityupada in Taurus. The fifth house in Natal chart has Rahu as the strongest to kill. This will indicate the Vedic date as Amavasya (Krisna 15) or Astami (8) tithi. The tithi at the time of demise was Amavasya. Thus, all the Rules for determining year, month, Vedic date and ascendant have worked.

	LAG		KETU MARS
SAT	PUNYA GIRISH 25.9.92 20.45 IST DELHI		MOON
RAHU		VEN	JUP SUN MERC



The Vimuktottari dasa at the time of death was Saturn dasa Rahu antardasa. Rahu transits the 12th house from Saturn in debility in Sagittarius as Saturn transits the point of yoga in Capricorn over Moon the lord of natal ascendant.

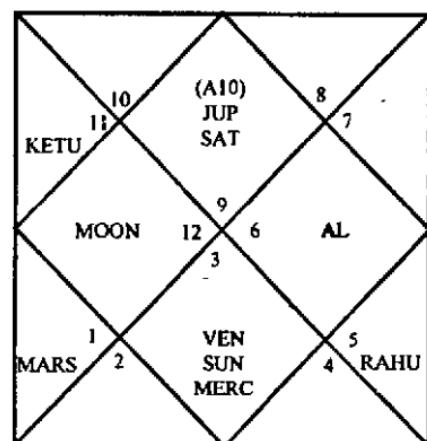
The important inferences in this chart are :-

- (i) *The parivartan yog can indicate reversal of fortune i.e. the yoga can be very benefic or very malefic.*
- (ii) *The yogakarak planets of Rasi chart should be well placed in navamsa and dasamsa.*
- (iii) *There should not be any duryogas associated with parivartan and other Rajyoga.*
- (iv) *The primary indications of planets like fortune in foreign land etc. should be meticulously followed.*

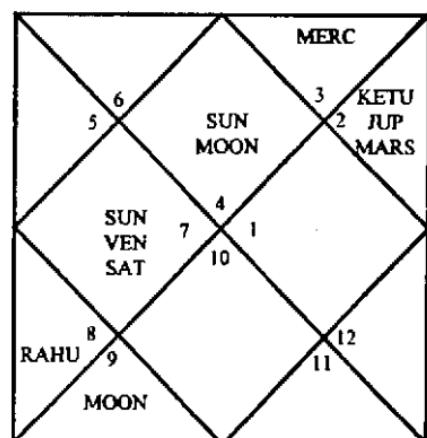
13.12. CAREER : SCHOOL TEACHER

**Chart 128 : Female born on 17th June 1960 7.00' PM
19 N 49' Long 85 E 54'**

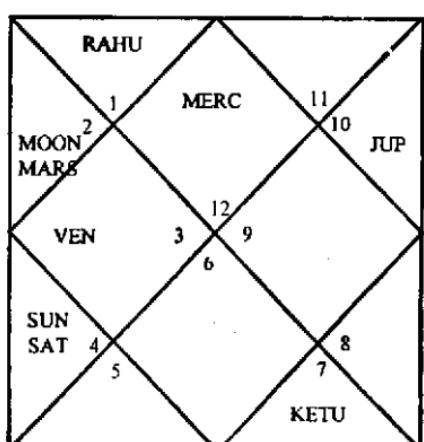
MOON	MARS		VEN SUN MERC
KETU			
	CHART 128 FEMALE 17.6.1960 7.00' PM 19 N 49' 85 E 54'		RAHU
(A10) LAG JUP SAT			AL



		KETU JUP MARS	MERC
			LAG
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
MOON	RAHU	SUN VEN SAT	



LAG MERC	RAHU	MOON MARS	VEN
		SUN SAT	
JUP	Dasamsa (D-10) CHART		
		KETU	



Arudha Lagna (AL) Virgo Rajyapada (A10) Sagittarius
 Atmakarak (AK) Mercury

In chart 128, there are two powerful *Hamsa* and *Bhadra Mahapurush yoga* formed by Jupiter and Mercury in own sign in quadrants. The conjunction of the 9th, 10th and 11th lords is a *Rajyoga*; that occurring in the seventh house brings good fortune for spouse. The ascendant has *Brahma yoga* by the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn. This yoga produces a learned person and Leads to *Gyana yoga* (the pursuit of knowledge). This yoga is in *Rajyapada* (A10) and also the tenth house from the Moon and indicates the teaching profession.

All Rajyogas or mahapurush yogas etc. depend on the strength of the Sun to initiate the yoga and the strength of the Moon to sustain the yoga. The Sun, although well placed in Rasi chart is in its debilitated navamsa with exalted Saturn. This combination shows a good career (service) of spouse as Saturn is the seventh lord in navamsa and is exalted in the tenth from it with tenth lord Venus. Venus dasa started in 29 November 1980 and her spouse, an electrical engineer, is working in a Government owned Public Sector undertaking and has done very well in his profession.

In the dasamsa, the Sun is well placed in the fifth house, but conjoins Saturn (delay/denial) while the Moon is ill placed in third house. The Moon in third/eighth can show renunciation (*pravrajya* yoga that is opposite to *Rajyoga*). The arthatrikona has Rahu in it that is unaspected by any planet. The tenth is a Jupitarian sign Sagittarius (Teaching etc) as the tenth lord Jupiter is in debility (low career profile). The seventh lord Mercury is also in debility (poor business prospects) and is

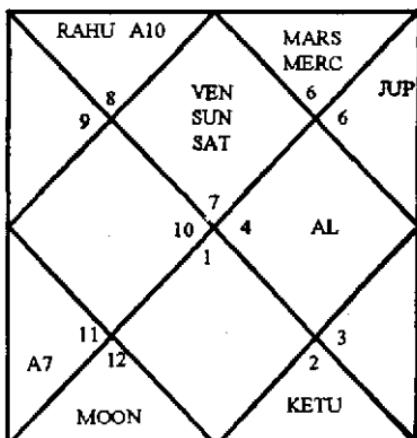
in trines to the strong sixth (service) Lord Sun. She serves as a teacher for a Public school in Delhi and since Venus aspects the tenth house, has had a relatively fine job, during the Venus dasa (Nov' 1980-Nov' 2000). As the eighth lord Venus gave many breaks in career.

TIMING RAISE : In dasamsa, Mercury has some neechabhanga due to its placement in a quadrant from the ascendant. Both Mercury and Venus are in quadrants. *The specific sub-sub period should be related to fifth lord for gain of authority.* The fifth lord Moon is ill placed in third house, but is in exaltation with 2nd lord (wealth) Mars. She got the raise (salary jump) and some other benefits on 14th February 1998 in Venus dasa Mercury sub-period Moon sub-sub period and Mars sub-sub-sub period. The forthcoming dasa of the luminaries (Sun & Moon) will see her elevated as the head of the institution (Principal of School) as she retires in Mars dasa (placed in 3rd house-8th from 8th house).

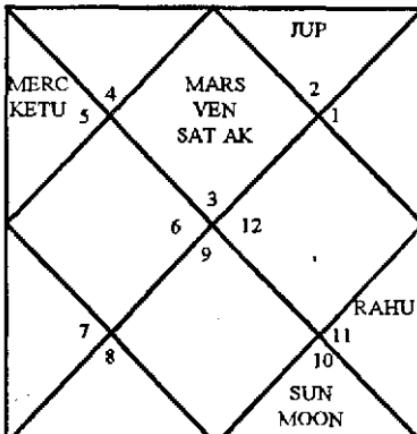
SOFTWARE BUSINESS : BILL GATES

Chart 129 : Male Bill Gates born on 29th October 1955 at Seattle, USA 8.14¹ a.m. 47 N 36 122 W 20 Ascendant 26.59¹

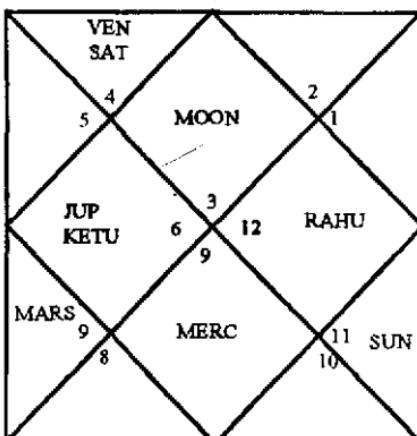
MOON		KETU	
A7	CHART 129 BILL GATES 29 OCTOBER, 1955 SEATTLE, USA 8.14 ¹ AM	AL	
		JUP	
	RAHU A10	LAG SUN VEN SAT AK	MARS MERC



		JUP	LAG MARS VEN SATAK
RAHU		NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	
SUN MOON			MERC KETU



RAHU			LAG MOON
SUN		DASAMSA (D-10) CHART	VEN SAT
MERC		MARS	JUP KETU



Sun 12°14' (PUK)

Moon 21°2' (MK)

Mars 17°9' (PK)

Mercury 23°47' (BK)

Jupiter 4°36' (GK)

Venus 27°31' (AMK)

Saturn 28°24' (AK)

Rahu 26°14' (DK)

Arudha Lagna (AL)

Cancer Rajyapada (A10) Scorpio Darapada (A7) Aquarius

Bill Gates (Chart 127) has the tenth lord Moon in the sixth house which is also ill placed in navamsa in the eighth house. However, it is placed in the ascendant in dasamsa. Thus, the native will break away from traditional lines/careers and will rise and make a name in some intellectual field. This is more so as Jupiter is the dispositor of the Moon as well as the tenth lord from it. The conjunction of the ascendant and fifth lords, Saturn and Venus, is a powerful rajyoga as it also includes the *Sasa* and *Malavya Maha-purush yogas* of Saturn & Venus respectively. The con-

junction of the Sun, the harbizer of Rajyoga is an added asset. (Readers may compare this chart to that of emperor Akbar). The Sun attains neechbhanga (cancellation of debility) due to Venus in strength in a quadrant.

The conjunction of Saturn the exalted Atmakarak with the ascendant in both Rasi and dasamsa charts sets the stage for a life of achievement. The Arudha lagna has a powerful *dhanayoga* (wealth) with Moon in the ninth and Jupiter in the second house. Bill Gates is among the richest men in the world.

The darapada (A7) ruling business is in Aquarius and is aspected by Venus, Sun & Saturn from Libra by sign sight. The lord of darapada, Saturn is exalted and is involved in a number of Rajyogas in the ascendant. Rahu the co-lord of darapada is debilitated in the Rajyapada (A10). This indicates a very successful business as planets in exaltation/debilitation bring in a lot of money which is the chief objective of any commercial enterprise. Venus dasa started in the 19th year on 7 April 1974 and Bill Gates showed his genius at an early age. The business was a big success and 'Microsoft' (his) became a household name.

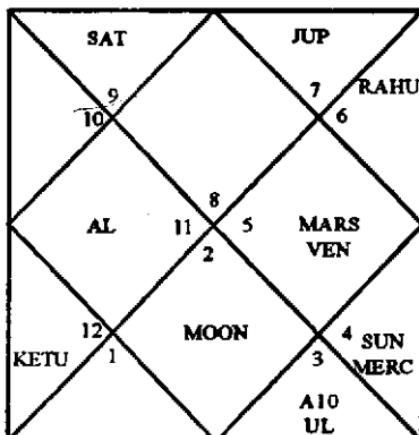
In the dasamsa, the tenth (profession) and seventh (business) lord Jupiter (intellect) has conjoined Ketu (small machines, computers) in the fourth house (office premises). Thus, his business/ career relates to office automation/improvement of office work through software for computers. The seventh house with the ascendant lord Mercury is much stronger than the sixth house (empty) that shows business instead of service. The *arthatrikona* has Saturn and Rahu in trines showing manpower/labour development and huge machines/

factories that will produce the software. Venus shows the private sector in general, and adds beauty to his work. The software has very attractive features and is very user friendly. The Sun in the ninth house and Moon in the ascendant confirm the initiation and continuity of the Rajyoga / *dhanyoga* respectively. With the advent of the Sun's dasa in 7 April 1994 Bill Gates has established his presence world-wide and has left all competition behind.

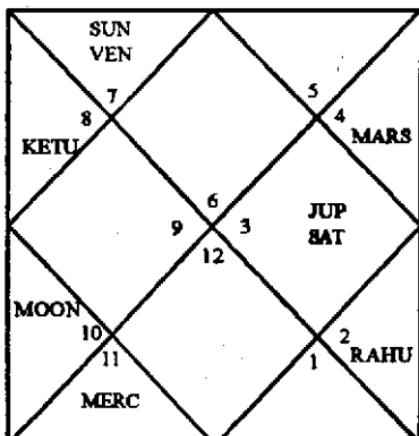
FILMSTAR : SANJAY DUTT

Chart 130 : Sanjay Dutt born on 29th July 1959 place Bombay Time : 2.45' PM Lat : 18 N 58 Long 72 E 50 Ascendant 9.12'

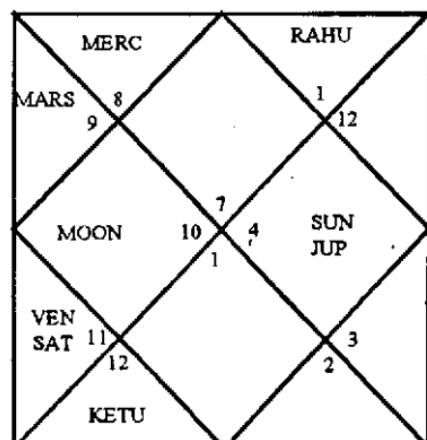
KETU		MOON	UL A10
AL	CHART 130 SANJAY DUTT 29.07.1959 2.45 PM BOMBAY	SUN MERC	
		MARS VEN	
SAT	LAG	JUP	RAHU



		RAHU	JUP SAT
MERC	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	MARS	
MOON			
KETU	KETU	SUN VEN	LAG



KETU			
VEN SAT	DASAMSA (D-10) CHART	SUN JUP	
MOON			
MARS	MERC	LAG	RAHU



Sun 12°13' (PUK)

Moon 1°42' (DK)

Mars 12°15' (PK)

Mercury (R) 24°21' (AMK) Jupiter 28°57' (AK) Venus 20°3' (BK)

Saturn 8°15' (GK) Rahu 13°40' (MK) Arudha Lagna (AL)

Aquarius Rajyapada (A10) Gemini Upapada Lagna (UL) Gemini

Sanjay Dutt (Chart 130) has the exalted Moon in the seventh house indicating success and fame as Venus its dispositor, goes to the tenth house with ascendant lord Mars (Anger) to show his successful filmstar image as the angry young man. Rahu is placed in the eleventh house (trika-malefic) from the ascendant and eighth from the Arudha lagna. It is also placed in the 12th house (secret enemies) from dasamsa lagna. Thus, Rahu dasa from 21st to 39th year (22 April 1980-1998) cannot be good. Inspite of this negative dasa, there was success in the antardasas of Venus besides being *subhapati* it generates *Srimantah yoga* with ascendant lord, is well placed in Libra in the second in navamsa. In dasamsa it is the lord of the ascendant (self/ success) and eighth (inheritance-father & mother were both top filmstars) and has yoga with Saturn in the fifth house.

It is noteworthy that the upapada (1st wife) and Rajya pada (A10-name, fame, success) are in the same sign Gemini. This will link the first marriage to his professional success. Similarly, Venus as the 7th lord in the 10th house links the first marriage to his professional

success. The Sun is the dispositor of Venus and is placed in a debilitated navamsa showing danger to first wife due to ill-health (Sun). Recent research in Medical Astrology links the sign Cancer to the dreaded disease Cancer and the Sun is in Cancer. Similarly the lord of upapada & Rajya pada (Mercury) is conjoined the Sun in Cancer. The Sun is in the second house (maraka-killer) from the upapada & Rajyapada and is placed in a debilitated navamsa. This is a specific combination for early loss of spouse and ill-fame at the same time. During Rahu dasa Sun antardasa, his first wife, who was ailing due to Cancer expired. He was also sent to jail for illegal possession of arms and suffered a lot of humiliation. As such Rahu is ill placed in 12th house (secret enemies) in dasamsa in Virgo (Mercury -own people) while the Sun is the lord of *badhak* and leads the obstruction. This again happened in Moon antardasa. From Arudha lagna, the Sun & Moon are associated with the sixth house as Rahu is in the eighth house. It was only in Mars antardasa that he was released and the law was amended. Mars is the lagnesh and is placed in the second from the Sun in a debilitated navamsa, thereby acting as a killer for the Sun/Cancer. It is also placed in the seventh house from Arudha lagna (killer for enemies).

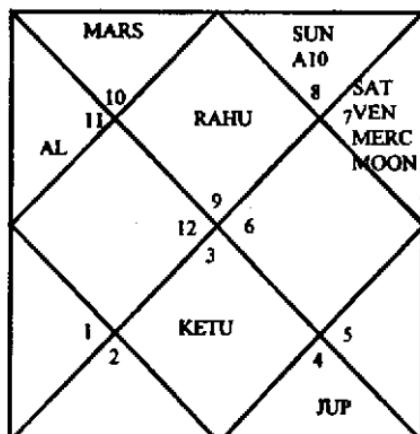
The second marriage is seen from the eighth house from upapada and eighth from seventh house (i.e. the second house). The eighth from upapada is Capricorn aspected by Mars, Venus and Moon from fixed signs. This shows a suddenly arranged love marriage. Rahu is in trines to Capricorn. The marriage with Rhea Pillai occurred suddenly one night in Rahu dasa, Mars antardasa, Moon pratyantardasa. These planets should simultaneously associate with the lagnesh, 2nd house (2nd marriage) and trines to lagna in the navamsa chart respectively. Rahu (dasa) is in the fourth house

(argala) (from Mercury the lord of navamsa lagna and aspects the ascendant. Mars (antardasa) is aspects Venus in Libra in the second from navamsa lagna as Moon (partyantardasa) is in trines (5th house) from navamsa lagna. *The dasa of Rajyogkarak Jupiter (AK) placed in 10th house in navamsa and dasamsa is about to begin from 22nd April 1998.*

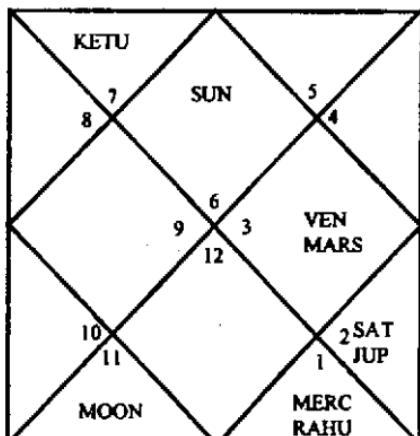
INDUSTRY : MILK PRODUCT (GHEE)

Chart 131 : Male born on 23rd November 1954
Place Sadhura Time : 10.45' AM Lat : 30 N 23 Long : 76 E 54.

			KETU
AL			JUP
MARS		CHART 131 MALE 23.11.1954 10.45' AM 30 N 23 76 E 54	
LAG RAHU	SUN A10	VEN SAT MERC MOON	



	MERC RAHU	SAT JUP	VEN MARS
MOON		DASAMSA (D-10) CHART	
			KETU LAG SUN



Arudha Lagna (AL) Aquarius Rajyapada (A10) Scorpio
Atmakarak : Mars

In Chart 131 the tenth lord is in the eleventh house with three other planets including exalted second lord Saturn (Money matters) and eleventh lord Venus (gains). The Moon indicates milk products. The Rajya Pada (A10) in Scorpio has the conjunction of the ninth lord Sun showing the large factory to produce ghee (fat). the Rajyapada is owned by Mars that is placed in exaltation in the house of Saturn. Thus, in Saturn dasa Mars antardasa he set up a huge plant to manufacture ghee and other milk products. The Rajyapada has the *papakartari yoga* of Saturn and Rahu on it and in the subsequent period of Saturn dasa Rahu antardasa between Jan' 1995 to October 1997, the factory became sick and had to be shut down. Saturn is the lord of AL and is exalted in the ninth house from it showing his sudden elevation to a high status in Saturn dasa. The tenth lord from the Moon sign is the Moon that shows use of milk (milk products) in business while Jupiter exalted in the tenth from the Moon shows its conversion to Ghee.

In the dasamsa (D-10 chart), the sixth house with the Moon is stronger than the seventh house (empty). However, the argala is removed by two planets in the eighth house. Now, planets, in the eighth house have argala on the seventh house. Thus, planets in eighth house, if favourable will promote business instead of service. Mercury is the lord of 1st and 10th houses and will surely favour these signs thereby indicating a business career instead of service. Rahu is a malefic in the eighth house and damages Mercury. The seventh house is unoccupied and its lord Jupiter is placed in the ninth house (independant business) with Saturn (few partners) in Taurus (clothes, cowshed). Thus the business of the native was centred around clothes and

garments. He decided to start the manufacture of Ghee (fat) in Mars antardasa of Saturn dasa as Mars is placed in the tenth house with yogakarak Venus. Mars with directional strength gives engineering and factories are established. Mars is also in the second from Saturn. The decision to go public was in Saturn dasa Mars antardasa Moon pratyantardasa. Moon rules the public and its placement as eleventh lord in the sixth indicates *duryog* (misfortune). This occurred in Rahu antardasa. Rahu is placed in twelfth from Saturn and eighth from ascendant and afflicts Mercury the lord of 1st & 10th houses.

The native was warned that his factory would be put up for auction in Venus pratyantar of Saturn dasa Rahu antardasa and that he should worship lord Hanumanji and take a stay from the court. The factory was put up for auction in Saturn-Rahu-Ven-Rahu. (Dasa-antar-Pratyantar-Sookshmantar period) and the native managed to get a stay. Venus is a yoga-karak benefic and conjoins Mars whose results will give. It is also in the third from Rahu. The reasons for advising stay was the forthcoming antardasa of Jupiter.

The Narayan Padakrama dasas have the final say in all affairs. The dasa of Capricorn (1992-96) has exalted Mars in it as its lord Saturn is exalted with 3 planets in the eleventh house. During the dasas of naturally malefic signs, the results of planets and its lord are felt in the beginning and the results of the sign are seen in the end. Thus the four year period can be broadly divided into two sub-periods of planets (1992-94) and Capricorn sign (1994-96). Mars exalted in the second, the 2nd lord exalted in the fifth and the Sun in

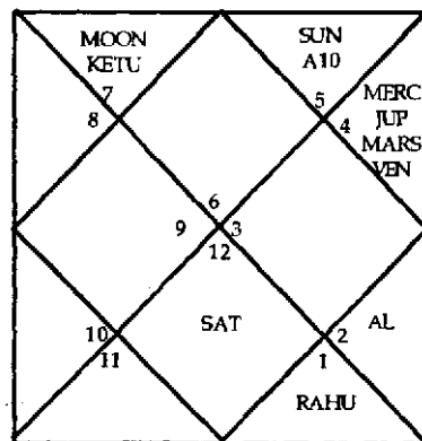
Rajyapada (A10) aspecting Mars gave the huge project and grand fortune in the first phase (1992-94). Capricorn is a natural malefic sign and is maraka for the lagna and Rahu is in the 12th from it to show downfall and great distress in the second phase (1994-96). As Mars, is in the twelfth house from Arudha lagna its Karakatwa (signification) is lost/destroyed. The native lost two younger brothers (Significator Mars) in an automobile accident in this phase that marked the begining of his downfall. Which ever planet is placed in the twelfth from Arudha lagna, its *naisargika Karakatva* (natural signification) is lost/destroyed. Similar placement in the twelfth from upapada shows loss of such relation in inlaws family.

The next Narayan dasa of Taurus is from 1996-2001. It is a natural benefic sign and shall give results in the begining (say 1996-1998). The Sun in the seventh shows opposition from Goivernment; Jupiter in third and Venus in sixth are *marana Karaka graha* i.e. the signification of their houses will be damaged/ destroyed. Jupiter ruling the first and fourth houses shows damage to health/reputation and properties while Venus owning the sixth and eleventh houses damages servants, increases enemies and damages income. Moon and Mercury in the sixth from dasa rasi (Taurus) are neutral if not evil; Saturn is beneficial in the sixth and Rahu in the eighth is beneficial in the sixth and Rahu in the eighth is disastrous showing loan, debt traps and poverty/losses. All this has occured so far between 1996-98, the first part of Taurus dasa. In the second phase (1998-2001) the results of Venus are expected and the same will make a change/return of fortune.

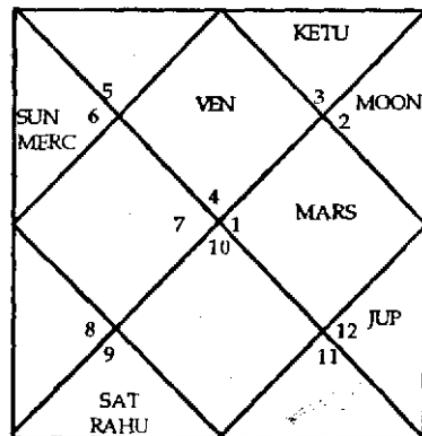
INSURANCE OFFICER

Chart 132: Female born on 22nd August 1966 place
Bombay time 8.46' AM Lat : 18 N 58' long 72 E 50'

SAT	RAHU	AL	
			VEN MERC JUP MARS
	CHART 132 FEMALE 22.08.1966 8.46' A.M. BOMBAY		(A10) SUN
		MOON KETU	LAG



JUP	MARS	MOON	KETU
			LAG VEN
	DASAMSA (D-10) CHART		



Arudha Lagna (AL) Taurus Rajyapada (A10) Leo Hira Lag (HL)
Libra Ghatika Lag (GL) Aquarius

In Chart 132, the tenth house is vacant and its lord conjoins a host of planets in the eleventh house of these planets the strongest is exalted Jupiter and the weakest is Mars. Being the natural malefic conjoining all benefic, it will dominate and the eighth lordship shows the insurance sector. The conjunction of the lords of all quadrants with Venus the 9th lord and yogakarak has generated a number of Rajyogas including *dharma-karmadhipati yoga*. There are a number of planets in the

tenth house from the moon to show powerful yogas like *Gajakesari* etc. Compare this to chart 131 that also has from planets in eleventh house and Sun in twelfth in Rajyapada. Yet the former is an industrialist and this native is an officer is an insurance company. The important difference is the Arudha lagna which determines the "Maya" or image of the person. Chart 131 has four planets in the ninth house from AL whereas chart 132 has none. The exaltation of eleventh lord from AL, Jupiter shows great fortune after marriage. After her marriage, she built a huge flat and the couple are doing very well. It will be appreciated that if only the Rasi chart 131 & 132 are considered, it will be difficult to explain the significant difference in status and profession.

In the dasamsa (D-10) of chart 132, there is a *grahamalika yoga* from the ninth house Jupiter to Venus in the ascendant. There is also a *parivartan Rajyog* involving the ascendant lord Moon (exalted) and the eleventh lord Venus. Mars in own sign in the tenth house gives technical expertise and zeal in work and produces a very efficient person. With all this, we find that the seventh house is much weaker than the sixth house and the native will have to take up a service instead of an independent business or profession. There are also no planets in the eighth house to stop the influence of the sixth house. The area of work is determined by the signs and planets involved. The Saturn and Rahu show he dead/dying and other calamities while Jupiter as the Lord of the sign shows providential help/protection. This clearly points at the insurance sector. Saturn and Rahu are also the lords of the eighth house ruling calamities/death Jupiter is also the ninth lord and is placed in the ninth house (Government) being aspected by the Sun (Government). The insurance company is owned and controlled by the government.

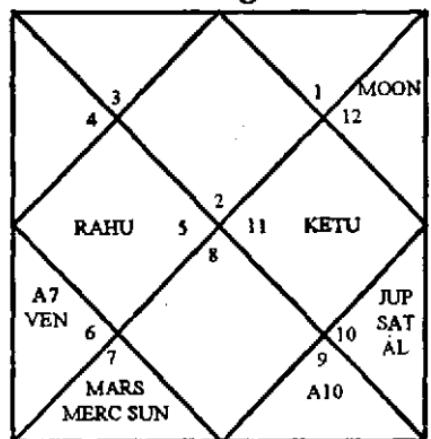
The Narayana dasas begin from Pisces (7th house

is stronger than ascendant) and progress zodiacally as per the padakrama scheme. The third dasa of Scorpio is from the 19th to 25th year. The antardasas begin from Cancer occupied by Mars and are in the reverse direction. The Ghatika lagna is in Aquarius aspected by Cancer, Taurus and Libra. She started earning at a young age by taking tuitions etc. from 19th year. In the sixth antardasa Aquarius (having the Ghatika lagna) she joined the service in Insurance company. Thus, the ghatika lagna is an invaluable tool in timing the beginning of a job or Rajyoga.

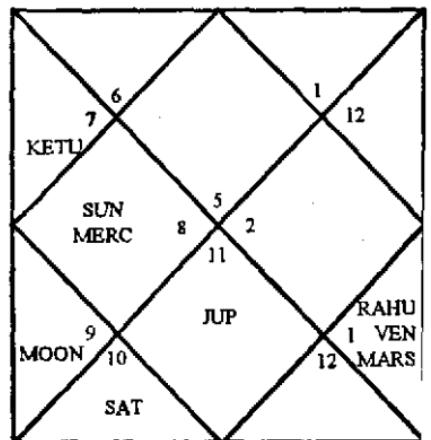
STENOGRAPHER

Chart 133 : Male born on 22nd October 1961 place Delhi, Time 8.35' PM Lat : 28 N 40' Long 77 E 13'

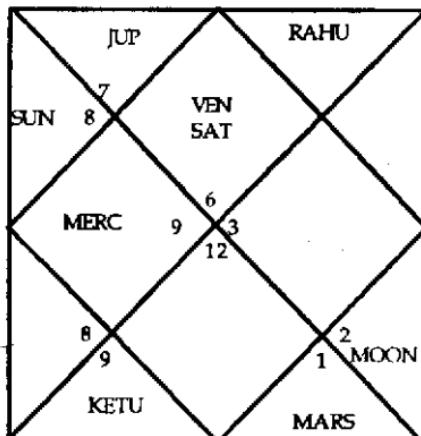
MOON		LAG	
KETU			
AL JUP SAT		RAHU	
A10	MERC MARS SUN	A7 VEN	
	CHART 133 MALE 22.10.1961 8.35' PM DELHI		



	RAHU VEN MARS		
JUP			
SAT		LAG	
MOON	SUN MERC	KETU	
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		



	MARS	MOON	
KETU	DASAMSA (D-10) CHART		RAHU
MERC	SUN	JUP	SAT LAG VEN



Arudha Lagna (AL) Capricorn Rajyapada (A10) Sagittarius
Darapada (A7) virgo Atmakarak (AK) Rahu

In Chart 133, Ketu is in the tenth house showing a routine profession, good behaviour, poor decision making and a lot of social service. This also gives a lot of clerical work. The ascendant lord is debilitated without *neechabhanga* (cancellation). Its placement in Darapada (A7) shows that although he belongs to the business community, he will himself not be in business. The Rajyapada (A10) is in the eighth house in Sagittarius showing intellectual/deskwork, but its lord is in debility in a Saturnine sign Capricorn with Saturn indicating a lot of physical labour in the desk job. The tenth from the Moon is again Sagittarius and the above applies in toto as there are no planets in Sagittarius. The Rajyapada (A10) is also in the twelfth house from Arudha lagna showing a weak Rajyapada low/middle status. The *parivartan yoga* between the fifth and sixth lords brings service (sixth) into direct contact with *poorvapunya/future* (fifth). This also indicates errors in *pooja/mantra*. Rahu becoming the the atmakarak will make a person religious as evil planets taking the responsibility of directing ones spiritual/religious affairs (Atma Karak) does not leave much room for other planets to take a person on the wrong path.

In the dasamsa, the sixth house is much stronger than the seventh house with Ketu (routine jobs/service) in it. Although Mars obstructs Ketu, it does not bring a beneficial argala on the seventh and instead causes *papakartari yoga* on seventh house. The seventh Lord Jupiter is placed in the eighth sign from it in Libra. Natural benefics placed in the eighth from their signs damage the significance of the houses. Thus, Jupiters placement indicates a damaged business prospect. The arthatrikona is dominated by this Jupiter that has already denied business/independant profession and service in public sector is left out. The ascendant (ability/self) and tenth (Karma) Lord Mercury is placed in the fourth house showing that the work is related to preparing documents (Mercury in Jupitarian sign) and will be indoors/related to office interior or its functioning. (Note that a similar tenth lord in the fourth is typing related work/office automation etc). Thus, stenography/typing is the profession of the native.

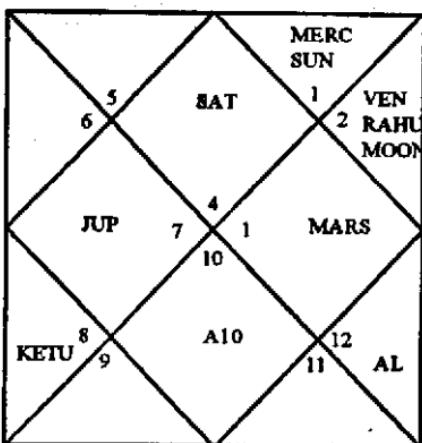
As the fifth lord joins a debilitated ninth lord Venus, authority is denied and whatever power that the native will enjoy will only be delegated by the ninth lord Venus. The Moon exalted in the ninth house shows that the native shall have the good fortune of working with some idealistic (exalted) bureaucrats (Moon). The native started his career at an early age in Ketu dasa Saturn antardasa. These planets are placed in/own the tenth house in Rasi chart and sixth house in dasamsa. Saturn also owns the fifth house in dasamsa. His career will end with the advent of Mars dasa.

ENGINEER : TIMING TEMPORARY SETBACK.

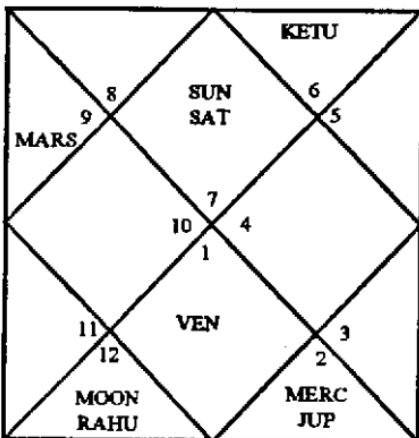
Chart 134 : Male born on 17th June 1997 place

Shimla (Near) Time 8.25' am Lat : 30 N 53' Long : 77 E 6'

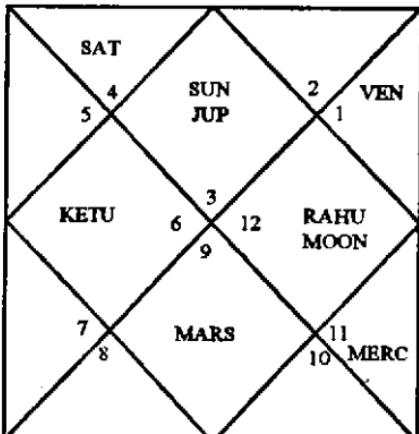
AL	MARS	VEN RAHU MOON	MERC SUN
			LAG SAT
A10		CHART 134 MALE 17.6.1947 8.25 AM 30 N 53' 77 E 6'	
	KETU	JUP	



MOON RAHU	VEN	MERC JUP	
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
MARS		LAG SUN SAT	KETU



RAHU MOON	VEN		LAG SUN JUP
MERC			SAT
	DASAMSA (D-10) CHART		
MARS			KETU



Arudha Lagna (AL) Pisces Rajyapada (A10) Capricorn
Atmakarak (AK) Mars

Chart 134 has a strong Mars in the tenth house in Aries forming *Ruchak Mahapurush yog*. In the dasamsa, Mars aspects the tenth house making the native dynamic and giving engineering knowledge and skills. The Bhagyapada (A9) is in Taurus and higher education in engineering was successfully completed in Taurus Narayana dasa. As this sign aspects the Rajyapada he also started his career. The presence of Venus helps to settle down with a family.

The Arudha lagna is in Pisces and Aquarius owned by Rahu is in the twelfth from it forewarning some kind of let down machination by enemies etc. during its period. From Aquarius, all planets are well placed excepting Rahu in the fourth house. The dasa of Aquarius will surely prove to be excellent especially when Saturn is placed in the ascendant in Cancer and Rahu is strong in Taurus, although threatening a set back. The Mrityupada (A8) is in Sagittarius and this sign is in the eighth from the natal Moon. Rahu in the sixth and Saturn in the eighth from Sagittarius indicate strife and financial problems respectively. In the antardasa of Sagittarius in Aquarius dasa (September 1996 to June 1997). The native was suddenly asked to quit. He had been working very hard and had increased the turnover of the company three-fold, yet this reward! While it is easy to predict the trouble from Narayan dasa of Aquarius-Sagittarius, the Vimsottari dasa of Jupiter-Mars does not easily explain the problems in work but for the fact that Mars is a malefic in the dasamsa.

The native was advised to worship the Sun God with the *astakshari aditya mantra* (OM GHRINI SURYA ADITYAH) and was told that he will get a job around mid-July 1997 in a company having contacts partner-

Narayan Dasa Chart 134				
Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Cancer	3	1947	1950	3
Gemini	12	1950	1962	15
Taurus	12	1962	1974	27
Aries	12	1974	1986	39
Pisces	5	1986	1991	44
Aquarius	9	1991	2000	53
Capricorn	6	2000	2006	59
Sagittarius	10	2006	2016	69
Scorpio	5	2016	2021	74
Libra	7	2021	2028	81
Virgo	3	2028	2031	84
Leo	2	2031	2033	86

Gemini	12	1950	1962	15
Taurus	12	1962	1974	27
Aries	12	1974	1986	39
Pisces	5	1986	1991	44
Aquarius	9	1991	2000	53
Capricorn	6	2000	2006	59
Sagittarius	10	2006	2016	69
Scorpio	5	2016	2021	74
Libra	7	2021	2028	81
Virgo	3	2028	2031	84
Leo	2	2031	2033	86

ship with foreigners or a multinational. The antardasa of Capricorn in Aquarius dasa (June 1997 to March 1998) has the Rajyapada (A10) and the efforts of the native will be recognised. The Moon and Venus in the fifth from Capricorn also promise the job. In Vimsottari, the period of Jupiter dasa Rahu sub-period and Rahu sub-sub-period would be operative. In the dasamsa-Rahu is the ninth lord placed in the tenth house with the Moon (cooling). Jupiter is the tenth lord of dasamsa. Thus in Jupiter-Rahu-Rahu he got the job in the first week of July, proving the prediction right although it was off the mark by 7 days.

It will be appreciated that the dasamsa has been used almost independantly in timing results using Vimsottari dasa. The second point is that the Narayan (padakrama) dasa has an overriding influence on the chart.

ॐ गुरवे नमः

CHAPTER XIV

The Eleventh House

14.1 The eleventh house deals with elder co-born, income and gains, realisation of hopes and friends. As explained under the third house, the elder brothers or sisters of the native are seen from the eleventh from the Arudha lagna while those of spouse are seen from the eleventh from the Upapada¹. The reckoning² of the eleventh house for the sake of determining co-born, or is zodiacal or reverse depending on whether the Arudha lagna/ Upapada is an odd or even sign respectively. If Venus aspects or conjoins the eleventh house, it will destroy the elder co-born. If Venus is placed in the eighth house, it will destroy the elder co-born or there could be a premature delivery or abortion before the native. Saturn and Rahu in the eleventh also deny elder co-born. Saturn alone in the eleventh shows loss at a late date. The signs and planets involved as well as the Drekkana³ should be considered before a conclusion. The death of elder co-born is timed through the Shoola dasa⁴ starting from the eleventh or fifth house, whichever is stronger.

¹Arudha pada of the twelfth house (A12) or UL for Upapada lagna. It is also called Gauna pada and signifies spouse.

²This is based on Vimsa (odd) or Sama (even) Rasi (Sign) and not on Vimsapada (odd-footed) or Samapada (even-footed) sign.

³D-3 Chart used for Co-born Manteswara also advises its use for profession, but this is not advised by seers and others.

⁴A longevity (Ayur) dasa that has fixed periods of 9 years for every sign and always progress zodiacally.

14.2. Friends are seen from the eleventh house from the ascendant itself. Planets in the eleventh house show the kinds of people who are secretly friendly to the native. For example, if the Sun is in the eleventh, the boss or father will quietly favour the native while if Saturn is in the eleventh, the subordinates will support him. Planets in the fifth house show people who will openly favour and support the native. It may be noted that the friendship or support is determined from the natural signification of the planet as well as the houses owned by it but the ascendant of the friends/supporter is not determined by the planets. Similarly, the enemies who come out openly against the native are seen from the sixth house while those who are secretly inimical are seen from the twelfth house. There can be friends and enemies in all walks of life. For example, friendship/enmity between brothers is seen from the Drekkana while friendship/enmity in the profession is seen from the Dasamsa⁵. The dwadasamsa⁶ is studied for friendship/enmity with parents/step or foster parents while friendship/enmity in studies is seen from the Chaturvimsamsa⁷.

14.3 Gain is a very broad term and can include gain of objective, money, teacher or almost anything and everything. The gain of money or income is seen from the eleventh house from Arudha lagna while the twelfth house from Arudha lagna shows the sources of losses. The sources of gain/loss will be on the basis of the natural signification of the planets. The Sun will indicate gain from the Government or father, Moon from mother or bureaucrats, Mars from younger brothers, army, police etc, Mercury from uncles, relatives and litigation,

⁵D-10 Chart used for profession & Power.

⁶D-12 Chart for parents, elders and heritage.

⁷D-24 Chart for education, learning and other *Siddhi*.

Jupiter from priests, judiciary, Government, advisers & counsellors, Venus from women, public service etc. Saturn from servants, low people, Rahu from foreigners, import and Ketu from elephants, exports etc. Natural benefics in the eleventh show legitimate sources of income while malefic planets show illegitimate sources of income. The eleventh house is the sixth from the sixth house. Hence, malefic planet in the sixth from the Arudha lagna show receipt of black money or illegitimate gains through bad means. For example, if Mars is placed in or owns the sixth from Arudha lagna, the native would misuse his powers by threatening or frightening others to gain money. Again, for example, if Jupiter owns or is placed in the sixth from Arudha lagna, the native will never threaten or frighten anybody for money. Thus natural benefics in the third and sixth from Arudha lagna produce a saint while malefics so placed will deny renunciation. Malefics in the sixth will indicate service in the armed forces or police and the native should simultaneously have a natural benefic in the eleventh to assure honest earnings. The sources of gains/losses for others are seen from the eleventh/twelfth from the other Arudha padas. The sources of gains are also seen from the planets having *bindu*⁸ in the eleventh house from the ascendant in the Astakavarga⁹ Chakra while the planets having *bindu*'s in the twelfth house show the sources of expenditure or losses. If the total dots in the Sarvastakavarga are higher in the eleventh house, the

⁸Dot signifying influence in the Astakavarga chakra.

⁹A tool of Vedic Astrology using the ascendant and seven planets from the Sun to Saturn (Ashta : Eight variables) whereby eight different charts (Varga) are created. The summation of these is called the Sarvastakavarga (lit All Astakavarga).

income is higher than the expenditure while more dots in the twelfth house show more expenditure. Thus, if one worships the lord of the eleventh and travels in its direction, gains are sure to accrue.

14.4 Gains of other objectives are seen from the eleventh house from the house signifying the object. Thus the eleventh house has primary Argala (intervention). For example, if one plans to have a building or property, the fourth house signifies the objective. The eleventh from the fourth is the second house ruling wealth/finance. Hence, to gain the objective of purchase of a property, the second house should be strong that is the native should be able to arrange finance for the same. Jaimini calls the eleventh house as '*hara*' in the *sloka* '*Tanou tana danda hara*.' *Hara* is a name for Lord Shiva, the image of God signifying the end. It is only in the end that we determine the victor or the vanquished or the gain or denial. Thus, the eleventh house from any bhava is crucial to determining the end results.

For example, the tenth house rules profession or career and the eleventh from this are the eighth house that determines the end of Career or retirement. Again, the twelfth house is the eleventh from the second and shows the end of wealth. Similarly, the ascendant signifies life, status and power and the eleventh house from this signifies the end of life, status or power. If the eleventh is favourable the life, status or power is enjoyed for a long time and if unfavourable, the same is denied or lost. This is timed from the Rudramsa (D-11 chart). The *Manduka dasa*¹⁰ is applicable to the Rudramsa Chart and

¹⁰Manduka means Frog. The details can be had from the Upadesa Sutras of Maharishi Jaimini.

commences from the eleventh house (*Hara*) from the Rudramsa ascendant. The movement of the *manduka* signifies the sign occupied by *Hara* from time to time. The *Manduka dasa* of the ascendant or the eighth house in the Rudramsa can cause defeat and destruction to the native, specially if it is an odd sign.

14.5 The twelfth, second and ninth house have primary *argala* (intervention) on the eleventh house by being in the 2nd, 4th and 11th from it respectively. Thus the need to meet expenditure (12th house), to accumulate wealth for various purposes (2nd house) and good fortune (9th house) can influence the house of gains. Malefic planets in these houses can pressurise a person to resort to illegitimate income while benefic planets help one to meet the needs through legitimate means. For example, if the Moon is in the eleventh house and Rahu is in the 12th house, then the gains are normally through mother, or such sources indicated by the Moon. However, the malefic Rahu in the 12th house will give various unwanted and sudden expenditures that will tempt the native to illegal gains. In various texts we find dictums like 'if the Moon is in the 12th house, the native has good friends'. Now, in the 12th house, the Moon will have *subhargala¹¹* on the 11th house and this intervention gives good friends. Similarly, malefic planets in the ascendant will have *argala* on the eleventh house and a lack of ideals or scruples could result in illegal gains.

14.6 The eleventh house has *argala* on the tenth, eighth, ascendant and seventh house by being in the 2nd, 4th, 11th and 5th respectively from these house.

¹¹Subha : Beneficial : Argala : intervention

Depending on the nature of the planet, these houses will be promoted or destroyed by the eleventh house. For example, if the Sun is in the eleventh house, it could influence the tenth house by indicating high public service. If Saturn was in the eleventh house, its argala on the tenth house makes a person very hardworking, its argala on the eighth house promotes longevity, its argala on the ascendant makes the native orthodox and its argala on the seventh house delays marriage or creates separation/destruction of spouse. The results could be both positive and negative and can occur simultaneously during the period of the planet.

14.7 Planets in the eleventh house should be examined from the argala perspective to determine the nature of the results. If the Sun is in the eleventh house, the native is ambitious (argala on tenth) rich (2nd house has argala on Sun) and famous (argala on ascendant). If malefics afflict the Sun, opposite results will accrue (that is the argala of the Sun should normally be treated as beneficial unless it is afflicted when the same argala shall be malefic and the intervention will damage the houses where the Sun intervenes). Since this is the seventh from the fifth house, it can harm children, especially the eldest. Being in the eighth (inheritance) from the fourth houses as well as having argala on the eight house, a positive Sun gives paternal property. If the Moon is in the eleventh house there will be many friends and a full Moon will give many gains and fulfil all desires. A weak Moon causes fluctuation in the incomes as it is the nature of the moon to wane and wax. Its argala on the 1st and 10th house can bring fame and success. This also

¹² Narayana dasa is a Padakram Rasi dasa. See Jamini Sutra

gives popularity and competence. If Mars is in the eleventh house, the native has many acquaintances, but hardly any friends. The gain is sudden and the argala on the tenth house and ascendant may result in some fighting or litigation. In the positive, this gives employment in the armed forces or police. The argala on the eighth house can indicate danger from accidents. The aspect of Mars on the second house and the conjunction of the second lord with Mars in the eleventh gives a lot of money, but the child will speak late (Mercury, the signifier of speech is inimical to Mars). Normally, this delay is till the first Narayana dasa. Its argala on the seventh house can cause martial disharmony. Mercury in the eleventh house gives many friends and the native has early gains, fulfilled hopes, harmonious marital relations, disinterest in sex (Venus is debilitated in a sign of Mercury and in the seventh house of which Venus is the signifier. Thus, Mercury tends to negate the influence of Venus on the seventh house. It is for this very reason that emerald is not advised for newly married couples). Jupiter in the eleventh house gives excellent friends, fulfilled hopes, freedom from debts and help from powerful people. The argala on the first and tenth houses can bring fame and power. Saturn in the eleventh has been extolled in various scriptures. However, the native is a loner or has few friends and gets along well with elders. Its argala on the tenth houses causes setbacks and trouble in career and because of the argala on the ascendant the reputation may suffer. The hopes and aspirations may be dashed or delayed till the 36th year. Although the native

looks healthy, the aspect of Saturn on the ascendant damages health and gives internal weaknesses that could surface at the time of death or during the dasa of Saturn. Longevity is assured. Rahu in the eleventh is a Rajyoga and excellent results have been attributed for this position. A weak or afflicted Rahu shows secret enmity and loss of reputation. Ketu gives sudden gain of money in the eleventh. Friendship is with questionable characters. Its argala on the tenth gives routine jobs while the same on the ascendant indicates the danger of accidents. Since it is very inimical to the Moon, the argala of the 2nd house on Ketu is undesirable as the native lacks harmony in family life and his relationship with some family members is bad. In this manner, the results of the planets in the eleventh house can be understood.

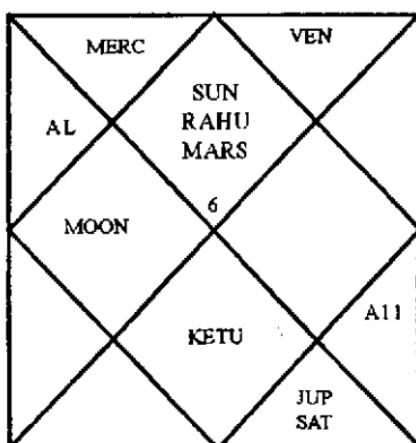
14.8 The placement of the eleventh lord has a telling impact on the longevity. In the ascendant, second or the eighth house, the eleventh lord curtails longevity while its placement in the third, fifth, seventh or eleventh house shows longlife. In any case, the eleventh lord can be bad for health if associated with the second from Arudha lagna. Like all other lords, the two houses it influences will also be known by counting from the 11th house to its lord and viceversa. For example, if the 11th lord is in the 7th house, it is in the 9th house from its sign implying good fortune and a religious nature. The next point is that the signs, houses and planets associated with the 11th lord show sources of gain. If it is in the 1st house or aspects the same, the gain is through one's own effort. If it is in the 2nd house, gains accrue by using family wealth or other assets. If it is in the

7th house, gain from business and in-laws is assured while in the 9th house, gain comes from higher learning, travel, father, temples etc. Similar deductions can be made from the position of the eleventh lord in different Arudha pada. If the 11th lord is in the Upapada, then the native marries into a powerful or rich family while if in the Matripada, the native is happy and endowed with all comforts and vehicles. The house occupied by the *labharoodha* (A11) is always favoured by the native. For example, if the All is in the 9th house, the native adores his father. The labharoodha associating with the Upapada shows that the spouse has a good income. The house occupied by the 11th lord shows ill-health for the relation. For example, if the 11th lord is in the ascendant or aspects the same, the native suffers while its placement in the 7th house or Upapada shows a sick spouse. In this manner, the placement of the 11th lord can be examined. The Vimsottari dasa of the eleventh lord is generally unfavourable.

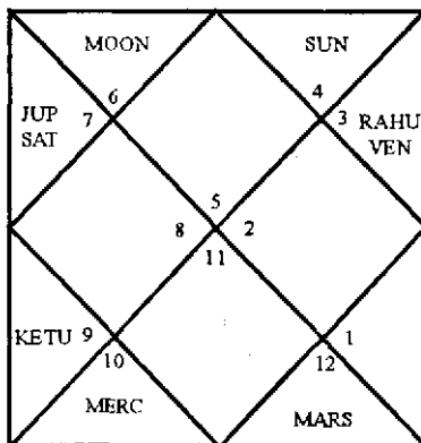
14.9 SOURCE OF GAIN/INCOME

**Chart 133 Male Born on 8th October 1940 at Lahore
6.26' a.m. 31° N 34' 74° E 22'**

KETU	JUP SAT	A11	
		CHART 133 MALE 8.10.1940 6.26' A.M. 31° N 34' 74° E 22'	
			VEN
MOON	AL	MERC	LAG SUN RAHU MARS



MARS			RAHU VEN
			SUN
NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART			LAG
MERC			
KETU		JUP SAT	MOON

Sun $21^{\circ}35'$ Mercury $13^{\circ}17'$ (PUK)Saturn(R) $20^{\circ}11'8''$ (BK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Scorpio Labhapada (A11) Taurus.

Moon $19^{\circ}8'(\text{MK})$ Jupiter (R) $20^{\circ}50'$ (PUK)Rahu $17^{\circ}38'(\text{PK})$ Mars $8^{\circ}33' (\text{GK})$ Venus $8^{\circ}18'(\text{DK})$

In Chart 133 the Arudha lagna (AL) is in Scorpio and the eleventh house from it is Virgo. *The counting for the eleventh house is always regular in determining the source of income.* There are three planets in the eleventh house including the Sun (Government) Rahu and Mars in Virgo (Garden). Among the three planets the Sun with the highest degree is the Atmakarak and will show the first source of income from Government. The native was an officer in the Indian Revenue Service. Rahu is the Pitrukarak and has the next higher degree. Its influence is sure to prevail, especially during its dasa and a change of job came in Rahu dasa Saturn antardasa when the native resigned from his job in Government in 1982 to start his own business. Saturn is placed in the eighth from Rahu and the ascendant to show difference with superiors' uncalled from trouble and the resignation. Viewed from the Arudha lagna, Jupiter (natural benefic) and Saturn (natural malefic) are placed in the sixth house indicating *pravrajya yoga* and *rajyoga*.

respectively. However their conjunction indicates that the *pravrajya* (loss of position) indicated by Jupiter shall be given by Saturn and vice-versa. The troubles continued for a long time and the business could not get established during Rahu dasa. With the advent of Jupiter dasa he gave a crushing defeat to a partner who was trying to take over his company.

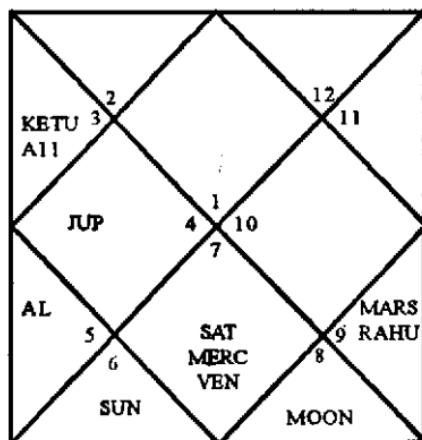
The eleventh from Arudha lagna is Virgo (Garden/playground/turf) and Mars present therein will indicate some outdoor game/sports where the turf/playground is very important. The presence of Rahu indicated that the game is not indigenous and could be very popular in foreign lands, while the presence of the Sun indicates its popularity with the rich and powerful people. The native has initiated ambitions plans/ business to set up one of the finest golf courses in the outskirts of New Delhi. The gains at the end of the project will be sudden and very large (Rahu) and much beyond his own calculations. Such changes in life are better timed with the Narayana dasa. The dasa of Pisces started in 1981 (October) and the native left the job. The Venus in the sixth house is *marankaraka* i.e. the houses (2nd & 9th from Lagna) suffer annihilation during this period and fortune is lost. The lord of dasa sign is conjoined a debilitated malefic Saturn in the second partially fulfilling a *kemadruma yoga*. The dasa of Cancer initiates the yoga for business as it is in the ninth from AL, Moon is in the 2nd from AL and Cancer aspects the Labhapada A11 and Darapada A7 (Business) in Taurus.

Narayan Daśa Chart 133

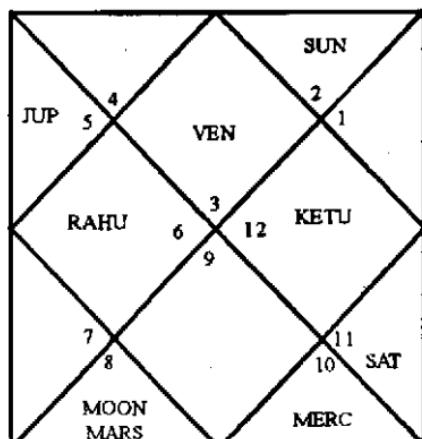
Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Virgo	11	1940	1951	11
Capri	8	1951	1959	19
Taurus	3	1959	1962	22
Gemini	4	1962	1966	26
Libra	10	1966	1976	36
Aquarius	5	1976	1981	41
Pisces	11	1981	1992	52
Cancer	7	1992	1999	59
Scorpio	10	1999	2009	69

**Chart 134 Female born on 2nd October 1954 at Palwal
7.10' p.m. 28 N 9' 77 E 20' Ascendant 8.36'**

	LAG		AII KETU
		JUP	
	CHART 134 FEMALE 2.10.1954 7.10 P.M. 28 N 9' 77 E 20		AL
MARS RAHU	MOON	MERC SAT VEN	SUN



KETU		SUN	LAG VEN
SAT			
MERC	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		JUP
	MOON MARS		RAHU



Sun 15°36' (MK)	Moon 16°7' (BK)	Mars 25°6' (AMK)
Mercury 10°45' (GK)	Jupiter 3°32' (DK)	Venus 28°10' (AK)
Saturn 14°57' (PK)	Rahu 16°59' (PUK)	
Arudha Lagna (AL) Leo Labhapada (All)	Gemini	

In chart 134, the Arudha lagna is in Leo with Ketu in debility in the eleventh house (gain) in a mercurial sign (Business). Thus, exports ruled by Ketu are bound to fetch good profits. The eleventh lord from Arudha lagna is placed in Libra with exalted Saturn and Venus showing labour oriented work (Saturn), related to garments (Venus). Mars and Rahu aspect the eleventh house from AL indicating the use of machines (Rahu) and the exports that will fetch good profits. Mars and the Sun aspecting the eleventh from AL show that the exports will be to Japan and such other countries.

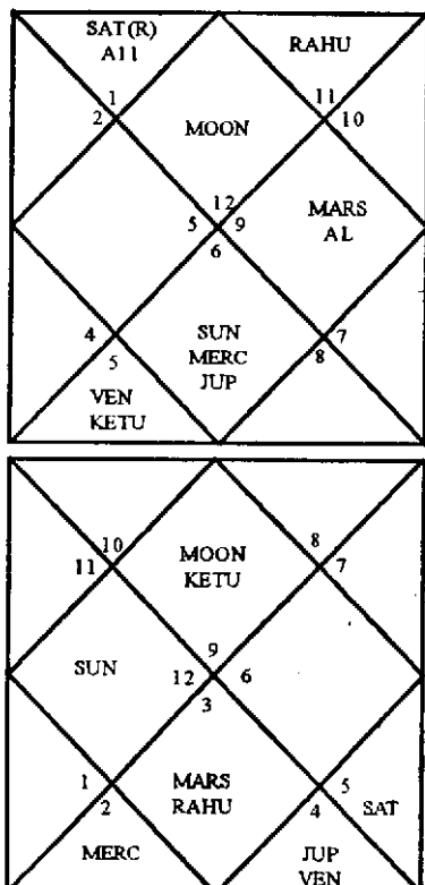
The Narayan dasas begin from Libra (stronger than Aries in the ascendant). The dasas of Capricorn (21-25 years) and Aquarius (25-30 years) were of no avail. During Aquarius dasa she had many setbacks and had to undergo tremendous suffering as the attempts at business failed. The dasa of Pisces (30-39 years) aspects the eleventh house from AL Gemini. With the advent of Pisces dasa in 1984 she established good contacts in foreign lands (note that Jupiter is exalted in the twelfth house from AL) and that Pisces is the twelfth house from lagna. Thus, the twelfth house became the primary sources of gains because it aspects the eleventh house from AL. During these nine years she was able to establish her business and achieve a fairly good position as an exporter.

In queries pertaining to gain/income the eleventh house from AL plays a significant role. The tenth

house from Navamsa Lagna /Karakamsa is also an important source of income. In this chart, the tenth is Pisces with Ketu (exports) in it aspected by Venus (garments) from Navamsa lagna. In the Rasi Chart, the Moon is in Scorpio and the eleventh house is Virgo with the Sun in it showing good political connection. This is again aspected by Ketu from Gemini and Mars & Rahu from Sagittarius. Thus, by an examination of the eleventh house from Arudha lagna and Moon as well as the labhapada we can establish the source of income/gain.

**Chart 135 Male born on 26.09.1969 6.42' p.m. 21 N 50
76 E 20.**

LAG MOON	(R) SAT A11		
RAHU			
	CHART 135 MALE 26.09.1969 6.42' P.M. 21 N 50' 76 E 20		
		VEN KETU	
MARS AL		SUN MERC JUP	
SUN		MERC	MARS RAHU
		JUP VEN	
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		SAT
LAG MOON KETU			



Arudha Lagna (AL) Sagittarius Labhapada (A11) Aries

In Chart 135 the eleventh house is Capricorn and its lord Saturn is debilitated and retrograde in the house of speech. The native has a very aggressive and harsh tongue. The Arudha lagna is in Sagittarius. The eleventh house therefrom in Libra unconjoined but aspected by Rahu (Machines), Venus (Clothes, travelling, private sector administration etc) and Ketu (Computers etc) by sign sight. It also has the aspect of Saturn (Servant/ service) by planetary sight. The Venus & Ketu conjunction is the strongest influence and shall prevail. He is a manager in the computer division in a private sector multinational company. Besides having considerable expertise in computers, he also travels throughout Delhi during the day and has a lot of jobs that require travelling outside.

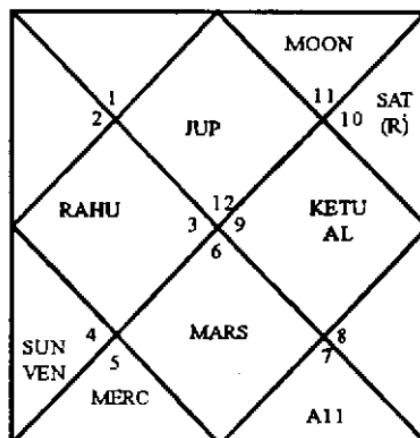
The dasa of Venus started on 28th November 1990 and, since then he has had a very stable job in the company which is quite contrary to the eighth lordship of Venus. As the the eighth lord in the sixth house, Venus generates a *vipareeta yoga* and in the ninth house from Arudha lagna, it promises good fortune. Thus, good fortune came in the form of a stable respectable job, but for one reason or the other the marriage (significator Venus) is delayed.

The Labhapada (A11) is in trines to the Arudha lagna showing easy gains i.e. there will not be any major difficulty in servicing a job or holding on to it. A debilitated Saturn in Labhapada promises a very good income after 36 years (natural year of Saturn). Planets in exaltation/ debilitation are good for financial affairs. Once again it will be seen that the eleventh house /lord from AL (Venus) has decided the

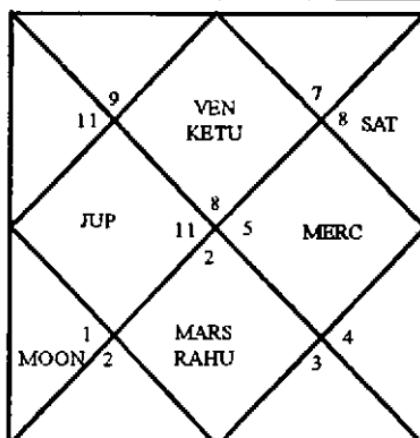
source of income as service (Sixth house) in computer division (Ketu). Vimsotari dasa has given very good results as the Moon is in the ascendant - the birth is in *Krishna paksha* (Dark fortnight) in a day strong ascendant).

Chart 136. Male Born on 7.8.1963 at Sambalpur 9.15' p.m. 21 N 28 84 E 01

LAG JUP			RAHU
MOON	CHART 136 MALE 7.8.1963 9.15 P.M. 21 N 28 84 E 01		SUN VEN
SAT (R)			MERC
AL KETU		A11	MARS



MOON		MARS RAHU	
JUP	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
		MERC	
LAG KETU VEN		SAT	



Arudha Lagna (AL) Sagittarius; Labhapada (A11) Libra

In Chart 136, the arudha lagna is in Sagittarius and the eleventh house from it is vacant. Its lord Venus is placed in Cancer in the eighth house from AL in the company of the Sun. Thus, the primary source of income is government service and this will be the

first vocation of the native. The Labhapada (AL) is in a trika from the Arudha lagna indicating difficulties/troubles in reaching his destined place of income. The native, although an engineer, preferred govt. service.

Moon is the dispositor of Sun & Venus and aspects the Labhapada & eleventh house from AL by sign sight (*Rasi dirsti*). Mercury also aspects Libra and Saturn by sign sight, whereas Saturn only has papargala on Libra that is obstructed by the Sun & Venus. The Moon has *dhanargala* on Saturn that is equally obstructed by ketu. Thus from Saturn dasa Ketu antardasa till Saturn dasa Moon antardas in 1991 the native had a very difficult time due to the untimely collapse of his fathers business and various litigious etc. In Saturn dasa Moon antardasa Mercury pratyantardasa he jointed the central government as an officer. The mutual aspect between Moon and Mercury has generated many yogas including *sarada (saraswati) yoga*.

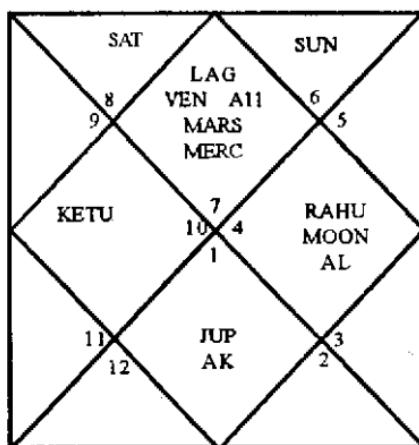
Since all of Saturn, Moon and Mercury own/associate with the twelfth house from the ascendant, he had to shift residence in the North-Western direction (Moon) from his home town for joining Govt. Service. The eleventh house from AL has determined the time and source of income whereas the twelfth house from the ascendant determine the physical shifting of residence.

Saturn as the atmakarak in the eleventh shows that he has very few true friends and is friendly with his subordinates. The Moon in the twelfth house has subhargala on eleventh giving many associates.

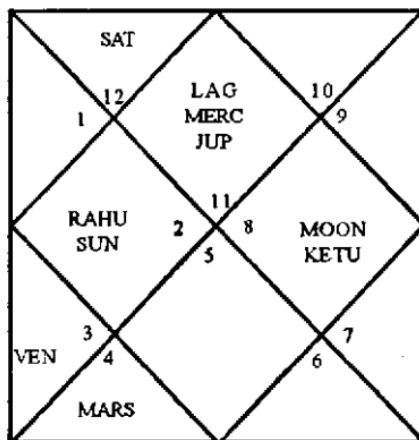
14.10 RUDRAMSA (D-11) & MANDUKA DASA

Chart 137 Mahatma Gandhi born on 2nd October 1869 at Porbunder 7.45' A.M. LMT 21 N 37 69 E 49

	JUP AK		
	CHART 137 M. K. GANDHI 2.10.1869 7.45' A.M. LMT 21 N 37 69 E 49	RAHU MOON AL	
KETU	SAT	A11 LAG MARS VEN MERC	SUN



SAT		RAHU SUN	VEN
LAG MERC JUP	RUDRAMSA (D-11) CHART	MARS	
MOON KETU			



Arudha lagna (AL) Cancer Labhapada (A11) Libra

Mahatma Gandhi (Chart 137) was the champion of the Indian Freedom movement against British Colonial powers. In the Rudramsa (D-11 Chart) The Rudra dwara is the sign occupied by the eighth lord Jupiter, (Aquarius). Rudra dwara means doorway through which death comes. Rudra bahya is the sign causing death and in Rudramsa (D-11 Chart), this is the ascendant itself. This is again Aquarius. The afflicted signs

in D-11 chart are Taurus (Sun & Rahu), Cancer (Mars), pisces (Saturn) and Scorpio (Moon & Ketu). Of these signs, Pisces aspects the eighth house (Virgo) and Cancer aspects the ascendant (Aquarius). Death is likely to occur during the dasa of a sign aspecting/in the ascendant/ eighth house whichever is odd. Now, between the ascendant and eighth house, the former is an odd sign and shall determine the period of death. Thus, death is to occur in the Manduka dasa of Cancer.

For details of Manduka dasa please refer to Chapter III Quarter III of Upadesa Sutras of Maharishi Jaimini. *The Manduka dasa sign indicates the immediate strategy employed by the native whereas the Rudramsa lagna will indicate the overall policy adopted towards war/politics in his life.*

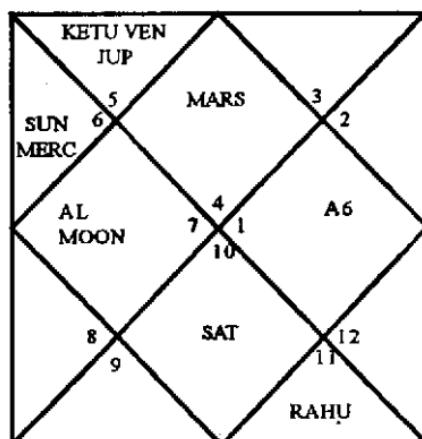
In the Rudramsa, the lagna is occupied by Jupiter (*Om tat Sat*/truth/peace) and Mercury (*Mimamsa* compromise) and Mahatma Gandhi taught the most modern and spiritual approach of *ahimsa* (non-violence) and *satyagraha* (truthful path) in politics. This path was followed ever since its inception in South Africa, but with the advent of Cancer dasa in October 1941 with bellicose Mars in it Gandhiji suddenly changed the strategy to a more aggressive quit India Movement (in 1942). Just as the ascendant determines death / defeat for the native when the Manduka dasa comes to the sign, similarly, the death/defeat of the enemy is seen from the sixth house. Thus, during the Manduka dasa of Cancer the British would surely withdraw as it is the sixth house. Since Saturn and Jupiter are associated in a powerful parivartan

(exchange) yoga, both the aggressor and the native will be killed (JS 3.3.58). The aspect of Jupiter shows burning fires and riots (JS 3.3.80) while the aspect of Mercury on Manduka dasa sign and its conjunction with Rudramsa lagna shows disputes and quarrels (JS 3.3.79) like the partition of India & Pakistan. All these things happened and the British left India, Partition occurred with riots etc. and finally Gandhiji died.

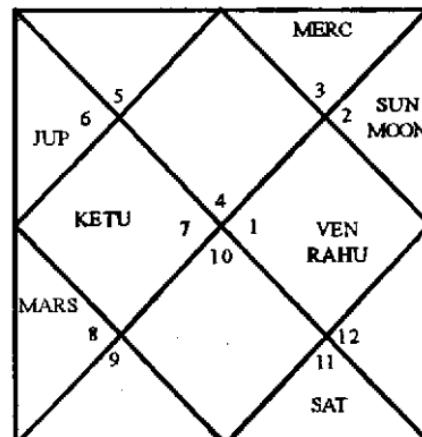
THE IRAQ WAR

**Chart 138 Iraq born on 3rd October, 1932 at Baghdad
0.01' A.M. 44° E 25'**

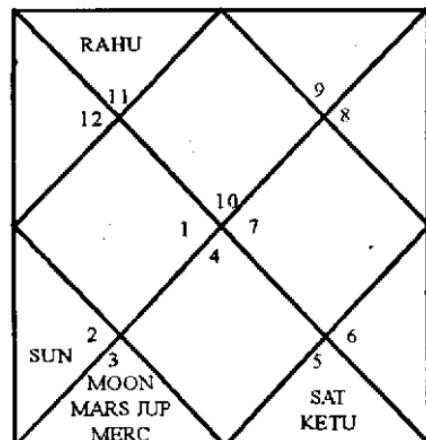
	A6		
RAHU			LAG MARS
SAT	CHART 138 IRAQ 3.10.1932 0.01' A.M. BAGHDAD		VEN KETU JUP
		AL MOON	SUN MERC



	VEN RAHU	SUN MOON	MERC
SAT		NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	LAG
	MARS	KETU	JUP



		SUN	MOON MARS JUP MERC
RAHU			
LAG	RUDRAMSA (D-9) CHART		
		SAT KETU	



Arudha Lagna (AL) Libra Satrupada (A6) Aries

Chart 138 is the Mundane horoscope for the birth of Iraq. The tenth lord Mars in the ascendant indicates that the Army shall have an important domination/say in the governance of the nation. The Arudha lagna is in Libra with the emotional Moon in it showing policy making that will be more emotional (based on popular consensus) than logical. The Satrupada (A6) in Aries shows the existence of powerful enemies.

Manduka Dasa of IRAQ

Dasa	Period	From	To
Scorpio	8	1932	1940
Virgo	9	1940	1949
Cancer	7	1949	1956
Taurus	8	1956	1964
Pisces	9	1964	1973
Capricorn	7	1973	1980
Libra	7	1980	1987
Leo	8	1987	1995
Gemini	9	1995	2004

In the Rudramsa (D-11 Chart) a malefic sign Capricorn is in the ascendant and its lord Saturn has gone to the eighth house (of death) in another malefic fiery sign Leo with Ketu (Armed Forces, Aerial Direction). In any Rudramsa Chart, the first and eight houses are vital to longevity and health. Malefic signs in these houses or these houses associating with malefics threatens danger/death during the Manduka dasa.

The Manduka dasa begins from the eleventh house (Scorpio) and progresses in the reverse direction as shown in the table. The dasa of Leo, the eighth house having Saturn and Ketu in it, is from 1987 to 1995. This clearly indicates a war and considerable destruction/defeat due to ones own mistake (Saturn is lagnesh, Ketu-mistake). Leo shows terrible fires and Ketu indicated the aerial power of the enemy that will cause devastation and complete destruction of the Iraqi forces.

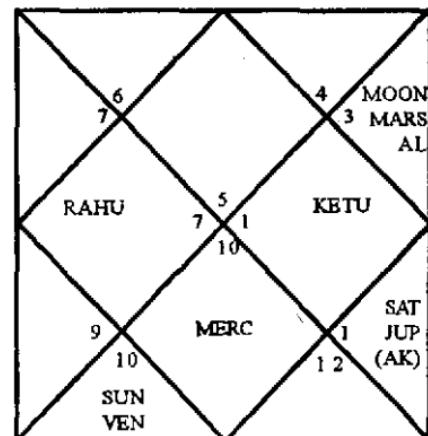
The Iraq war was due to the attempted take over of Kuwait by the Iraqi forces (mistake of Iraq itself). The rest is history. However, after 1995, the Manduka dasa of Gemini has started and the Rudra has entered the enemy's house (sixth house Gemini). The Moon in the sixth indicates that its enemy (USA-Bill Clinton) may suffer from loss of reputation (Moon). Jupiter and Mercury in the sixth threaten fires, riots and disputes between its other enemies (i.e. Kuwait, Saudi Arabia etc. may have some difference, England and other European nations who co-operated with the USA earlier will not co-operate as much in the future.) Mars in the sixth threatens strife/war among erstwhile allies. However since the sixth house is a beneficial sign much of the negative indications war

etc. will not materialise. After 1995, Iraq will be in a stronger position to bargain, but it will again be making a mistake.

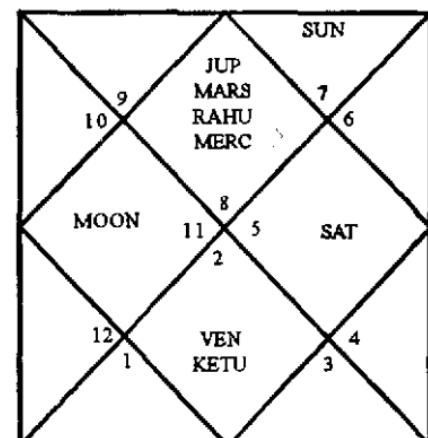
It will be seen that in the Rudramsa (D-11 Chart) the sixth house is far too powerful and beneficial than the ascendant. Hence, it will be in the best interests of Iraq and world peace to forsake its aggressive posture.

Chart 138 Male Franklin D. Roosevelt born 30th January, 1882 at Hyde Park, USA 8.07' P.M. LMT 73°W 56' Ascendant 23.26'

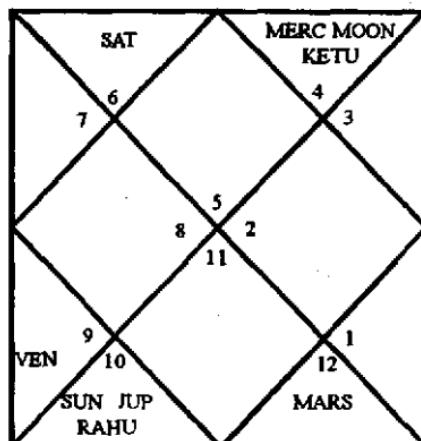
	SAT JUP (AK)	KETU	MOON MARS AL
MERC			
SUN VEN	CHART 138 F.D. ROOSEVELT 30.1.1882 8.07 P.M. LMT HYDE PARK USA		LAG
	RAHU		



		VEN KETU	
MOON			
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
	LAG JUP MARS RAHU MERC	SUN	SAT



MARS			
	RUDRAMSA D-11 CHART		MERC MOON KETU
SUN JUP RAHU		LAG	
VEN			SAT



Sun 18°53' (AMK)

Mercury 4°58' (GK)

Saturn 13°48' (PK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Gemini (U.S. President 1933-45)

Moon 13°47' (PUK)

Jupiter 24°46' (AK)

Rahu 13°28' (BK)

Mars(R) 4°48' (DK)

Venus 13°49' (MK)

In Chart 138, the Arudha lagna is in the eleventh house Gemini with a powerful Chandra Mangala yoga that shows bravery and success. The Rudrasa (D-11 Chart) has Leo rising devoid of any conjunctions whereas the sixth house of enemy has the Sun (fires/destruction of dharma/order), Rahu (great devastation and uncontrolled fires) and debilitated Jupiter (riots, fires etc) indicating war in the enemy's house (sixth house). The Sun as the lagna lord in sixth house shows that the native (US forces) go to the enemy's ground (Germany) to fight battles. The sixth house has its malefic lord Saturn in trines in Virgo. This sign is also aspected by a malefic Mars from the eighth house. Pisces (sea) showing initial setbacks caused by his enemies ruled by Mars (Japanese) to the naval bases (pearl harbour). It is pertinent to note that the Manduka dasa of Virgo from 1937 to 1946 with Saturn (sixth lord) shows that finally the enemy will be defeated. Its aspect on the eighth house resulted in tremendous sudden losses caused

Manduka Dasa of F.D. ROOSEVELT

Dasa	Period	From	To
Gemini	9	1882	1991
Leo	8	1891	1899
Libra	7	1899	1906
Sagittarius	9	1906	1915
Aquarius	8	1915	1923
Aries	7	1923	1930
Cancer	7	1930	1937
Virgo	9	1937	1946

by surprise attacks like the bombing of Pearl Harbour (Mars in Pisces). Victory/ defeat will be decided on the larger number of malefic influences on 1st/8th house for self and sixth for enemy. In the D-11 Chart, other than Mars no other malefic is adverse to the eighth except for Saturn's aspect. Instead, the sixth has Sun, Rahu and Saturn in trine. The presence of the sixth lord Saturn in the Manduka dasa rasi Virgo show that Rudra (God of Death) would be on the sixth lord/enemy. This clinched the issue in favour of the allies.

Since the Manduka dasa did not aspect the sixth house it clearly shows the reluctance of the U.S. President to join the world war. However, the antardasa of Pisces (sea) in the eighth house with Mars (sudden attack) between July 1941 to April 1942 proved to be otherwise. The Japanese attacked Pearl

Antardasa's in Virgo Manduka Dasa

Dasa	Period	From	To
Virgo	9	Jan' 1937	Oct' 1937
Leo	9	Oct' 1937	July' 1938
Cancer	9	July' 1938	Apr' 1939
Gemini	9	April' 1939	Jan' 1940
Taurus	9	Jan' 1940	Oct' 1940
Aries	9	Oct' 1940	July' 1941
Pisces	9	July' 1941	Apr' 1942
Aquarius	9	Apr' 1942	Jan' 1943
Capricorn	9	Jan' 1943	Oct' 1943
Sagittarius	9	Oct' 1943	July' 1944
Scorpio	9	July' 1944	Apr' 1945
Libra	9	April' 1945	Jan' 1946

Harbour on the 7th December, 1941 in the early hours (*Brahma Muhurta : Pisces*). This surprise attack on the Hawaiian Islands U.S. Naval base resulted in the destruction of 8 battleships and other warships, craft, hangers, air fields etc that forced the USA to join the World War II. The tide turned in favour of the allied forces from Capricorn antardasa (Jan-Oct 1943) and they went on to win the war. President Roosevelt died in office (in his fourth term) on 12th April 1945 in Scorpio antardasa (eleventh antardasa). Scorpio is in trines to malefic Mars in the eighth house. Jupiter is 8th lord in a Saturnine sign and aspects Saturn (both aggressor & native are killed).

It may be noted that the Manduka dasa of Virgo with Saturn in it marked the period of the second world war. Saturn, as the lord of Capricorn (the sign that debilitates Jupiter (world peace) is the signifier for end of world peace and consequential World War. It is also noteworthy that in the Rudramsa (D-11 Chart) of Adolf Hitler (Chart 139) the Manduka dasa was of the sign having Saturn.

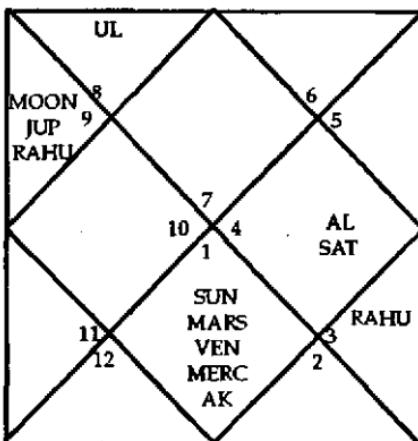
The Rudamsa is the most important division of a chart to determine War & Peace. The following principles can be used :-

- i) *The dasa of the first house/eighth house, whichever is a male sign or afflicted by malefics can give death/defeat.*
- ii) *The dasa of the eighth house or the sign having the signifier of the eight house (Saturn) results in destruction of peace and fight/wars can result. this will not happen in dasa of the eighth house if it is a benefic or only has beneficial conjunctions.*
- iii) *The dasa of the first house or of the sign having the Sun/ Mars (Atma/physical body) can be harmful for health.*
- iv) *Mercury shows disputes whereas Jupiter shows fires and other natural calamities.*
- v) *Rahu Mandaka dasa can be very evil.*

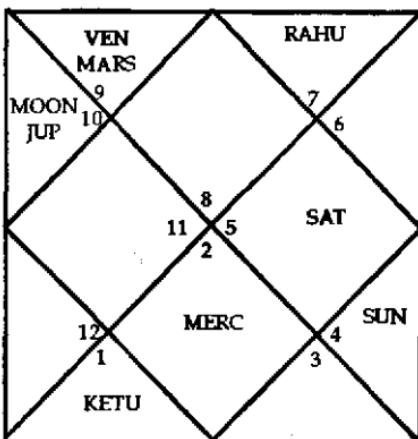
Chart 139 Adolf Hitler born on 20th april 1889 6.30' PM LMT 48 N 0 13 E 0 Ascendant 4.27'

Chart 139 is the horoscope of Adolf Hitler the cause of the World War II. The eighth lord Mercury is

	SUN AK MARS VEN MERC		RAHU
			AL SAT
CHART 139 ADOLF HITLER 20.4.1889 6.30' P.M.			
MOON JUP KETU		LAG	



	KETU	MERC	
			SUN
RUDRAMSA (D-11) CHART			SAT
MOON JUP		LAG	RAHU



in Taurus. (Rudra Dwara) and Rudra Bahya is Scorpio. These are aspected by the Moon, Jupiter and Mercury indicating great mental agony, fires and natural/man made disasters like the world war (Jupiter afflicted by Rudra) and disputes (Mercury) like the World War-II. Compare this Rudrasa to that of President Roosevelt (chart 138).

Both have Jupiter debilitated in Capricorn (end of peace) and were running Manduka dasa of the sign having Saturn. The Leo dasa (1937-1945) marked the period of world war-II. With the advent of Gemini Manduka dasa in 1945 Hitler committed suicide in a

Manduka dasa of Hitler			
Dasa	Period	From	To
Virgo	9	1989	1898
Cancer	7	1998	1905
Taurus	8	1905	1913
Pisces	9	1913	1922
Capri	7	1922	1929
Scorpio	8	1929	1937
Leo	8	1937	1945
Gemini	9	1945	1954

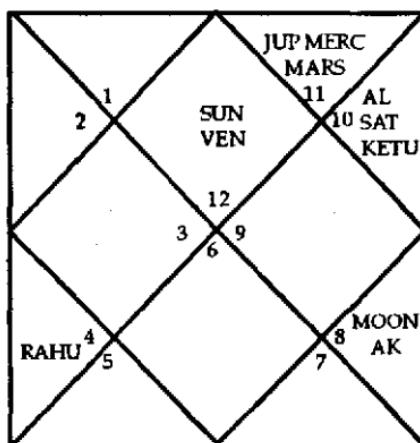
cellar in Berlin. Mercury indicated that a close ally/friends finally causes death/ defeat. Till his death Hitler kept on repeating that he had been betrayed. However, we should give the devil his due. He was decent enough to marry his long standing mistress Eva Braun one day before they committed suicide. Venus aspects the sign Gemini in Rudramisa. However, the *Rudra bahya* is Scorpio and in the Rasi chart, the Upapada (Signifying marriage) is in Scorpio.

Besides the precise timing of the world war, the Rudramsa also indicates the defeat & death of Hitler. Readers will note that Rahu is in the twelfth from Arudha lagna. This will produce a great believer and can produce a great saint or devil worshipper. It is believed that Hitler often heard voices and spoke of a voice that bade him to act or directed his effort.

14.11 ACCIDENT

Chart 140 Male born on 28 March 1962 at Kiribure, India 6.29' S 85 E 17'

LAG SUN VEN			
JUP MERC MARS	CHART 140 MALE 28.03.1962 6.29' AM IST 22 N 6' 85 E 17'	RAHU	
SAT KETU AL			
	AK MOON		

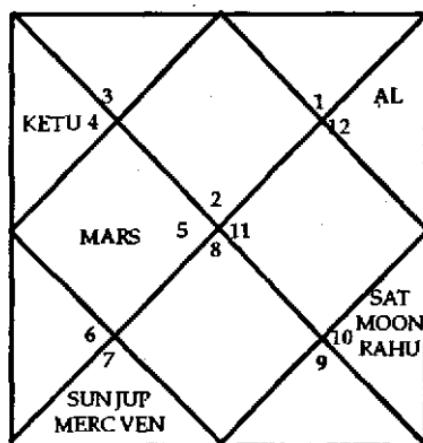


In chart 140, Arudha lagna is in the eleventh house in Capricorn afflicted by the conjunction of Saturn and Ketu. the Moon, although in debility has got *neechabhanga* due to an exalted and vargottama Venus in the ascendant. Thus, *balaristha yogas* are cancelled and although the native was born prematurely in the seventh month, he survived. Malefics in the eleventh house or the eleventh lord can be a dire malefic, especially during its dasa. Thus, malefic ketu in the eleventh house conjoining the eleventh lord shows the danger of accidents, especially when it afflicts AL or its eighth house.

During Ketu dasa Saturn antardasa, in his sixth year, the school bus of the native collided in the ghat roads of Orissa. There was a miraculous escape and none of the children were injured. However, the left eyebrow suffered a severe cut (Moon in debility in Jyestha gandanta) and Venus in third from AL-Moon (Left eye) is also in badhak from AL)

Chart 142 Male born on 12th November, 1934 at Cuttack 6.20' p.m. 20 N 30' 85 E 50'

AL		LAG	
CHART 141 MALE 12.11.1934 6.20 P.M. IST 20 N 30' 85 E 50'			
SAT RAHU MOON		MERC JUP VEN SUN	



In chart 14 the Arudha lagna is in the eleventh house is Pisces. Jupiter is placed in a trika (sixth house) from the ascendant and is aspected by Saturn. Both Saturn and Mars aspect the AL in Pisces, showing the danger of an accident. The dasa of the eleventh lord is normally unfavourable. During Jupiter dasa Saturn antardasa, the native had a terrible accident and was on the brink of death. The vehicle was completely smashed but the native survived.

ॐ तत् सत्

ॐ गुरवे नमः

CHAPTER XV

The Twelfth House

15.1 The twelfth house deals with punishment (significator : Saturn), long journeys (significator : Venus), Misfortune & bad habits (significator : Rahu), Bed pleasure (significator : Venus), Sleep (significator : Moon), Meditation (significator : Ketu), Donation (significator : Jupiter), Secret enemies (significator : Rahu), Heaven (significator : Jupiter), Left eye (significator : Moon and Venus for eyesight) and expenditure (significator : Saturn).

15.2 Pleasures of the bed or its denial either due to divorce, separation or spiritual discipline or simply misfortune are studied from the twelfth house and the Upapada (Arudha pada of the 12th house, also called the Gauna pada). The dictum '*Karaka bhava nasa*' has been found to apply especially when the natural significator of marriage Venus is the lord of a malefic house like the 6th or 12th and is placed in the 12th house. This causes vipareeta yoga but can lead to loss of spouse. The Upapada and marital bliss has been explained under the 7th house. Since the argala of the 2nd house (eating) on the ascendant is obstructed by the 12th house (fasting), any person passing through a troubled married life should fast on the days ruled by the lord of the Upapada.

15.3 The twelfth is a secret house and if the tenth lord is associated with this house, it can show work related to secret societies (significator : Ketu), espionage (significator : Rahu), counter-espionage (significator : Ketu) investigation etc. If the nodes are not involved, secret service related work will not be there and the native will travel to a foreign country for his employment. Venus and the 12th lord should be strong to show this foreign travel and residence. The seventh, ninth and twelfth house have a vital say in foreign affairs and residence with the latter being the deciding factor. The 4th and 8th houses, being the trines to the 12th house influence the decision to travel abroad. Malefics in the fourth house indicate disturbed domestic affairs in the fourth hometown that influences the decision to leave for a foreign land whereas the eighth house can show foreign travel for medical treatment or any other reason that the planets in the eighth indicate. The seventh house is equally important in foreign travel and residence as its significator is Venus. The *Jalapatha Saham*¹ and the *Parades Saham*² should be examined in the case of a doubt. A question often asked is as to what exactly constitutes foreign travel? Whether it implies crossing the national boundaries like cross country travel or whether it will mean travel within the country where the culture is quite different? The national boundaries have been created largely on the basis of geographi-

¹Jalapatha Saham : Water/Ocean crossing point ($JS = \text{Cancer } 15 + \text{Ascendant} + 30^\circ$: Day Birth) or ($JS = \text{Saturn} - \text{Cancer } 15 + \text{Ascendant} + 30^\circ$: Night Birth). '30 degree is not to be added if the ascendant is between the position of the minuend and the subtrahend.

²Pradesa Saham : Foreign residence Point ($PS = 9\text{th house} - 9\text{th lord} + \text{Ascendant} + 30^\circ$: Day birth) or ($PS = 9\text{th lord} - 9\text{th house} + \text{Ascendant} + 30^\circ$: Night birth) '30 degree is not to be added if the ascendant is between the position of the minuend and the subtrahend.

cal and cultural differentia. In countries like India where there can be a very different culture from one region to another, the case should be treated as travel and change of residence. Astrologically, the difference would be in the placement of the lord of the ascendant. For example, if the ascendant lord is in the ascendant and in *Vyayamsa*³, the native travels to a different place in the country for his livelihood. Similarly, if the ascendant lord is in the seventh, ninth or twelfth house and is also in *Lagnamsa*⁴, the native lives in a different region from his birth place.

15.4 The twelfth has been aptly called the house of self undoing whereby ones ego is destroyed and the soul is purified for onward journey to heaven. It can show terrible misfortunes whereby one is punished for the sins of the past karma⁵ or can be all forgiven like Pisces the twelfth house of the natural zodiac. The fourth, eighth and twelfth houses represent the state of the individual in his last period, time of death and after death respectively. Materialism and its fruits and joy are represented by demonic teacher Venus while Spiritualism and its fruits are represented by the divine teacher Jupiter. Thus if the spiritual planets like the Sun, Jupiter and Ketu are strongly influencing the ascendant or the tenth house, they would indicate low materialism and high spiritualism whereas, if the Moon, Venus and Rahu are strongly influencing the ascendant or the tenth, they indicate high materialism and poor spiritualism. The

³Navamsa of the sign in the 12th house in the Rasi chart. For example, if the ascendant is Aries, the 12th house is Pisces and any planet placed in Pisces navamsa is said to be *Vyayamsa*.

⁴Navamsa of the sign in the ascendant in the Rasi chart. For example, if the ascendant is Aries, any planet placed in the Aries navamsa is said to be in *lagnamsa*.

⁵Deeds or actions. Bad karma results in punishment.

reverse will hold true for the twelfth house. For example, in the horoscope of Mrs. Indira Gandhi or J.R.D. Tata it is natural to expect a powerful materialistic yoga like the combination of Venus and Moon in the navamsa ascendant or trines that aspect the ascendant. Thus, the ascendant indicates what a person accepts and the twelfth house indicates what one rejects or loses. If the Rahu is in the 7th or 12th house from Arudha lagna, the native rejects the fruits of materialism completely and becomes very spiritual. Similarly, the Moon in the 12th house from Arudha lagna shows the loss of Rajyoga (or kingly status) while its placement in the 12th house from the ascendant makes the domestic/ personal affairs go awry as the native is callous about material benefits. This position of the Moon is essential for *Shiva yoga* as it makes the native selflessly dedicated to some cause (e.g. Adi Sankara's dedication to the revival of Hinduism). The twelfth house from lagna and Arudha lagna are slightly different in that they show self rejection and unwanted loss respectively.

15.5 The *Ista devata*⁶ is seen from the 12th house from the *Karakamsa*⁷. The planets from the Sun to Ketu indicate Shiva, Gouri, Kartikeya, Vishnu, Sambhasiva, Lakshmi, Narayana, Durga and Ganapati respectively as per Jaimini. Parasara and others refer to the *Ista devata* as Shiva, Parvati (alias Gouri), Kartikeya (alias Skanda), Vishnu, Indra, Sachi Devi (wife of Indra going by the principle of Venus as

⁶Chief deity indicating the passage of the soul. Parasara and Jaimini Maharishi's have attached the highest importance to the *Ista Devata* seen from the (12th house from the) Atmakaraka. Bondage and emancipation are to be examined from this.

⁷Navamsa of the Atmakaraka is called the *Karakamsa*. The twelfth house from this in the navamsa chart itself.

significator of wife and feminine gender. Lakshmi as the consort of Vishnu is also in the same lines), and Brahma. We can add Chandi and Vinayaka (Ganapati) to this list for Rahu and *mokshkarak* Ketu respectively on the basis of the dictum '*Kaloh Chandi Vinayaka*'. Similarly for material benefits, the sixth house from the *Amatyakarak*⁸ determines the deity while the *bhratrikaraka* determines devata as the Guru or teacher. In this manner, the three *charakarakas* (temporary significators) *Atma*, *Amatya* and *Bhratri* play a crucial role in determining the deity/ personification of God, who will give ultimate emancipation, look after the native in the present birth and guide the native as a teacher respectively. The trines to the *Karakamsa* indicate the knowledge of secret *mantra*⁹, yantra and tantra depending on the number of malefics as two, three or all four. However, if malefics are in trines to the navamsa lagna, they make life miserable and the native suffers. There lies the vital difference between the *Karakamsa* and the navamsa lagna. Similarly, the *Vimsamsa*¹⁰ should be examined in detail to assess the deity.

15.6 The fifth house shows the *Bhakti marga* (Path of adoration and selfless dedication) and mantra as the Arudha pada of the fifth house is also called mantrapada. The ninth house shows the temple and *Japa* or constant repetition of the mantra and other spiritual practises. The twelfth house deals with such

⁸Atmatyakaraka is the planet with the second highest longitude irrespective of signs, while the bhratrikaraka is the third highest in the eight planet temporary significator scheme.

⁹Mantra implies all mystical formulae using sound vibrations for controlling and directing the hidden forces of the mind (Mana). Yantra implies the additional use of materials like drawings, stones gems etc. Tantra includes all magic or spiritualism of the highest level going beyond the limitations of the physical body (Tana).

powerful occult practises as Meditation, Samadhi, Pranayama etc. Jaimini has aptly added the 12th house to signify the nose. Hence in Pranayama, the breath is controlled and stopped by holding the nose and the mantra is recited (5th from the eighth house yam). The fourth house shows the family deity (*Kula devata* Who is worshipped for the happiness and unity of the family. The twelfth house is the house of meditation of all types *dhyana* (conscious), *dharana* (transcendental) and *Samadhi* which is the best way to relax as well as to attain perfect peace. This is also the house of sleep and the mind and body relaxes and gains strength.

15.7 Coming to expenditure, the very planets indicating gains in the eleventh house from Arudha lagna, will indicate the sources of losses if associated with the twelfth house from AL. The Sun will indicate losses due to Father while Moon due to Mother and so on. The native will normally like the people/relations indicated by the planets in the twelfth from AL, but the latter will hate him thereby causing losses. Hence they fall in the category of secret enemies. If the ascendant and twelfth lords are associated and Venus also associated with the 12th lords, the native will make huge donations for spiritual purposes. Malefics associating with the 12th house show loss of sleep and trouble from secret enemies. *The best way to appease planets in the twelfth house is to fast on the days ruled by them.*

15.8 The twelfth house has argala on the 11th house by being in the second from it. Thus, the need for meeting expenditure drives a person to augment

*D-20 chart that is used to determine spiritual progress.

income. Malefic planets associating with the 12th house or the lord show the sources of expenditure. If the ascendant lord or the dispositor of the Atmakarak were to aspect the 12th house from it, a spendthrift is born. Similar result will accrue if the 12th lord from the lagna aspects lagna or the 12th lord from the Atmakaraka aspects the Atmakaraka. *Thus, the Atmakaraka sign should be treated as a lagna and the planetary positions studied.* Similarly the various other karaka give the details about the other relations. The 12th house also has argala on the 9th, 8th and 2nd house thereby having the power to directly influence the matters in these house. For example, the first sign seen in people practising transcendental mediation (TM) is that their appetite increases. Thus, the positive vibrations of the 12th house generated through TM are immediately transmitted to the 2nd (eating), 8th, 9th and 11th houses. While the effects on the second house are immediately visible, those on the other houses show up gradually in the form of better health, better fortune, religiosity and higher income. Similarly, the 1st, 2nd (only malefics), 3rd, 4th and 10th houses have argala on the 12th houses and can influence its affairs. Thus, poor health, bad speech/food, excess of sex life, general happiness and work load tend to disturb the meditation practise or sleep and will bring negative influences on the 12th house.

15.9. Planets in the 12th house have a bearing in as much the same manner as the argala. Their lordships will also affect the beneficence/maleficence of the house. For example, if the Sun is in the 12th from Arudha lagna, the father may be short lived. If in the 12th house from Upapada lagna, the father-in-law

maybe short lived. In the 12th from the ascendant, the job is quite insecure as it is in the eighth from the 5th house ruling authority. As the signifier of the ascendant it shows residence in a foreign land. Powerful politicians and superiors become secret enemies as the Sun signifying such people is in the house of secret enemies. The Moon, Sun and ascendant are the controlling stars of the first, second and third portions of the life. Thus with the Sun in the twelfth house, at least one-third part of life is in dire straits but the native is self made. The Sun is a loner by nature and its argala on the 2nd house can distance the native from his family. Its argala on the eleventh house can give gains from the Government if the Sun is the lord of a beneficial house. Its argala on the ninth house can give great spiritual attainments especially if it is in the 12th house from the Karakamsa (e.g. Sri Ramakrishna Paramhamsa). In this manner, the effect of other planets can also be examined and should be studied from standard texts.

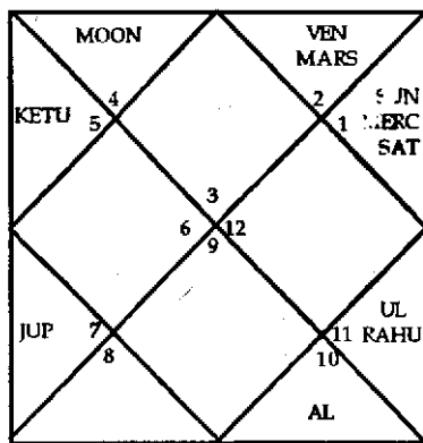
15.10 The twelfth lord causes losses and grief to the house it is placed in. If the 12th lord is placed in the first, loss of health is shown while in the second, it shows loss of wealth. The 12th lord placed in the dusthana, especially with the lord of a dusthana or a natural malefic causes *vipareeta Rajyoga*. If the 12th lord conjoins a natural benefic or Yogakaraka, it gives Rajyoga during its period provided it is associated with the tenth house in the dasamsa. Similarly, planets placed in the 12th house show losses and grief to the houses they own besides indicating a poor background. For example, if the 7th lord is in the 12th house, the spouse could be from a poor family or if the dispositor of Venus is in the 12th

house, wife will hail from a poor family. The 12th house is the only bhava where the *badhakshesh* gives excellent results. For example, for Virgo or Gemini ascendant, the *badhaksthana* (obstruction house) is the seventh and its lord Jupiter if placed in the 12th house gives excellent results. Its dasa will be marked with joy and great prosperity.

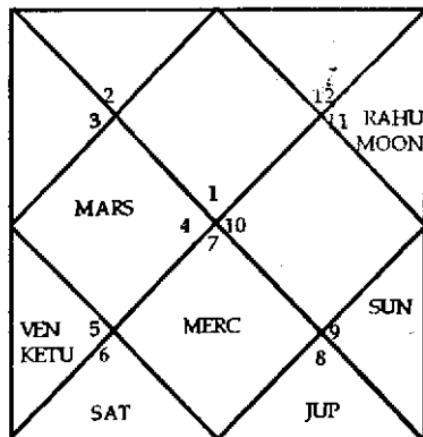
15.11 VENUS IN TWELFTH HOUSE

Chart 143 Female born on 13th May 1970 at Bhubaneswar 9.00 a.m. 20° N 14' 85° E 50'
Planet Longitude Ascendant 2.45

	SUN MERC SAT	VEN MARS	LAG
UL RAHU		CHART 143 FEMALE 13.05.1970 9.00 A.M. BHUBANESWAR	MOON
AL			KETU
	JUP RX		



	LAG		
RAHU MOON		NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	MARS
			VEN KETU
SUN	JUP	MERC	SAT



Sun 28°31'

Mercury 22°35'(PK)

Saturn 19°59'(PUK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Aries Capriocorn

Moon 25°23'(AMK)

Jupiter(R) 5°2'(DK)

Rahu 15°22'

Mars 23°7' (MK)

Venus 25°59'(PUK)

SAT

JUP

In the Chart 143, Taurus a fixed sign is in the twelfth house with its lord Venus in it afflicted by the eleventh and sixth lord Mars. Irrespective of signs, Venus in the twelfth threatens loss of spouse. Venus is the fifth lord and shows that the event could be tentatively timed around the period of birth of children. Venus is the dispositor of the seventh lord Jupiter and its placement in the twelfth house can be very damaging for the affairs of the seventh house as it indicates loss of spouse or severe ill-health of spouse.

UPAPADA : The upapada (arudha of 12th house) is in Aquarius with Rahu in it. This makes Jupiter all the more malefic for marital affairs as being the second lord from upapada it is placed in a dusthana (8th house) from Navamsa lagna showing early widowhood.

SHOOLA DASA : The shoola dasa of the native and spouse begin from the seventh house. (As explained in an earlier chapter). Jupiter is the fixed signifier (*sthira karaka*-used for longevity) of spouse and is placed in Libra. The death of spouse can occur in the trines to the sign occupied by Jupiter. Aquarius has Rahu and is aspected by Saturn, Mercury, Sun, Moon & Jupiter. Beneficial aspects could provide relief, but the effects of Rahu dominate and danger of widowhood exists in Aquarius shoola dasa.

The Shoola dasa begining from Sagittarius arrive at Aquarius between 18-27 years of age (i.e. 1988-97) during which widowhood should be expected, especially during birth of a child.

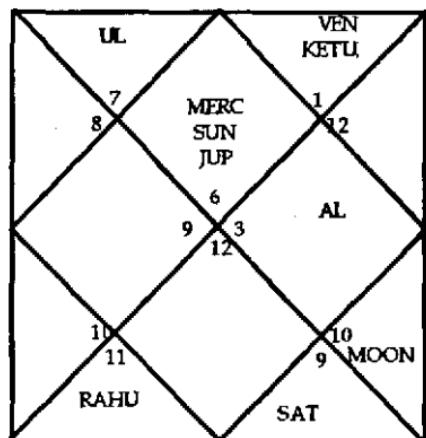
TRANSITS : (1) SATURN : The Gaunapada (or Upapada UL) should always be auspicious for a happy married life. Marital tension can be easily timed by the transit of Saturn over upapada or the sign occupied by the lord of upapada or aspecting it. In chart 143, the Upapada is in Aquarius occupied by one of its lords Rahu as its other lord Saturn is in debility. This makes the upapada inauspicious and weak. When Saturn transits Aquarius, it will afflict the upapada as well as cast an aspect on its lord in Aries. The transit would occur between 7 March 1993 to 4 June 1995 during which marital discord/loss of spouse can be expected.

(2) Rahu : Transit of Rahu should afflict natal Jupiter and the seventh house/ lord to indicate widowhood. Rahu transited Libra, the sign occupied by Jupiter and 7th Lord between 3 May 1994 and 20 November 1995 during which the unfortunate event was destined to occur. Now, using Shoola dasa, transit Saturn and Rahu, the period can be narrowed down to 3 May 1994 to 4 June 1995.

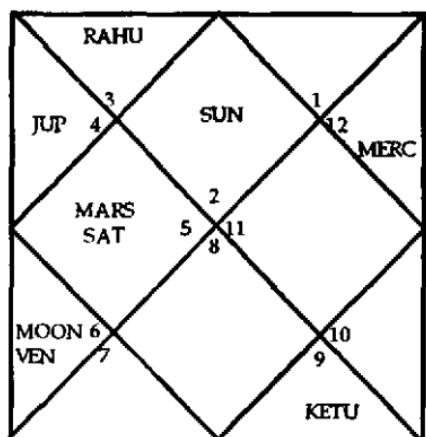
VIMSOTTARI DASA : During this period the native would be under the Vimsottari dasa of Venus and antardasa of Jupiter, which, as indicated earlier threatens the life of spouse. Jupiter is the *chara darakarak* and its period can be bad for spouse. The second son of the native was born on 16 May 1995 and her husband expired on 29 May 1995 in Venus dasa Jupiter antardasa Moon Pratyantardasa. The Sun was in Taurus in transit in the 12th house and the Moon was also in Taurus in the twelfth house at the date of death of husband. The tithi at death was *pratipad* (1) ruled by the sun in the eleventh house in natal chart.

Chart 144 Female born on 2nd October 1969 at Udhampur 6,23' a.m. 32° N 55' 75° E 7' Ascendant 14.10'

	SAT	MOON	AL
RAHU	CHART 144 FEMALE 2.10.1969 6.23' A.M. UDHAMPUR		
		VEN KETU	
		UL LAG MERC SUN JUP	



MERC		SUN LAG	RAHU
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		JUP
			MARS SAT



Sun 15°13'

Mercury(R) 9°48'

Saturn (R) 14°3'

Arudha Lagna (AL) Gemini Upapada (UL) Libra

Moon 29°33'

Jupiter 21°16'

Rahu 26°40'

Mars 13°22'

Venus 17°24'

In Chart 144 Venus is in the twelfth house in fixed sign afflicted by the 3rd lord Ketu. Venus is also the lord of upapada and is placed in a dusthana in Rasi Chart and in debility in the Navamsa chart. The Arudha lagna is severely afflicted by the aspect

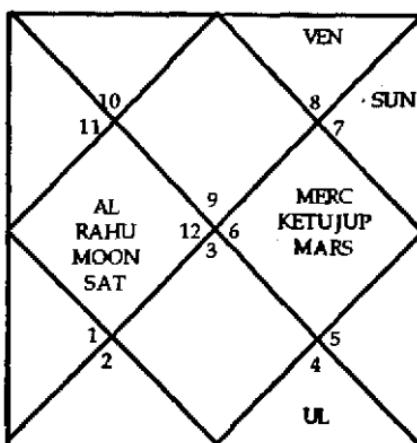
of Saturn, Rahu and Mars while the upapada is aspected by Rahu (widowhood). The conjunction of Mercury and Jupiter is laudable especially with Mercury in exaltation, but they have the conjunction of the Sun, the twelfth lord indicating loss of reputation (ascendant) happiness (4th Lord-Jupiter) and spouse (7th Lord Jupiter). The Sun is also closely conjunct the ascendant and placed in navamsa lagna thereby gaining the strength to indicate its results. The navamsa which is the litmus test for marital bliss has the lagna lord Venus in debility with the Sun in lagna. The Sun in lagna is not very malefic, but when the seventh lord conjoins Saturn in Leo, it can be evil.

The second Lord from Upapada is Ketu (It may be noted that Ketu is stronger than Mars) and conjoins Venus (already weak in debilitated navamsa). Ketu is in the 12th house in Rasi chart and eighth house in navamsa chart. Compare this to chart 143 where Venus is also in the twelfth house and the second lord from upapada lagna is placed in the eighth house from navamsa lagna. Widowhood is indicated.

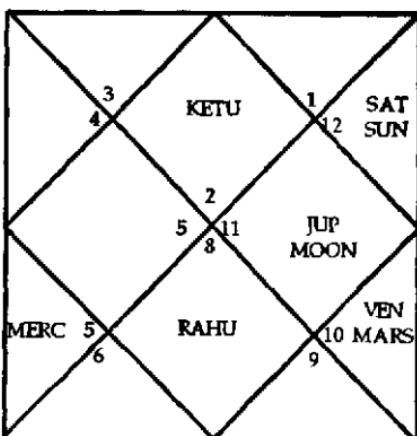
The first person she was engaged to committed suicide. The second and third engagements resulted in marriages, but both the spouses expired early. In both charts 143 & 144 it will be seen that *Venus is in the twelfth house as the 7th Lord is afflicted by the 12th Lord or its dispositor is in the 12th house.*

**Chart 145 Male born on 3 November 1986 at Delhi
10.23' a.m. 28 N 40' 77 E 13'**

AL SAT RAHU MOON			
	CHART 145 MALE 3.11.1986 10.23' A.M. 28 N 40' 77 E 13'	UL	
LAG	VEN	SUN	MARS MERC SUN JUP



SAT SUN		KETU LAG	
JUP MOON	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
VEN MARS			
	RAHU		MERC



Arudha Lagna (AL) Pisces

In Chart 145, Venus is in the twelfth house and is aspected by Rahu. Venus is the lord of the navamsa lagna and has conjoined Mars while Rahu is in the seventh house in navamsa lagna. The upapada is in Cancer and its lord Moon is severely afflicted by Saturn and Rahu in Pisces. The second Lord from upapada is the Sun and is placed in debility. There

are four planets before the Sun indicating that loss of one or more wives is expected. Besides Venus in the 12th house, the two lords of the twelfth (Mars & Ketu) are in the tenth house afflicting Mercury and Jupiter the lords of the 7th house and ascendant. Compare this to chart 144 where the same combination of Mercury and Jupiter in Virgo as first and seventh lords exists and is afflicted by the twelfth lord.

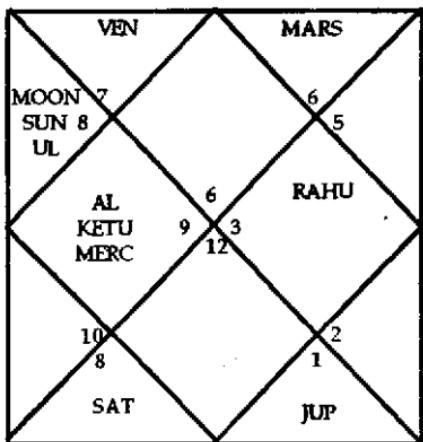
Saturn would be transiting over Pisces the sign occupied by the lord of upapada (Moon) between February, 1996 to April 1998 which would be a very difficult time for marriage. The first girl the native was engaged to committed suicide.

The second marriage ended in disaster as the wife developed bone cancer and the natives business etc. flopped. When the lord of upapada conjoin Saturn, the health of spouse could suffer during its period. The Vimsottari dasa-antar of Venus-Saturn was from September 1994 to November 1997 during which period all this happened. The marriage ended in a divorce in mid 1997. Although the native had many proposals after that, he was advised to wait till April 1998 when Saturn would leave Pisces and the Moon would be free from affliction. Simultaneously, Rahu would also leave Virgo where the 7th Lord Mercury and Jupiter are placed.

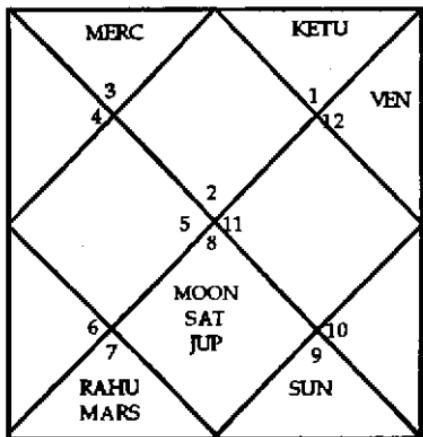
15.12 FOREIGN TRAVEL & SPIRITUALISM

Chart 146 Male born on 4th December, 1994 at Melbourne 2.47' A.m. (DST0 37°S 49° Long 144°E 58 Ascendant 13.33'

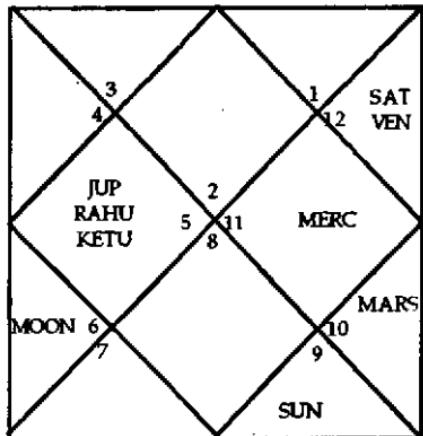
			RAHU
SAT	CHART 146 4.12.1944 AT MELBOURNE 24° A.M. (DST) 37° S 49' 144° E 58		
		MARS	
KETU MERC AL	MOON SUN UL	VEN	LAG



VEN	KETU	LAG	MERC
	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
SUN	MOON SAT JUP	RAHU MARS	



VEN SAT		LAG	
MERC	VIMSAMS'A (D-20) CHART		
MARS		JUP RAHU KETU	
SUN			MOON



Sun 18°9'(MK)

Mercury 9°9'

Saturn 5°50'(DK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Sagittarius

Moon 13°49'(PUK)

Jupiter(R) 25°4'(AMK)

Rahu 0°6' (AK)

Mars 20°2'(BK)

Venus 17°14'(PK)

Chart 146 is the horoscope of a Krishna devotee Sri Guruttama dasa. The arudha lagna has combination of Mercury (Sri Visnu) and moksh Karak Ketu in it. Rahu in the 7th or 12th house from Arudha lagna makes a person very spiritual. The Narayan dasa after 9 years of age show great turmoil (Capricorn dasa 9-20 years). The dasa of Taurus in the ninth house and Venus is the lord of Vimsamsa (D-20) lagna (The Vimsamsa lagna is in Taurus). Thus the dasa of Taurus will show growth of spiritualism etc. During this period he took keen interest in spiritualism development and joined ISKCON, and was initiated into the Mahamantra. The Atmakarak is Rahu showing that the native is a born spiritualist/ religious person, especially when Rahu is in the seventh from Arudha lagna (see the chart of Sri Ramakrishna Paramahamsa). The Karakamsa is Libra with Rahu and Mars in it showing some terrible emotional disturbances. Mars is the *devatakarak* (DK) representing the Guru and is placed in the 12th house from lagna (house of self undoing). The native did progress spiritually, but saw a great emotional setback in the fall of his teacher.

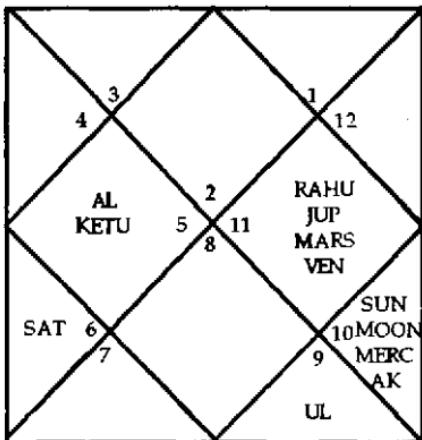
Narayan Dasa of Guruttama Das				
Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Virgo	8	1964	1973	9
Capricon	9	1973	1984	20
Taurus	8	1984	1989	25
Gemini	9	1989	1995	31
Libra	7	1995	2007	43

The twelfth house from Karakamsa (navamsa of Atmakarak) is Virgo that is unoccupied. Hence the lord of Virgo (Mercury) shows the *Ista devata* as Sri Mahavishnu. Among the trines to KA the only natural benefic in strength happens to be Mercury in Gemini again indicating Sri Vishnu. [Now Parasara teaches that the ten grahas (9 planets from Sun to Ketu and the ascendant) represent the dasavatara of Bhagwan. **Sun Sri Rama, Moon-Sri Krishna, Mars-Sri Narasimha, Mercury-Sri Budha, Jupiter-Sri Vamana, Venus-Sri Parasurama, Saturn-Sri Koorma, Rahu-Sri Varaha, Ketu-Sri Matsya and Lagna-Sri Kalkin]**] Having ascertained from Navamsa that the *Ista devata* is Sri Visnu, look into the Vimsamsa where the Moon is in the fifth house to clearly indicate the specific form of Sri Krishna.

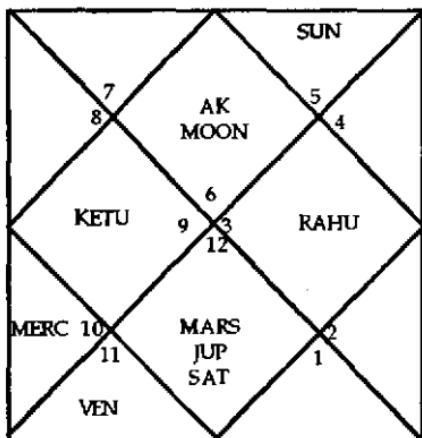
With the advent of Venus dasa the native settled in a married life but decided not to have children (Venus and Mercury are in trines to Saptamsa lagna aspected by Rahu). The couple travel throughout Europe selling merchandise. The profits are used to build a temple of Sri Jagannath (Krishna). Venus in the eleventh from Arudha lagna shows gain/ income by the efforts of the couple while the luminaries in the twelfth house show the use of the fruits for building a temple especially when the twelfth lord from lagna and twelfth from AL, the Sun & Mars respectively, are involved in a powerful *Parivartana yoga*.

Chart 147 Male Sri Mahanidhi Swami born on 6th February, 1951 at Neptune City, USA 12.56' P.M. 40 N 13' 74 W 2

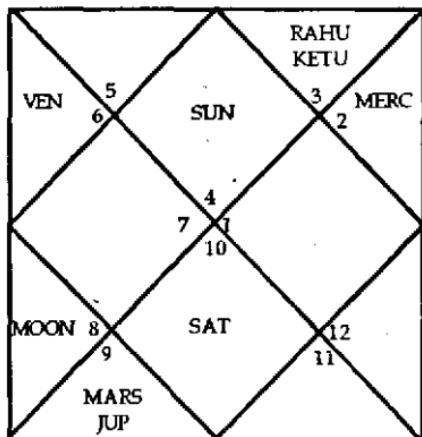
	LAG	
RAHU JUP MARS VEN	CHART 147 MAHANIDHI SWAMI 6.02.1951 12.56' P.M. NEPTUNE CITY	
SUN AK MOON MERC		AL KETU
UL		SAT



MARS JUP SAT			RAHU
VEN	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
MERC			SUN
KETU		LAG AK MOON	



		MERC	RAHU KETU
	VIMSAMS A (D-20) CHART		LAG SUN
SAT			
MARS JUP	MOON		VEN



Arudha Lagna (AL) Sagittarius Atmakarak : Moon

In Chart 147, the ascendant and 12th lords conjoin in Aquarius (Saturnine sign). The involvement of Ve-

nus indicates foreign residence. The Arudha lagna (AL) is in Leo with mokshkarak Ketu in it indicating that the direction of life shall be towards final emancipation from the cycle of rebirth. The navamsa lagna conjoining the Atmakarak Moon indicates a powerful Rajyoga that will function within the boundaries of renunciation and will make him a senior monk in the ISKCON (religious order of Srila Prabhupada). The karakamsa is Virgo with the Sun in the twelfth in its own sign showing that the *Ista devata* should be Lord Siva or Sri Ram. Mercury is very strong in trines to the Karakamsa and aspects the 12th house from it (Leo) by sign sight modifying the above reading to Sri Vishnu. Now, in the Vimsamsa, the Sun and Moon are very strong in trines. In the fifth house, the Moon clearly indicates the bhaktimarga of Sri Krishna.

The travel to India would be an important event in his life. The 12th Lord Mars conjoins Venus (significator for travel), Jupiter (spiritualism, India) and Rahu. Rahu is also very spiritually disposed in the chart as it is in the 7th house from AL and will indicate foreign travel and residence for the sake of spiritual growth. Thus in Jupiter dasa Rahu antardasa, the native left the comforts of USA for the life of a monk in India. The Lord of lagna, Venus conjoining the 12th lord in a Saturine sign will surely show foreign residence. In Saturn dasa Venus antardasa, he had applied and obtained an Indian Citizenship!. He happens to be among the five (few) foreigners who have really accepted renunciation (the renunciation of citizenship of the USA is really a difficult decision implying complete and total change). He has lived in India for about 10 years now.

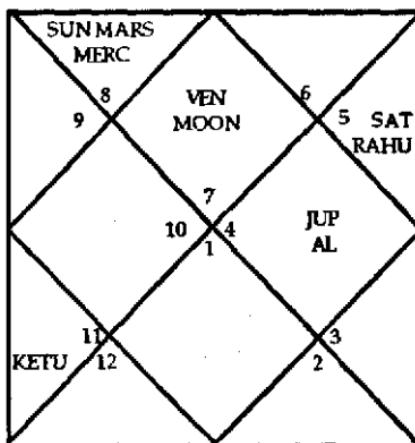
Benefics in the 3rd & 6th houses from Arudha lagna indicate renunciation. In the chart of Sri Mahanidhi Swami, Mercury & Moon are the only benefics in these houses. Hence the constant recitation of the name of Sri Krishna resulted in renunciation and high spiritual attainments.

The Vimsottari dasas of Saturn (upto November 2007), Mercury (November 2024) and Ketu are to follow and residence shall continue to be in India. From the above explanation it is evident that the dasa of Saturn indicates *tapasya* (meditation, siddhi etc) while great spiritual attainments will be seen during Mercury dasa, especially in the antardasa of the atmakarak Moon. During such a period, a vision of Sri Jagannath (Krishna) is likely. The dasa of the Mokshkarak Ketu will also be spiritually very rewarding. Thus the decision to renounce his last straw to materialism (citizenship) shall not go in vain.

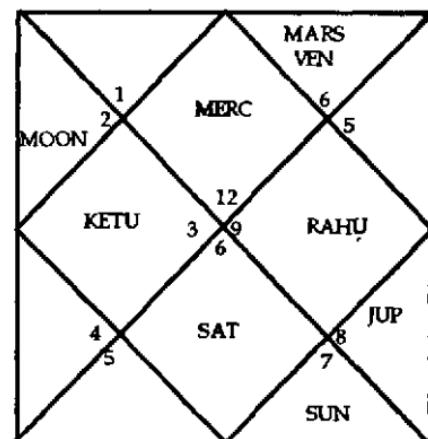
15.13 FOREIGN TRAVEL & EDUCATION

Chart 148 Male born on 29th November 1978 at Delhi 5.00' a.m. 28 N 40 77 E 13 Ascendant 17.34'

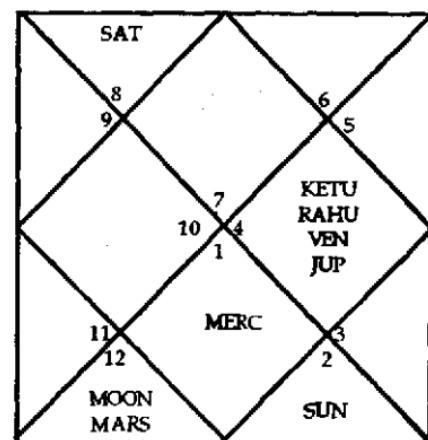
KETU	CHART 148 MALE 29.11.1978 5.00' A.M. DELHI	AL JUP	SAT RAHU
	SUN MARS MERC	LAG VEN MOON	



LAG MERC		MOON	KETU
MARS VEN	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
RAHU	JUP	SUN	SAT



MOON MARS	MERC	SUN	
	SIDDHAMSA (D-24) CHART		
			JUP RAHU KETU VEN
	SAT	LAG	MOON



Sun 12°49'(GK)

Moon 24°41'(BK)

Mars 26°7'(AMK)

Mercury 21°15'(AK)

Jupiter(R) 15°29'(PK)

Venus 13°46'(PUK)

Saturn 19°45'(MK)

Rahu 20°24' (GK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Cancer

In Chart 148 the lagna lord Venus is well placed in the ascendant. Venus, as such, gives long journeys and its placement in a airy navamsa Aquarius in the twelfth house promises the same. Saturn is a yogakarak for the chart and owns the fourth house controlling education while it is placed in the eleventh and aspects the ascendant having Venus. The 12th lord Mercury is also the 9th lord and shows foreign residence due to higher education, especially

when placed in Pisces Navamsa in lagna. Both Saturn and Mercury have directional strength in Navamsa. In Chaturvimsamsa (D-24, education), the lagna is Libra and Venus is placed in the tenth in the company of exalted Jupiter, Rahu & Ketu. The ninth lord Mercury ruling higher education, is also the 12th lord (foreign residence) and is placed in the seventh house (away from home). Thus, higher education is destined away from home in a foreign land. The sign exchange *Parivartan yoga* between Moon & Jupiter and placement of *lagnesh* & 5th lord (Rahu) in Cancer shows that the education will be related to such lines ruled by the Moon like eating, home management etc). During Saturn dasa Venus antardasa in January 1998 the native left for higher studies in Europe.

The fourth lord in the Rasi chart is Saturn which is placed in Scorpio in D-24 chart. Thus, the Narayan dasa of D-24 chart shall start from Scorpio. Since Saturn is placed in starting sign, the dasas will be regular and zodiacal and the normal padakarma (jumping to every sixth sign) will not be used. The dasa of Capricorn is from 16-18 years of age and the sign is aspected by Saturn and the Sun showing some frustration and mediocre performance. The next dasa of Aquarius is aspected by exalted Jupiter, *lagnesh* Venus and 9th lord Mercury and the nodes 9th lord Mercury and the nodes (foreign) showing realisation of hopes, good performance etc. The antardasas begin from the sign occupied by the lord of dasa sign. Thus, Rahu the stronger co-lord of Aquarius is placed in Cancer to initiate the antardasa of 7 months each. Plans to go abroad for higher studies were made in Gemini antardasa and with the advent of Taurus antardasa (8th house) Venus & nodes, the native

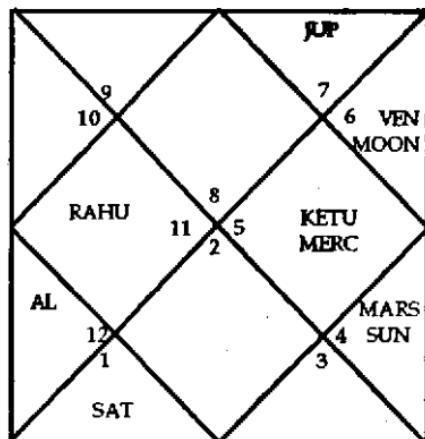
travelled for Europe in January 1998 for higher studies in hotel management. The education and foreign residence is expected till Pisces antardasa and return in Aquarius antardasa.

Narayan Dasa of Chaturvimsamsa D-24				
Dasa	Period	From	To	Age
Scorpio	8	Nov 1978	Nov 1986	8
Sagittarius	8	Nov 1986	Nov 1994	16
Capricorn	2	Nov 1994	Nov 1996	18
Aquarius	7	Nov 1996	Nov 2003	25

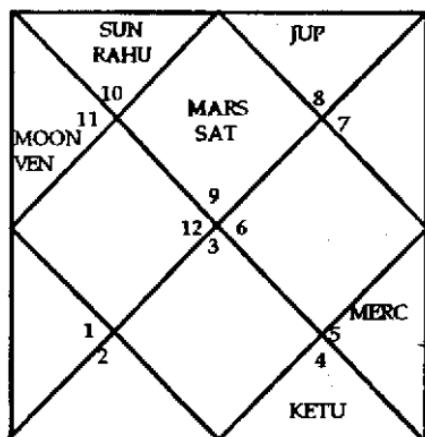
Narayan Aquarius dasa-antardasa			
Dasa	Period	From	To
Cancer	7 Month	Nov 1996	June 1997
Gemini	7 Month	June 1997	Jan 1998
Taurus	7 Month	Jan 1998	Aug 1998
Aries	7 Month	Aug 1998	Mar 1999
Pisces	7 Month	Mar 1999	Oct 1999
Aquarius	7 Month	Oct 1999	May 2000

Chart 149 Male born on 6th August 1970 at Secunderabad 2.35' p.m. 17 N 27 78 E 33 Ascendant 19.48'

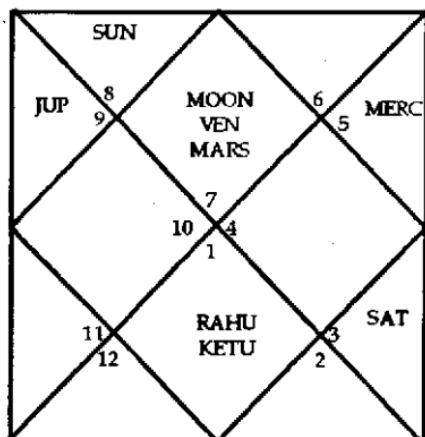
AL	SAT		
RAHU	CHART 149 MALE 6.8.1970 235' P.M. 17 N 27' 78 E 33	MARS SUN	
		KETU MERC	
	LAG	JUP	VEN MOON



MOON VEN	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	KETU	
SUN RAHU		MERC	
LAG MARS SAT	JUP		



	RAHU KETU		SAT
	SIDDHAMSA (D-24) CHART		
		MERC	
JUP	SUN	LAG VEN MOON MARS	



Sun 20°02' (AMK)

Mercury 15°23' (PK)

Saturn 28°25' (AK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Pisces

Moon 4°50' (GK)

Jupiter 5°21' (PUK)

Rahu 10°19' (BK)

Mars 18°48' (MK)

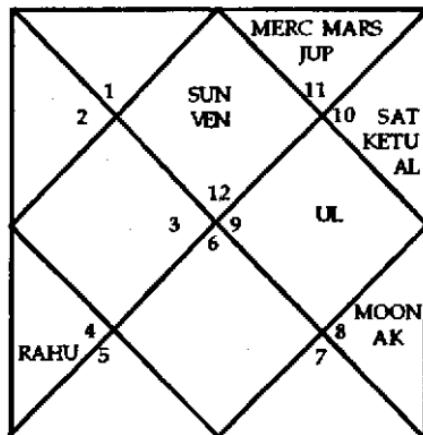
Venus 4°21' (DK)

In Chart 149, the fifth lord Jupiter is placed in the twelfth house and the ninth lord conjoins debilitated Venus in eleventh house. Venus gets cancellation of debility due to Mercury (*Vargottama*) in a quadrant from Ascendant. Thus, foreign travel and residence due to higher education is indicated. Saturn is the twelfth lord from Arudha lagna and is placed in a movable sign as Rahu the co-lord of Aquarius the 12th house from AL is placed therein. Unfortunately both Saturn & Rahu have a *papakartari* yoga on AL and Saturn will be transiting Pisces (AL) between February 1996 April 1998. The native left for England in *dassehra* (late 1997) for taking Plab test in November 1997. Unfortunately the Rahu dasa Saturn antardasa was till November 1997 and transit Saturn was also unfavourable in AL. He was not successful. In the D-24 Chart , Libra is in the ascendant and both Saturn and Rahu are in 9th & 7th houses respectively. Saturn is in mutual aspect to Jupiter, the third lord in Sagittarius. Thus,while foreign travel came through in Rahu-Saturn success in the examination was not given. Mercury is the dispositor of Yogakarak Saturn and is aspected by it. It is also the 12th lord and 9th lord promising foreign residence for higher education. Its position in the eleventh from Chaturvimsamsa lagna is very favourable for realisation of hopes in educational activities. Mercury is very strong in *vargottama* position and the native will again take the PLAB test and ECFMG test (that are essential for higher medical education in American Universities) in 1998. In early 1996 when this native was finishing Medical College, this scribe had predicted early marriage with a beautiful girl of own choise,

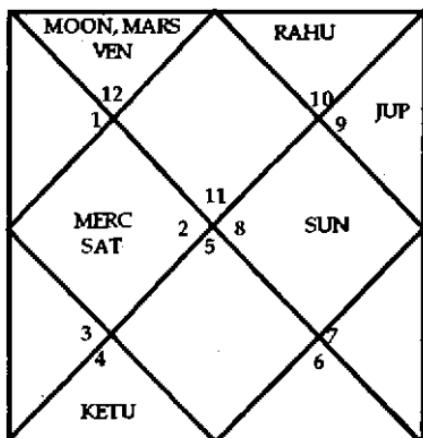
birth of a son in Rahu-Mercury period and higher studies with a brilliant medical career. On 1st March 1998 the natives father wrote to confirm that the native had passed the PLAB test and a part of ECFMG test (the II part is in March 1998 and he is expected to pass this). He had a son in Rahu-Mercury-Mercury period (In Saptamsa D-7, the ninth lord Venus is conjoined Moon & Rahu in Aries for Virgo rising).

Chart 150 Male born on 28 March 1962 at Kiriburu, India 6.29' a.m. Ist 22 N 06' 85 E 17 ascendant 26.20

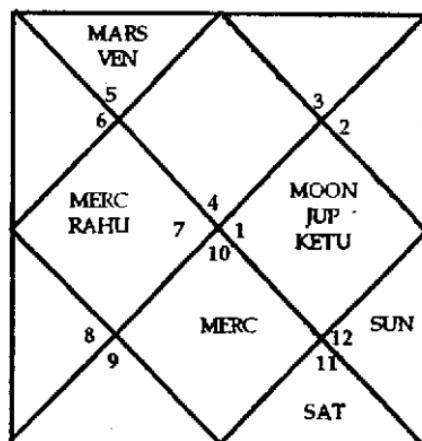
LAG SUN VEN			
MERC MARS JUP	CHART 150 MALE 28.03.1962 6.29' A.M. 22 N 06' 85 E 17'	RAHU	
SAT KETU AL			
UL	MOON AK		



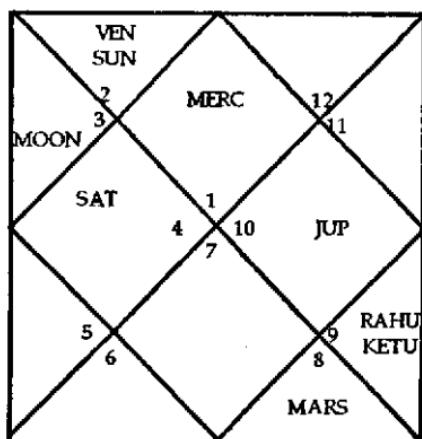
MOON MARS VEN		MERC SAT	
LAG	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		KETU
RAHU			
JUP	SUN		



SUN	MOON JUP KETU		
SAT	DASAMSA (D-10) CHART		
	MERC RAHU		



	LAG MERC	VEN SUN	MOON
JUP	SIDDHAMSA D-24 CHART		
RAHU KETU			
MARS			



Sun 13°32'(PUK)

Mercury 26°02'(BK)

Saturn 15°43'(PK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Capricorn Upapada (UL) Sagittarius

Moon 29°41'(AK)

Jupiter 7°07'(DK)

Rahu 22°07' (GK)

Mars 18°59'(MK)

Venus 28°06'(AMK)

In Chart 150, the ascendant lord is in the twelfth house showing foreign residence. This is further confirmed by the conjunction of ninth and tenth (Dharma Karmadhipati yoga) lords in the twelfth house indicating that fortune and career are in a foreign land. The conjunction of the fourth and seventh lord Mercury with this is yet another Rajyoga showing the possibility of education, both school (4th lord Mercury) and college (9th Lord Mars) outside home. The

twelfth lord Saturn is strong in the Arudha lagna (AL) in Capricorn and aspects the exalted and Vargottama Venus (*Malavya Mahapurush yog*) in the ascendant. The Moon as the Atmakarak is also placed in the ninth house of foreign travel. Rahu strongly aspects both the ascendant and the ninth house showing foreign influence. Thus all factors point towards foreign travel and a life in a foreign land.

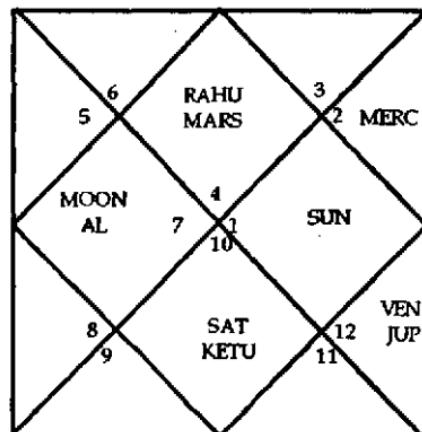
In the navamsa, Saturn is the twelfth lord and is placed in the fourth house in a Venusian sign. Malefics in the fourth house tend to take one away from home. Venus is exalted. In the Chaturvimsamsa (D-24 Chart) Saturn is the dispositor of the debilitated ninth lord (higher education) and is placed in a quadrant causing *neechabhanga Rajayoga* for Jupiter.

During Venus dasa Mars antardasa the native went to a Public School hostel in South India. During Venus dasa Jupiter antardasa, has performance dipped (Jupiter is debilitated in the tenth house in Chaturvimsamsa) and he was unable to secure an admission into any engineering college in India. With the advent of Saturn antardasa in Venus dasa, in September 1983 he left for USA for pursuing higher studies in Mechanical Engineering. Saturn causes the *neechabhanga* (cancellation of debility) of the ninth lord (higher studies) in D-24 chart. In the fourth house it shows education outside hometown and the aspect of foreign travel has already been discussed. However, Rahu and Ketu (computers etc) are in the ninth house in D-24 Chart and will show higher studies related to subjects ruled by them instead of Saturn/Mars. During Venus-Mercury his performance dipped

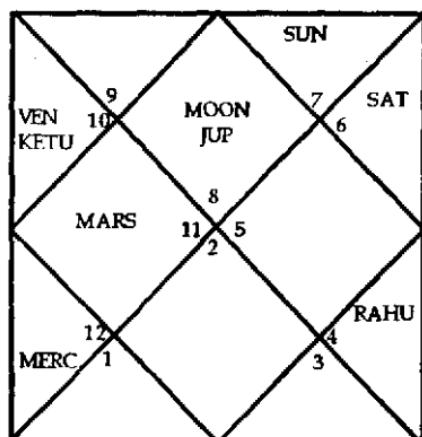
and he dropped out of engineering computer college to join and finish his education in Computer Science and Management. In the same period he completed his education (Mercury is in the ascendant in D-24 chart) and joined an American Company GTE that is among the largest in telecommunication. He has continued to reside abroad since 1983 and has settled there. As clearly indicated by the chart his education, life, fortune and Karma are all in a foreign land.

Chart 151 Male born on 7th May 1963 11.00' a.m. IST 25° N 5' 85° E 25'

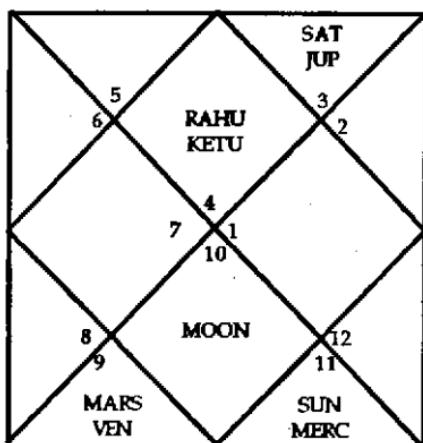
VEN JUP	SUN	MERC	
			LAG RAHU MARS
SAT KETU	CHART 151 MALE 7.05.1963 11.00' A.M. 25° N 5' 85° E 25'		
		AL MOON	



MERC			
MARS			RAHU
VEN KETU	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
	LAG MOON JUP	SUN	SAT



			SAT JUP
SUN MERC	SIDDHAMSA (D-24) CHART		RAHU LAG KETU
MOON			
MARS VEN			



Arudha Lagna (AL) Libra

Chart 151 is the horoscope of an officer of the Indian Economic Service. The dasa of Jupiter did prove to be excellent for service as he had joined as an Inspector in the Excise department of the Central Government. Later in Jupiter dasa Venus antradasa he qualified the IAS Allied service (C.S.S) and even later cleared the I.E.S. examination in Jupiter dasa Moon Antardasa. When the native met the scribe in 1991, he was told that his stay in the allied service was for a short term as the dominance of Jupiter will take him towards economic service and such activities. Jupiter is also the ninth Lord ruling higher education and is strong in Pisces in the ninth house with Venus. The change occurred due to the *Gajakesari yoga* in Navamsa lagna in Jupiter-Moon period.

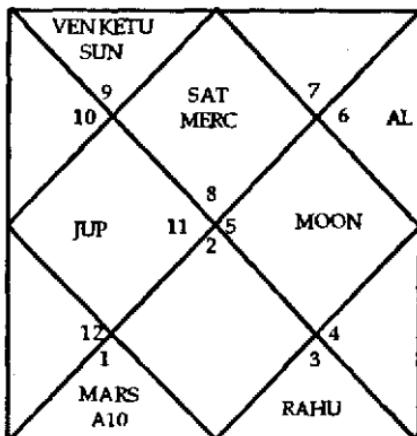
In 1995 the native again enquired as to whether he would have the good fortune of higher education in economics (Master degree/ training) in a foreign country as he had already been short listed for the same. Rahu is the Atmakarak and is placed in the

ascendant showing that it will be quite difficult to leave India. Its conjunction with the 5th Lord (authority/responsibility) and tenth lord (work) Mars indicates that he will be given too much of work and job requirement in GOI will not allow foreign travel/studies etc. Although Vargottama, Rahu is the A.K. and is unlikely to give easy results/desires in the Siddhamsa (D-24 Chart) Rahu is again in the ascendant and studies in foreign lands etc or higher education is likely to be denied as it is not only the eighth lord, but afflicts the lagna. The ninth lord is Jupiter (economic) and is placed in the twelfth house with the seventh lord Saturn. This is likely to give some kind of Job related (Saturn) training in economics. In 1997 the native went to the USA for training. There can be many more trips as the lord of Siddhamsa lagna is the Moon and is placed in the seventh house in Capricorn.

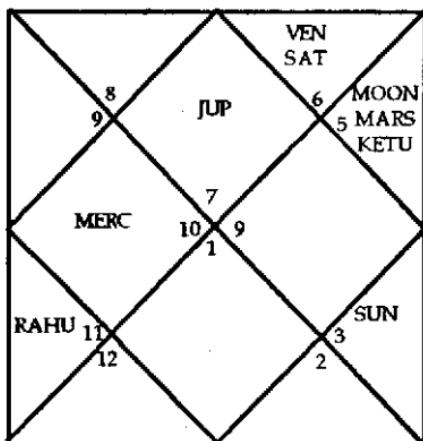
15.14 FOREIGN AFFAIRS MINISTRY

Chart 152 A.B. Vajpayee born on 25th December 1926 at Gwalior 6.02' a.m. 26 N 13' 78 E 10' Ascendant 12.02'

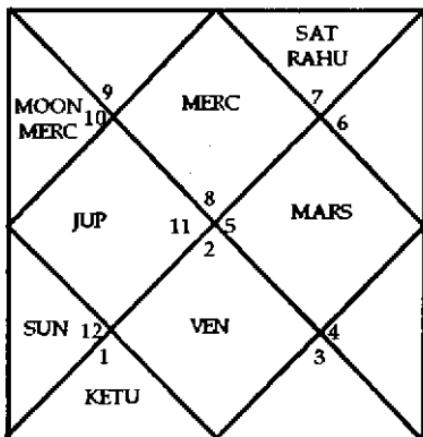
	A10 MARS		RAHU
JUP	CHART 152 A.B. VAJPAYEE 25.12.1926 GWALIOR 5.02' AM IST		
		MOON	
VEN KETU SUN	LAG SAT MERC		AL



			SUN
RAHU	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		
MERC			MOON MARS KETU
	LAG JUP		VEN SAT



SUN	KETU	VEN	
JUP	DASAMSA (D-24) CHART		
MOON MERC			MARS
	LAG	SAT RAHU	



Sun 9°34'(GK)

Mercury 20°58'(AK)

Saturn 9°40'(PUK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Virgo Upapada (UL) Aries

Moon 15°23'(MK)

Jupiter 2°04'(DK)

Rahu 14°30' (BK)

Mars 13°39'(PK)

Venus 17°40'(AMK)

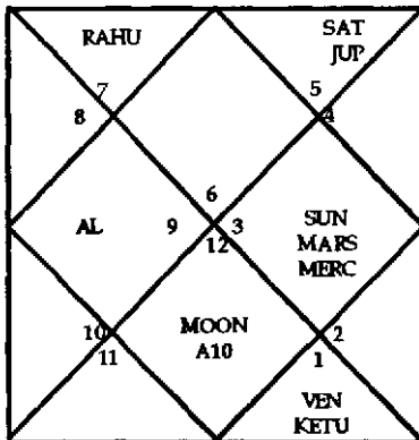
In the independence chart of India (15th August 1947, 0:0'IST New Delhi) Libra is in the sixth house (servants/service) with Jupiter in it. Thus, Libra is bound to have a vital say in matters pertaining to the people who will serve for India. This should show up predominantly in the dasamsa chart (D-10) of such people. Chart 152 is the horoscope of Shri Atal B.

Vajpayee a statesman of herculean stature and the present Prime Minister of India. The conjunction of the Atmakarak Mercury with lagna gives lofty ideals and brilliance while the presence of Saturn makes him industrious and delays Rajyoga till an advanced age. The Rajyoga (A10) is in Aries conjoined by its lord and lagna lord Mars. This has the luminaries in trines with Venus & Ketu promising considerable support. However, Jupiter, Moon, Mercury & Saturn aspect the Rajyapada having Mars. The Moon placed in the 12th house from Arudha lagna is very bad for sustaining Rajyoga while its placement in Leo and aspect to A10 initiates Rajyoga. Thus, during Jupiter dasa Moon antardasa, although he became the P.M. of India, the Rajyoga did not exceed 15 days (Moon-fortnight). However, as expected, during Jupiter dasa Mars antardasa he again became the P.M. since Mars is very strong in Rajyoga and is placed in tenth house in dasamsa.

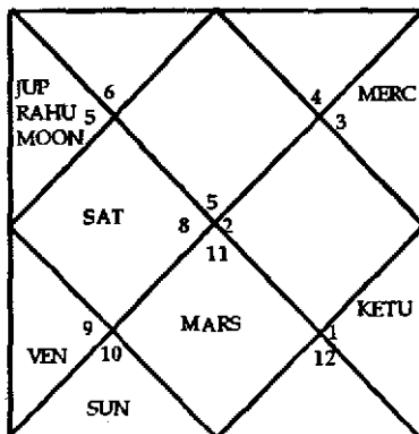
In the dasamsa, Rahu the planet ruling foreign affairs is in Libra in conjunction with the fourth lord (home/ ministry). Thus, the native has been adept at handling work/ ministry of external affairs. The aspect of 5th Lord Jupiter on this combination of fourth Lord Saturn & Rahu in Libra gives considerable knowledge of foreign affairs while the placement of the 12th & 7th lord Venus in the seventh house gives the sauve and diplomacy needed for the job. Even in the recently formed BJP Government in March 1998 he has retained the ministry of external affairs.

Chart 153 P.V. Narasimha Rao born on 26th June 1921 at Mahbubnagar A.P India 13.05' 16 N 44' 77 E 59' Ascendant 24.09'

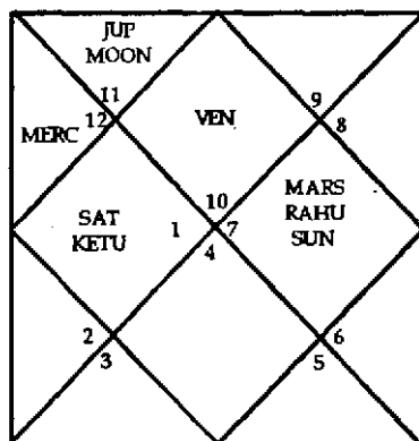
A-10 MOON	VEN KETU		SUN MARS MERC
CHART 153 P.V. NARASIMHA 26.6.1921 13.05' IST 16 N 44' 77 E 59'		SAT JUP	
AL		RAHU	LAG



	KETU		MERC
MARS			
SUN			
VEN	SAT	JUP RAHU MOON	LAG



MERC	SAT KETU		
JUP MOON			
LAG VEN		DASAMSA D-10 CHART	



Sun 13°17'(GK)	Moon 10°35'(DK)	Mars 13°33'(PUK)
Mercury(R) 27°41'(AmK)	Jupiter 20°6'(PK)	Venus 27°40'(BK)
Saturn 27°26'(MK)	Rahu 0°48' (AK)	
Arudha Lagna (AL) Sagittarius Upapada (UL) Pisces		

In Chart 153, the seventh lord and *badhakesh* Jupiter is placed in the 12th house showing that he shall be capable of removing every kind of obstruction. Just like Chart 152, the dasamsa (D-10) has the fourth lord Mars in the Libra with Rahu. Shri P.V. Narasimha Rao was an able Minister in the external affairs ministry during the regime of Smt. India Gandhi. When Saturn transited the second house from Arudha lagna and during the dasa of Mars placed in the tenth house from dasamsa lagna he became the Prime Minister of India. The conjunction of the 12th lord Sun (in the rasi chart) with the 3rd & 8th lord Mars results in a powerful *vipareeta Rajyoga*. Normally, this becomes an unstable *Rajyoga* (short term) if it occurs in a dusthana (3rd, 6th, 8th, or 12th house) and can be very stable if occurring in a quadrant and supported by such powerful "personality" *Rajyogas* like the *Bhadra Mahapurush yoga* (Mercury in the tenth in own sign conjoins and supports it). In real term this takes the peculiar form of the support from ones own enemy / opposition as indicated by the malefic lordship of Sun & Mars and Mercury indicates the ruling stars of the opposition that supports him (Mercury is *lagnesh* of BJP and *Atmakarak* of Shri Vajpayee—chart 152). During periods when Saturn in transit aspects Arudha lagna, there can be trouble from enemies and subordinates. Fall from power etc. is sure to occur if it simultaneously aspects *Rajyapada* (A10). The transit of Saturn in Pisces was over his *Janma Rasi* (*Sade-Sati* main part) over *Rajyapada* (A10) in Pisces and aspected Arudha lagna (AL) in Sagittarius. Although he won the election (Jupiter is *badhakesh* in 12th house) the Congress Party of which he was the president was badly defeated.

A shaky Govt. was installed in Delhi by the conglomeration of various regional leaders. Shri Rao was ousted from the presidentship of the party and his most trusted confidant Sri Sitaram Kesari took over the reigns. His wings were clipped by Saturn and he was even denied a ticket to fight the 1998 elections.

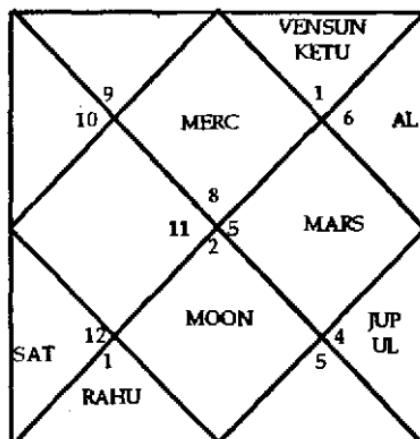
With Saturn leaving the Moon, Rajyapada (A10) (and not aspecting AL (Sagittarius) after April 1998, better days lie ahead for him politically. Simultaneously, Shri A.B. Vajpayee (Chart 152) will have Saturn transiting the Rajyapada (A10) having its lord and lagnesh Mars in it. This transit would also be in the eighth house from AL (Health). The point is that both chart 152 & chart 153 are External Affairs Ministers of India who later on became the Prime Minister as Rahu is the 10th lord in lagna in the Indian Independence chart.

15.15 SECRET SERVICE

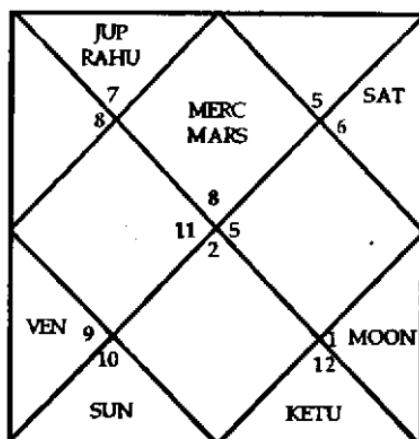
Chart 154 Male born on 1st November 1966 at Palghat 8.02' a.m IST 10 N 47' 76 E 39' Ascendant 9° 9'

In Chart 154, the lord of the ascendant and ruler

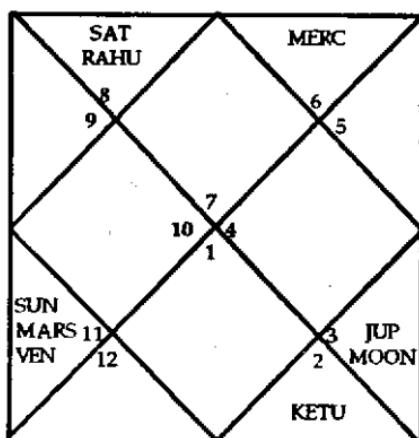
SAT	RAHU	MOON	
	CHART 154 1.11.1966 8.02' A.M. IST 10 N 47' 76 E 39'		UL JUP
			MARS
	LAG MERC	VEN SUN KETU	AL



	KETU	MOON	
SUN	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART		SAT
VEN			
	JUP RAHU	LAG MARS MERC	



		KETU	JUP MOON
SUN	DASAMSA D-10 CHART		
MARS			
VEN	SAT RAHU	LAG	MERC



Sun 14°49' (BK)

Mercury 7°52' (PUK)

Saturn (R) 0°05' (DK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Virgo

Moon 15°34' (AMK)

Jupiter 10°25' (PK)

Rahu 23°09' (GK)

Mars 18°05' (AK)

Venus 12°49' (MK)

of security (Mars) in the tenth house in Leo pointing towards such services involving internal/external security, police etc. Mars is also the dispositor of Mercury the eighth lord and Rahu (clandestine operations) and is aspected by the same. The tenth lord Sun is placed in the twelfth house showing foreign service in the company of ketu (counter-intelligence). Ketu is the co-lord of the ascendant. Venus is the seventh and twelfth lord and its conjunction with the

tenth lord and Ketu surely indicates secret service/ espionage/ counter-espionage and indicates a lot of travelling in connection with the job.

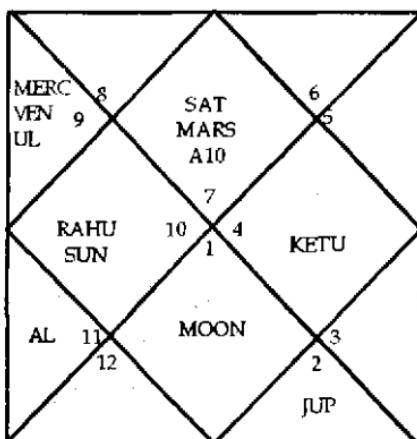
In the dasamsa, yogakarak Saturn is in the second-with Rahu in the secret sign Scorpio. This combination dominates the arthatrikona and Rahu aspects the tenth house Cancer. The tenth lord Moon conjoins Jupiter in the ninth house to show the direction of operation as North-East (Jupiter) and North-West (Moon). The ninth and twelfth lord Mercury is exalted in the twelfth house showing foreign links.

Joining of service/ authority from the Government is seen in the fifth house in dasamsa. Rahu is co-lord of the fifth house and Venus is placed in the fifth house. During Rahu dasa Venus antardasa he joined the service.

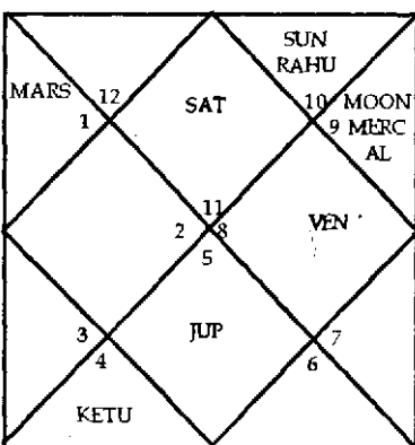
15.16 TRANSCENDENTIAL MEDITATION

Chart 155 Male Swami Asutosh (Urs) born on 14th January, 1954 at Basel, Switzerland 2.21' A.M. lat 47 N 33' long 7 E 35' ascendant 14.09'

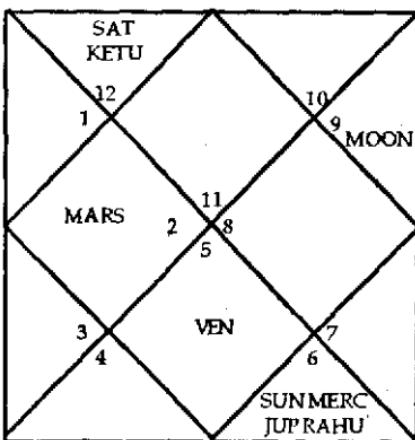
	MOON	JUP	
AL			KETU
RAHU SUN	CHART 155 SWAMI ASUTHOSH 14.1.1954 2.21' A.M. 47 N 33' 7 E 36'		
MERC VEN UL		A10 LAG SAT MARS	



	MARS	
LAG SAT		KETU
RAHU SUN	NAVAMSA (D-9) CHART	JUP
MERC AL MOON	VEN	



SAT KETU		MARS	
LAG	Dasamsa D-10 CHART		
		VEN	
MOON		SUN JUP MERC RAHU	



Sun 0°8' (DK)

Moon 26°49' (BK)

Mars 21°26' (PUK)

Mercury 29°40' (AK)

Jupiter (R) 24°26' (PK)

Venus 26°18' (MK)

Saturn 15°98' (GK)

Rahu 0°47' (AMK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Aquarius Rajyapada (A10) Libra

Upapada (UL) Sagittarius

In Chart 155 the tenth house has mokshkarak Ketu. Ketu is also the ruler of meditation including *dhyana*, *dharana* and *samadhi*. Saturn is closely conjunct the ascendant in Rasi and Navamsa showing traditional/ancient learning, *pranayama* (methods of controlling breathing/yogic breathing etc). In the dasamsa, the arthatrikona is dominated by these planets Saturn and ketu in the spiritual sign Pisces showing the native as a teacher of Transcendental

Meditation. Compare this to chart 154 where the conjunction of Saturn and Rahu (Bhoga) in Scorpio gave, Secret Service whereas Ketu (Renunciation) instead of Rahu gives meditation and spiritualism. The native is renowned in the field of transcendental Meditation and has attained worldwide reputation for yogic flying. The ninth lord becoming the Atmakarak and placed in Vargottama in Sagittarius shows that the Guru will be a powerful and very spiritual person.

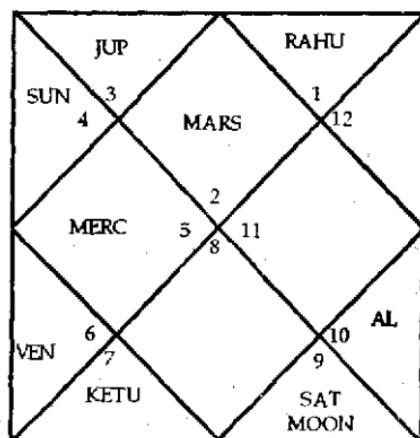
Various yogas and close association with Guru (Maharishi Mahesh Yogi) were seen during the dasa of *Amatyakarak* Rahu. The dasa of Jupiter has brought long period of stay in India and various research into ayurveda, traditional medicine, pure food and very good meditation. He has been well established as a teacher of TM due to Jupiter owning Pisces and disposing Saturn and Ketu in dasamsa. The Rajyapada (A10) is in Libra with exalted Saturn and it is expected that during Saturn dasa he will occupy a very high seat/ position of teaching in the Maharishi Mahesh Yogi movement. The close conjunction of the Sun and Rahu, indicates an eclipse and Rahu indicates great spiritualism/ renunciation whereas the Sun can be negative. In such a scenario, if the lagna/ AL is in Aquarius the native is spiritual whereas in Leo the reverse is indicated. A similar combination of Rahu & Sun is seen in the chart of Sri Chaitanya Mahaprabhu. [In the fourth house Aquarius in D-12 chart of Srila Prabhupada Sun & Rahu conjoin to show a very spiritual mother]. In chart 155, the A.L. is in Aquarius showing that the native is very spiritual and during Rahu dasa he will renounce the world.

The upapada is in Sagittarius and its lord Jupiter is in the 8th house again showing renunciation. A sage is born. Parasara teaches that marriage/ renunciation should be decided from the upapada. If the Lord of Upapada is ill placed in 8th/ 12th house or is in debility in Rasi or Navamsa, the indication of upapada are spoilt and renunciation will occur.

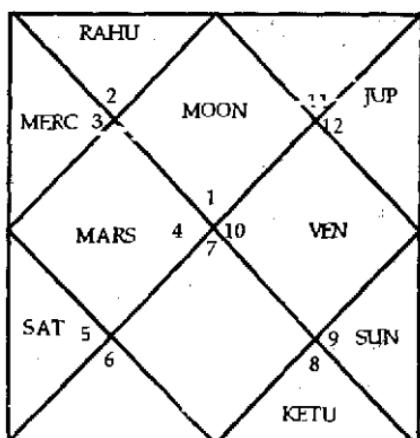
15.17. SPACE TRAVEL

Chart 156 Neil Armstrong born on 5th August 1930 at Wapakoneta, USA 00.33' a.m. lat 40 N 34' long 84 W 12' Ascendant 10.13'

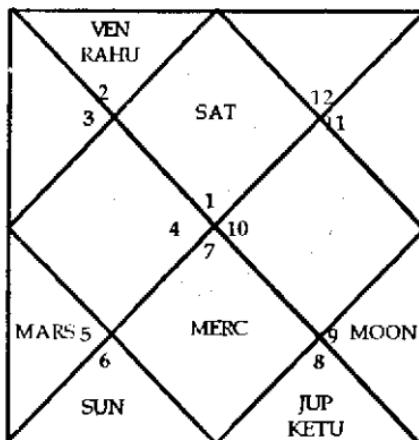
	RAHU	LAG MARS	JUP
			SUN
AL	CHART 156 NEIL ARMSTRONG 5TH AUGUST 1930 0.33' A.M. 40 N 34' 84 W 12		MERC
SAT MOON		KETU	VEN



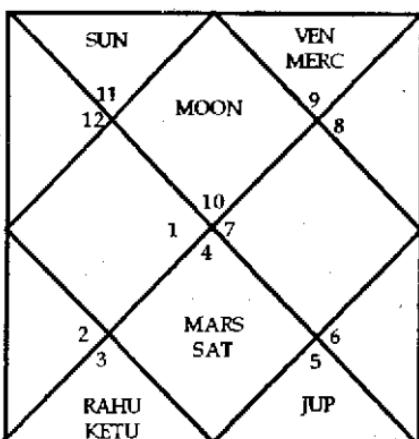
	LAG MOON	RAHU	MERC
JUP			MARS
VEN	NAVAMSZA (D-9) CHART		SAT
SUN	KETU		



	LAG SAT	VEN RAHU	
	DASAMSA D-10 CHART		MARS
MOON	JUP KETU	MERC	SUN



			RAHU KETU
SUN	SODASAMSA D-16 CHART	MARS SAT	
LAG MOON		JUP	
VEN MERC			



Sun 19°10'(BK)

Mercury 8°57'(PUK)

Saturn (R) 13°21'(PK)

Arudha Lagna (AL) Capricorn

Moon 2°31'(GK)

Jupiter 15°47'(MK)

Rahu 40°43' (AK)

Mars 21°59'(AMK)

Venus 1°49'(DK)

Although there are no rules given in standard texts about space travel, the standard rules concerning the twelfth house should apply. Let us examine the chart of *Neil Armstrong the first man on the Moon* (Chart 156). The twelfth house from Arudha lagna (AL) is Sagittarius occupied by the Moon and Saturn. Saturn is a yogakaraka for Taurus lagna and as the lord of Arudha lagna, its conjunction with the Moon promises undying fame. The activity due to which the fame will come is seen from the house occupied

by the Moon/ Lord of AL from AL. Since it is the twelfth house, it would be due to long journeys and such activity.

The twelfth lord from AL (Jupiter) is in a dual sign aspected by the Moon, Saturn & Venus. (Gajakesari yoga aspecting lord of AL/Lagna gives fame]. The twelfth lord from lagna is Mars that is aspected by Ketu & Sun by sign sight. Thus, these five aspecting planets can indicate the long journey during their period. Neil Armstrong landed on the Moon on 20th July 1969 and walked on the Moon on 21st July 1969. The Vimsottari dasa-antar and pratyantar was Moon -Ketu-Venus. All three planets are strongly involved with long distance travel. Besides Moon is in the constellation of Ketu (ruling vertical/aerial motion) Since the profession is also involved, this should show in the dasamsa. In D-10 chart, Moon is in the ninth house aspecting the 12th house by *rasi dristi* while the ninth and twelfth lord Jupiter is with Ketu in the eighth house. The antardasa planet Ketu is also placed in the twelfth house from the Moon.

Thus the journey to the moon was started in Moon-Ketu-Ketu (dasa-antar-pratyantar). Venus is both lord of 7th house (foreign land-moon surface) and 2nd house showing end of journey. Thus, in Moon-Ketu-Venus he walked on the Moon. In the Shodasamsa (D-16) chart connected with vehicles and travel, Moon is the 7th Lord placed in the ascendant to show fame due to travel. Venus is in the 12th house with the 9th Lord while Ketu aspects the 12th house.

Readers may note that the strong influence of

Gajakesari yoga (Moon & Jupiter) on the lords of lagna (Venus) and Al (Saturn) not only gave undying fame, but then inspite of a Moon in the eighth house, Vimsottari dasas did yield good results due to the Lunar influence.

ॐ तत् सत्
